ETSI TS 137 571-1 V12.1.0 (2015-01)



Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); LTE;

Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (UTRA) and Evolved UTRA (E-UTRA) and Evolved Packet Core (EPC);
User Equipment (UE)

conformance specification for UE positioning; Part 1: Conformance test specification

(3GPP TS 37.571-1 version 12.1.0 Release 12)



Reference RTS/TSGR-0537571-1vc10 Keywords LTE.UMTS

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from: http://www.etsi.org

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the only prevailing document is the print of the Portable Document Format (PDF) version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at

http://portal.etsi.org/tb/status/status.asp

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services: <u>http://portal.etsi.org/chaircor/ETSI_support.asp</u>

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© European Telecommunications Standards Institute 2015.
All rights reserved.

DECTTM, **PLUGTESTS**TM, **UMTS**TM and the ETSI logo are Trade Marks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP**TM and **LTE**TM are Trade Marks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

GSM® and the GSM logo are Trade Marks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Intellectual Property Rights

IPRs essential or potentially essential to the present document may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (http://ipr.etsi.org).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp.

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "shall", "shall not", "should", "should not", "may", "may not", "need", "need not", "will", "will not", "can" and "cannot" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the ETSI Drafting Rules (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"must" and "must not" are NOT allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

Contents

Intell	ectual Property Rights	2
Forev	word	2
Moda	al verbs terminology	2
Forev	word	13
Introd	duction	13
1	Scope	14
2	References	14
3	Definitions, symbols and abbreviations	16
3.1	Definitions	
3.2	Symbols	
3.3	Abbreviations	
4	General test conditions	18
4.1	Introduction	
4.2	GNSS test conditions.	
4.2.1	GNSS signals	
4.2.2	GNSS frequency	
4.2.3	GNSS static propagation conditions	
4.2.4	GNSS multi-path conditions	
4.2.5	UEs supporting multiple satellite signals	
4.2.6	GNSS multi System Time Offsets	
4.2.0	UTRA test conditions	
4.3.1	UTRA frequency band and frequency range	
4.3.2	UTRA frequency	
4.3.3	Sensors	
4.3.3 4.4		
	E-UTRA test conditions	
4.4.1 4.4.2	E-UTRA frequency band and frequency range	
	Groups of bands	
4.4.3	Sensors	
4.5	A-GNSS test conditions	
4.5.1	General	
4.5.2	UTRAN measurement parameters	
4.5.2.		
4.5.2.	1	
4.5.2.	T · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
4.5.2.	1	
4.5.3	E-UTRAN measurement parameters	
4.5.3.	1	
4.5.3.		
4.5.3.		
4.5.3.	1	
4.5.4	Converting A-GNSS UE-assisted measurement reports into position estimates	
4.6	ECID test conditions	
4.6.1	Simulated cells	
4.6.2	Propagation conditions	
4.6.2.		
4.6.2.	1 &	
4.6.3	UE Rx - Tx time difference reporting range	
4.7	OTDOA test conditions	
4.7.1	Simulated cells	
4.7.2	Propagation conditions	24
4.7.2.	1 Static	24
4.7.2.	2 Multi-path fading	24

4.7.3	Response time	24
4.7.4	RSTD reporting range	
4.7.5	RSTD Carrier Aggregation Test Cases with Different Channel Bandwidth Combinations	
4.7.5	KS1D Carrel Aggregation 1est Cases with Different Chamber Bandwidth Combinations	
5 U	TRA A-GPS Minimum Performance requirements	26
5.1	General	
5.2	Sensitivity	
5.2.1	Sensitivity Coarse Time Assistance	
	·	
5.2.1.1	Definition and applicability	
5.2.1.2	Minimum requirements	
5.2.1.3	Test purpose	
5.2.1.4	Method of test	
5.2.1.4.1	11111111 0 0110111 0 110	
5.2.1.4.2	Procedure	27
5.2.1.5	Test Requirements	27
5.2.2	Sensitivity Fine Time Assistance	
5.2.2.1	Definition and applicability	
5.2.2.2	Minimum requirements	
5.2.2.3	Test purpose	
5.2.2.4	Method of test	
5.2.2.4.1		
5.2.2.4.2		
5.2.2.5	Test Requirements	
5.3	Nominal Accuracy	
5.3.1	Definition and applicability	30
5.3.2	Minimum requirements	30
5.3.3	Test purpose	
5.3.4	Method of test	
5.3.4.1	Initial conditions	
5.3.4.2	Procedure	
5.3.4.2		
	Test Requirements	
5.4	Dynamic Range	
5.4.1	Definition and applicability	
5.4.2	Minimum requirements	
5.4.3	Test purpose	
5.4.4	Method of test	33
5.4.4.1	Initial conditions	33
5.4.4.2	Procedure	33
5.4.5	Test Requirements	
5.5	Multi-path Performance	
5.5.1	Definition and applicability	
5.5.2	Minimum requirements	
5.5.3	Test purpose	
	1 1	
5.5.4	Method of test	
5.5.4.1	Initial conditions	
5.5.4.2	Procedure	
5.5.5	Test Requirements	
5.6	Moving Scenario and Periodic Update Performance	
5.6.1	Definition and applicability	36
5.6.2	Minimum requirements	36
5.6.3	Test purpose	
5.6.4	Method of test	
5.6.4.1	Initial conditions	
5.6.4.2	Procedure	
5.6.5	Test Requirements	
5.0.5	10st requirements	3>
6 U	TRA A-GNSS Minimum Performance requirements	40
6.1	General	
6.2	Sensitivity	
6.2.1	Sensitivity Coarse Time Assistance	
6.2.1.1		
	Definition and applicability	
6.2.1.2	Minimum requirements	40

6.2.1.3	Test purpose	
6.2.1.4	Method of test	41
6.2.1.4.1	Initial conditions	41
6.2.1.4.2	Procedure	42
6.2.1.5	Test Requirements	42
6.2.2	Sensitivity Fine Time Assistance	43
6.2.2.1	Definition and applicability	
6.2.2.2	Minimum requirements	
6.2.2.3	Test purpose	
6.2.2.4	Method of test	
6.2.2.4.1	Initial conditions	
6.2.2.4.2	Procedure	
6.2.2.5	Test Requirements	
6.3	Nominal Accuracy	
6.3.1	Definition and applicability	
6.3.2	Minimum requirements	
6.3.3		
6.3.4	Test purpose	
	Method of test	
6.3.4.1	Initial conditions	
6.3.4.2	Procedure	
6.3.5	Test Requirements	
6.4	Dynamic Range	
6.4.1	Definition and applicability	
6.4.2	Minimum requirements	
6.4.3	Test purpose	
6.4.4	Method of test	51
6.4.4.1	Initial conditions	51
6.4.4.2	Procedure	51
6.4.5	Test Requirements	52
6.5	Multi-path Performance	
6.5.1	Definition and applicability	
6.5.2	Minimum requirements	
6.5.3	Test purpose	
6.5.4	Method of test	
6.5.4.1	Initial conditions	
6.5.4.2	Procedure	
6.5.5	Test Requirements	
6.6	Moving Scenario and Periodic Update Performance	
6.6.1	Definition and applicability	
6.6.2	Minimum requirements	
6.6.3	Test purpose	
6.6.4	Method of test	
6.6.4.1	Initial conditions	
6.6.4.2	Procedure	
6.6.5	Test Requirements	58
7 E-	UTRA A-GNSS minimum performance requirements	60
7.1 E-		
	Sensitivity	
7.1.1	Sensitivity Coarse time assistance	
7.1.1.1	Sub-tests	
7.1.1.2	Test purpose	
7.1.1.3	Test applicability	
7.1.1.4	Minimum conformance requirements	
7.1.1.5	Test description	
7.1.1.5.1	Initial conditions	61
7.1.1.5.2	Test procedure	62
7.1.1.5.3	Message contents	62
7.1.1.6	Test requirement	63
7.1.2	Sensitivity Fine time assistance	
7.1.2.1	Sub-tests	64
7.1.2.2	Test purpose	65
7123	Test applicability	65

7.1.2.4	Minimum conformance requirements	
7.1.2.5	Test description	66
7.1.2.5.1	Initial conditions	
7.1.2.5.2	Test procedure	66
7.1.2.5.3	Message contents	
7.1.2.6	Test requirement	
7.2	Nominal Accuracy	
7.2.1	Sub-tests	
7.2.2	Test purpose	69
7.2.3	Test applicability	69
7.2.4	Minimum conformance requirements	69
7.2.5	Test description	70
7.2.5.1	Initial conditions	70
7.2.5.2	Test procedure	70
7.2.5.3	Message contents	
7.2.6	Test requirement	72
7.3	Dynamic Range	
7.3.1	Sub-tests	73
7.3.2	Test purpose	74
7.3.3	Test applicability	74
7.3.4	Minimum conformance requirements	74
7.3.5	Test description	75
7.3.5.1	Initial conditions	75
7.3.5.2	Test procedure	76
7.3.5.3	Message contents	76
7.3.6	Test requirement	77
7.4	Multi-Path scenario	78
7.4.1	Sub-tests	78
7.4.2	Test purpose	79
7.4.3	Test applicability	79
7.4.4	Minimum conformance requirements	79
7.4.5	Test description	80
7.4.5.1	Initial conditions	80
7.4.5.2	Test procedure	80
7.4.5.3	Message contents	81
7.4.6	Test requirement	82
7.5	Moving scenario and periodic update	82
7.5.1	Sub-tests	82
7.5.2	Test purpose	83
7.5.3	Test applicability	83
7.5.4	Minimum conformance requirements	83
7.5.5	Test description	84
7.5.5.1	Initial conditions	
7.5.5.2	Test procedure	85
7.5.5.3	Message contents	
7.5.6	Test requirement	87
8 E-	UTRA ECID measurement requirements	oc
о <u>г</u> - 8.1	UE Rx – Tx Time Difference	
8.1.1		
8.1.1.1	E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx – Tx time difference case	
8.1.1.2	Test applicability	
8.1.1.2	Minimum conformance requirements	
8.1.1.4	Test description	
8.1.1.4.1	Initial conditions	
8.1.1.4.1		
8.1.1.4.2	Test procedure	
8.1.1.5	Message contents Test requirement	
8.1.2	E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx – Tx time difference case	
8.1.2.1	Test purpose	
8.1.2.2	Test applicability	
8 1 2 3	Minimum conformance requirements	95

8.1.2.4	Test description	96
8.1.2.4.1	Initial conditions	
8.1.2.4.2	Test procedure	96
8.1.2.4.3	Message contents	97
8.1.2.5	Test requirement	
8.1.3	[FFS]	102
8.1.4	[FFS]	102
8.1.5	E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx time difference under Time Domain Measurement Resource R	estriction
	with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)	102
8.1.5.1	Test purpose	102
8.1.5.2	Test applicability	
8.1.5.3	Minimum conformance requirements	
8.1.5.4	Test description	
8.1.5.4.1	Initial conditions	
8.1.5.4.2	Test procedure	
8.1.5.4.3	Message contents	
8.1.5.5	Test requirement	
8.1.6	E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx time difference under Time Domain Measurement Resource R	
	with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)	
8.1.6.1	Test purpose	
8.1.6.2	Test applicability	
8.1.6.3	Minimum conformance requirements	
8.1.6.4	Test description	
8.1.6.4.1	Initial conditions	
8.1.6.4.2		
8.1.6.4.3	Test procedure	
8.1.6.5	Message contents	
6.1.0.3	Test requirement	122
9 E-	UTRA OTDOA measurement requirements	124
9.1	RSTD Intra-Frequency Measurements	
9.1.1	FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay	
9.1.1.1	Test purpose	
9.1.1.2	Test applicability	
9.1.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	
9.1.1.4	Test description	
9.1.1.4.1	Initial conditions	
9.1.1.4.2	Test procedure	
9.1.1.4.3	Message contents	
9.1.1.5	Test requirement	
9.1.2	TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay	135
9.1.2.1	Test purpose	
9.1.2.1	Test applicability	
9.1.2.2	Minimum conformance requirements	
9.1.2.3	•	
	Test description	
9.1.2.4.1	Initial conditions	
9.1.2.4.2	Test procedure	
9.1.2.4.3	Message contents	
9.1.2.5	Test requirement	
9.1.3	FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy	
9.1.3.1	Test purpose	
9.1.3.2	Test applicability	
9.1.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	
9.1.3.4	Test description	
9.1.3.4.1	Initial conditions	
9.1.3.4.2	Test procedure	
9.1.3.4.3	Message contents	
9.1.3.5	Test requirement	
9.1.4	TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy	
9.1.4.1	Test purpose	
9.1.4.2	Test applicability	155
9.1.4.3	Minimum conformance requirements	155
9.1.4.4	Test description	

9.1.4.4.1	Initial conditions	
9.1.4.4.2	Test procedure	157
9.1.4.4.3	Message contents	158
9.1.4.5	Test requirement	
9.2	RSTD Inter-Frequency Measurements	
9.2.1	FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay	163
9.2.1.1	Test purpose	
9.2.1.2	Test applicability	
9.2.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	
9.2.1.4	Test description	
9.2.1.4.1	Initial conditions	
9.2.1.4.2	Test procedure	
9.2.1.4.3	Message contents	
9.2.1.5	Test requirement	
9.2.2	TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay	
9.2.2.1	Test purpose	
9.2.2.2	Test applicability	
9.2.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	
9.2.2.3	Test description	
9.2.2.4.1	Initial conditions	
9.2.2.4.1		
9.2.2.4.2	Test procedure	
	Message contents	
9.2.2.5	Test requirement	
9.2.3	Void	
9.2.4	FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD Accuracy	
9.2.4.1	Test purpose	
9.2.4.2	Test applicability	
9.2.4.3	Minimum conformance requirements	
9.2.4.4	Test description	
9.2.4.4.1	Initial conditions	
9.2.4.4.2	Test procedure	
9.2.4.4.3	Message contents	
9.2.4.5	Test requirement	
9.2.5	TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD Accuracy	
9.2.5.1	Test purpose	
9.2.5.2	Test applicability	196
9.2.5.3	Minimum conformance requirements	196
9.2.5.4	Test description	196
9.2.5.5	Test requirement	204
10 E I	LITED A OTED OA	207
	UTRA OTDOA measurement requirements for Carrier Aggregation	
10.1	FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation	
10.1.1	Test purpose	
10.1.2	Test applicability	
10.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	
10.1.3.1	Measurements on the secondary component carrier	
10.1.3.2	Measurements on both primary component carrier and secondary component carrier	
10.1.4	Test description	
10.1.4.1	Initial conditions	
10.1.4.2	Test procedure	209
10.1.4.3	Message contents	211
10.1.5	Test requirement	215
10.1A	FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz	217
10.1A.1	Test purpose	
10.1A.2	Test applicability	
10.1A.3	Minimum conformance requirements	
10.1A.4	Test description	
10.1A.4.1	Initial conditions	
10.1A.4.2	Test procedure	
10.1A.4.3	Message contents	
10.174.4.5 10.1A.5	Test requirement	
10.174.5 10.1B	FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz +5MHz Bandwidth	

10 1D 1	m .	210
10.1B.1	Test purpose	
10.1B.2	Test applicability	
10.1B.3	Minimum conformance requirements	
10.1B.4	Test description	
10.1B.4.1	Initial conditions	
10.1B.4.2	Test procedure	
10.1B.4.3	Message contents	219
10.1B.5	Test requirement	220
10.1C	FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz Bandwidth	
10.1C.1	Test purpose	
10.1C.2	Test applicability	
10.1C.3	Minimum conformance requirements	
10.1C.4	Test description	
10.1C.4 10.1C.4.1	Initial conditions	
10.1C.4.2	Test procedure	
10.1C.4.3	Message contents	
10.1C.5	Test requirement	
10.2	TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation	
10.2.1	Test purpose	
10.2.2	Test applicability	
10.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	
10.2.3.1	Measurements on the secondary component carrier	222
10.2.3.2	Measurements on both primary component carrier and secondary component carrier	222
10.2.4	Test description	
10.2.4.1	Initial conditions	
10.2.4.2	Test procedure	
10.2.4.3	Message contents	
10.2.5	Test requirement	
10.2.3 10.2A	TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz	
10.2A 10.2A.1		
	Test purpose	
10.2A.2	Test applicability	
10.2A.3	Minimum conformance requirements	
10.2A.4	Test description	
10.2A.4.1	Initial conditions	
10.2A.4.2	Test procedure	
10.2A.4.3	Message contents	
10.2A.5	Test requirement	234
10.2B	TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz +5MHz Bandwidth	235
10.2B.1	Test purpose	235
10.2B.2	Test applicability	
10.2B.3	Minimum conformance requirements	
10.2B.4	Test description	
10.2B.4.1	Initial conditions	
10.2B.4.2	Test procedure	
10.2B.4.2 10.2B.4.3	Message contents	
10.2B.5	Test requirement	
10.2C	TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz +5MHz Bandwidth	
10.2C.1	Test purpose	
10.2C.2	Test applicability	
10.2C.3	Minimum conformance requirements	
10.2C.4	Test description	
10.2C.4.1	Initial conditions	
10.2C.4.2	Test procedure	237
10.2C.4.3	Message contents	237
10.2C.5	Test requirement	
10.3	FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation	
10.3.1	Test purpose	
10.3.2	Test applicability	
10.3.2	Minimum conformance requirements	
10.3.4	Test description	
10.3.4.1	Initial conditions	
10.3.4.1	Test procedure	236 240

10.3.4.3	Message contents	241
10.3.5	Test requirement	
10.3A	FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz	
10.3A.1	Test purpose	
10.3A.2	Test applicability	
10.3A.3	Minimum conformance requirements	
10.3A.4	Test description.	
10.3A.4.1	Initial conditions	
10.3A.4.2		
10.3A.4.3	•	
10.3A.5	Test requirement	
10.3B	FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz+5MHz Bandwidth	
10.3B.1	Test purpose	
10.3B.2	Test applicability	
10.3B.3	Minimum conformance requirements	
10.3B.4	Test description	
10.3B.4.1	Initial conditions	
10.3B.4.2	Test procedure	
10.3B.4.3	Message contents	
10.3B.5	Test requirement	
10.3C	FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz Bandwidth	
10.3C.1	Test purpose	
10.3C.1 10.3C.2	Test applicability	
10.3C.2 10.3C.3	Minimum conformance requirements	
10.3C.3	Test description	
10.3C.4 10.3C.4.1	Initial conditions	
10.3C.4.1 10.3C.4.2	Test procedure	
10.3C.4.2 10.3C.4.3	Message contents	
10.3C.4.3 10.3C.5		
10.3C.3 10.4	Test requirement	
10.4	TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation	
10.4.1		
	Test applicability	
10.4.3	Minimum conformance requirements	
10.4.4	Test description.	
10.4.4.1	Initial conditions	
	Test procedure	
10.4.4.3	Message contents	
10.4.5	Test requirement	
10.4A	TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz	
10.4A.1	Test purpose	
10.4A.2	Test applicability	
10.4A.3	Minimum conformance requirements	
10.4A.4	Test description	
10.4A.4.1	Initial conditions	
10.4A.4.2	1	
10.4A.4.3	Message contents	
10.4A.5	Test requirement	
10.4B	TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz +5MHz bandwidth	
10.4B.1	Test purpose	
10.4B.2	Test applicability	
10.4B.3	Minimum conformance requirements	
10.4B.4	Test description	
10.4B.4.1	Initial conditions	
10.4B.4.2	Test procedure	
10.4B.4.3	Message contents	
10.4B.5	Test requirement	
10.4C	TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz bandwidth	
10.4C.1	Test purpose	
10.4C.2	Test applicability	
10.4C.3	Minimum conformance requirements	
10.4C.4	Test description.	
10 AC A 1	Initial conditions	260

10.4C.4.2	Test procedu	re	261
10.4C.4.3	Message con	tents	261
10.4C.5	Test requirement	t	261
Annex A	(informative):	Connection Diagrams	262
A T	. (C 4 A CNICCLIE 14 L	
Annex B	3 (normative):	Converting A-GNSS UE-assisted measurement reports into position estimates	266
B.1	Introduction	estimates	
B.2		rement reports for A-GPS L1 C/A only	
B.3		rement reports for A-GNSS	
B.4		surement reports	
B.5		on	
	_		
	C (normative):	General test conditions and declarations	
C.1		nty of Test System	
C.1.1		test environments	
C.1.2		um Performance requirements	
C.1.3		OA Measurement requirements	
C.2		exations (This clause is informative)	
C.2.1		um Performance requirements	
C.2.2		OA Measurement requirements	
C.3		asurement results	
C.4	Derivation of Test R	Requirements (This clause is informative)	278
Ληηρν Γ	(normative):	Rules for statistical testing	284
D.1	,	Kuics for statistical testing	
D.1 D.2			
D.2 D.3			
D.3.1		1	
D.3.2		pplier Risk versus Customer Risk	
D.3.3		rsus Customer Risk	
D.3.4		andard test versus early decision concept	
D.3.5		rsus early decision concept	
D.3.6		sus curry decision concept.	
D.3.7		yt	
D.4			
D.4.1		ition of the pass fail limits for A-GNSS test cases	
D.4.2		n rules for A-GNSS test cases	
D.4.3		ition of the pass fail limits for ECID and OTDOA test cases	
D.4.4		n rules for ECID and OTDOA test cases	
D.4.5		ormation to the pass fail limits	
	<i>&</i>		
Annex E	C (normative):	Conditions for ECID and OTDOA requirements applicability for	
		operating bands	
E.1		D UE Rx – Tx time difference Measurements	
E.2		FRAN OTDOA intra-frequency RSTD Measurements	
E.3		OA inter-frequency RSTD Measurements	294
E.4		Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurement under Time Domain Measurement Resource	
	Restriction with CR	S Assistance Information	294
Anney E	' (normative):	UTRAN Generic procedures	295
F.1	•	CTAAN Generic procedures	
F.2		set up	
F.2.1		S	
F.2.2			
F.2.3		e contents	
F.3		release	
F.3.1		1010450	
F.3.2		e contents	
Annex (G (normative):	Environmental conditions	297

G.1	General		297
G.2	Environmental requ	irements	297
G.2.1			
Annex	H (informative):	Change history	298
History	,		301

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

Introduction

The present document is part 1 of a multi-parts TS:

3GPP TS 37. 571-1: Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (UTRA) and Evolved UTRA (E-UTRA) and Evolved Packet Core (EPC); User Equipment (UE) conformance specification for UE positioning; Part 1: Conformance test specification.

3GPP TS 37.571-2: Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (UTRA) and Evolved UTRA (E-UTRA) and Evolved Packet Core (EPC); User Equipment (UE) conformance specification for UE positioning; Part 2: Protocol conformance.

3GPP TS 37.571-3: Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (UTRA) and Evolved UTRA (E-UTRA) and Evolved Packet Core (EPC); User Equipment (UE) conformance specification for UE positioning; Part 3: Implementation Conformance Statement (ICS).

3GPP TS 37.571-4: Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (UTRA) and Evolved UTRA (E-UTRA) and Evolved Packet Core (EPC); User Equipment (UE) conformance specification for UE positioning; Part 4: Test suites.

3GPP TS 37. 571-5: Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (UTRA) and Evolved UTRA (E-UTRA) and Evolved Packet Core (EPC); User Equipment (UE) conformance specification for UE positioning; Part 5: Test scenarios and assistance data.

1 Scope

The present document specifies the procedures for the conformance test of the measurement requirements for FDD or TDD mode of UTRA and FDD or TDD mode of E-UTRA for the User Equipment (UE) that supports one or more of the defined positioning methods. These positioning methods are for UTRA: Assisted Global Positioning System (A-GPS), Assisted Global Navigation Satellite Systems (A-GNSS) and for E-UTRA: Assisted Global Navigation Satellite System (A-GNSS), Observed Time Difference of Arrival (OTDOA), Enhanced Cell ID (ECID).

Tests are only applicable to those mobiles that are intended to support the appropriate functionality. To indicate the circumstances in which tests apply, this is noted in the "Test applicability" part of the test.

The Implementation Conformance Statement (ICS) pro-forma could be found in the 3rd part of the present document.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.
- 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".

 [2] 3GPP TS 36.101: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception".

 [3] 3GPP TS 36.171: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Requirements for Support of Assisted Global Navigation Satellite System (A-GNSS)".

 [4] 3GPP TS 36.355: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); LTE Positioning Protocol (LPP)".

 [5] 3GPP TS 36.302: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Services provided by the physical layer".
- [6] 3GPP TS 36.214: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Physical layer; Measurements".
- [7] ETSI TR 102 273-1-2: "Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Improvement on Radiated Methods of Measurement (using test site) and evaluation of the corresponding measurement uncertainties; Part 1: Uncertainties in the measurement of mobile radio equipment characteristics; Sub-part 2: Examples and annexes".
- [8] IS-GPS-200, Revision D, Navstar GPS Space Segment/Navigation User Interfaces, March 7th, 2006.
- [9] P. Axelrad, R.G. Brown, "GPS Navigation Algorithms", in Chapter 9 of "Global Positioning System: Theory and Applications", Volume 1, B.W. Parkinson, J.J. Spilker (Ed.), Am. Inst. of Aeronautics and Astronautics Inc., 1996.
- [10] S.K. Gupta, "Test and Evaluation Procedures for the GPS User Equipment", ION-GPS Red Book, Volume 1, p. 119.
- [11] 3GPP TS 36.509: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) and Evolved Packet Core (EPC); Special conformance testing functions for User Equipment (UE)".

[12]	IS-GPS-705, Navstar GPS Space Segment/User Segment L5 Interfaces, September 22, 2005.
[13]	IS-GPS-800, Navstar GPS Space Segment/User Segment L1C Interfaces, September 4, 2008.
[14]	IS-QZSS, Quasi Zenith Satellite System Navigation Service Interface Specifications for QZSS, Ver.1.1, July 31, 2009.
[15]	Galileo OS Signal in Space ICD (OS SIS ICD), Issue 1.1, September 2010, European Union.
[16]	Global Navigation Satellite System GLONASS Interface Control Document, Version 5.1, 2008.
[17]	Specification for the Wide Area Augmentation System (WAAS), US Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, DTFA01-96-C-00025, 2001.
[18]	3GPP TS 36.508: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) and Evolved Packet Core (EPC); Common test environments for User Equipment (UE) conformance testing)".
[19]	3GPP TS 25.172: "Requirements for support of Assisted Galileo and Additional Navigation Satellite Systems (A-GANSS); Frequency Division Duplex (FDD)".
[20]	3GPP TS 37.571-5: "Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (UTRA) and Evolved UTRA (E-UTRA) and Evolved Packet Core (EPC); User Equipment (UE) conformance specification for UE positioning; Part 5: Test scenarios and assistance data
[21]	3GPP TS 36.104: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception".
[22]	3GPP TS 36.331: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Radio Resource Control (RRC); Protocol specification".
[23]	3GPP TS 36.133: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Requirements for support of radio resource management".
[24]	3GPP TS 36.521-1: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) conformance specification Radio transmission and reception Part 1: Conformance Testing".
[25]	3GPP TS 36.521-3: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Radio transmission and reception; Part 3: Radio Resource Management (RRM) conformance testing".
[26]	3GPP TS 36.211: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Physical Channels and Modulation".
[27]	3GPP TR 25.990: "Vocabulary for UTRAN".
[28]	3GPP TS 34.108: "Common test environments for User Equipment (UE) conformance testing".
[29]	3GPP TS 34.109: "Terminal logical test interface; Special conformance testing functions".
[30]	3GPP TS 25.331: "Radio Resource Control (RRC) protocol specification".
[31]	3GPP TS 25.171: "Requirements for support of Assisted Global Positioning System (A-GPS); Frequency Division Duplex (FDD)".
[32]	3GPP TS 25.302: "Services provided by the physical layer".
[33]	3GPP TS 25.215: "Physical layer; Measurements (FDD)".
[34]	3GPP TS 36.321: "Medium Access Control (MAC) protocol specification".
[35]	3GPP TS 36.423: "X2 application protocol (X2AP)".
[36]	3GPP TS 25.173: "Requirements for support of Assisted Galileo and Additional Navigation Satellite Systems (A-GANSS); Time Division Duplex (TDD)".

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in TR 21.905 [1], 3GPP TR 25.990 [27], TS 36.101 [2], 3GPP TS 36.104 [21] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

Horizontal Dilution Of Precision (HDOP): measure of position determination accuracy that is a function of the geometrical layout of the satellites used for the fix, relative to the receiver antenna

3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in TR 21.905 [1], 3GPP TR 25.990 [27] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

•	
B1I	BeiDou B1I navigation signal with carrier frequency of 1561.098 MHz
E1	Galileo E1 navigation signal with carrier frequency of 1575.420 MHz.
E5	Galileo E5 navigation signal with carrier frequency of 1191.795 MHz.
E6	Galileo E6 navigation signal with carrier frequency of 1278.750 MHz.
G1	GLONASS navigation signal in the L1 sub-bands with carrier frequencies 1602 MHz \pm k \times 562.5
	kHz.
G2	GLONASS navigation signal in the L2 sub-bands with carrier frequencies 1246 MHz \pm k \times 437.5 kHz.
k	GLONASS channel number, $k = -713$.
L1 C/A	GPS or QZSS L1 navigation signal carrying the Coarse/Acquisition code with carrier frequency of 1575.420 MHz.
L1C	
L1C L2C	GPS or QZSS L1 Civil navigation signal with carrier frequency of 1575.420 MHz.
L5	GPS or QZSS L2 Civil navigation signal with carrier frequency of 1227.600 MHz.
	GPS or QZSS L5 navigation signal with carrier frequency of 1176.450 MHz.
PRP	Received (linear) average power of the resource elements that carry E-UTRA PRS, measured at the UE antenna connector.
G	Geometry Matrix.
0	·
$ ho_{\mathit{GNSS}_m,i}$	Measured pseudo-range of satellite i of GNSS
$oldsymbol{ ho}_{ extit{GNSS}_m,i}$	Measured pseudo-range of satellite i of GNSS _m . Weighting Matrix
\mathbf{W}	Measured pseudo-range of satellite i of $GNSS_m$. Weighting Matrix.
$\mathbf{W} \ 1_{GNSS_m,i}$	Weighting Matrix. Line of sight unit vector from the user to the satellite i of GNSS _m .
$egin{array}{c} \mathbf{W} \ 1_{GNSS_m,i} \ \mathbf{x} \end{array}$	Weighting Matrix. Line of sight unit vector from the user to the satellite i of GNSS _m . State vector of user position and clock bias.
$egin{array}{l} \mathbf{W} \\ 1_{GNSS_m,i} \\ \mathbf{x} \\ \mathbf{T}_{\mathrm{S}} \end{array}$	Weighting Matrix. Line of sight unit vector from the user to the satellite i of GNSS _m .
$egin{array}{c} \mathbf{W} \ 1_{GNSS_m,i} \ \mathbf{x} \end{array}$	Weighting Matrix. Line of sight unit vector from the user to the satellite <i>i</i> of GNSS _m . State vector of user position and clock bias. Basic time unit, defined in TS 36.211 [26], clause 4. Received energy per RE (power normalized to the subcarrier spacing) during the useful part of the
$egin{array}{l} \mathbf{W} \\ 1_{GNSS_m,i} \\ \mathbf{x} \\ \mathbf{T}_{\mathrm{S}} \end{array}$	Weighting Matrix. Line of sight unit vector from the user to the satellite <i>i</i> of GNSS _m . State vector of user position and clock bias. Basic time unit, defined in TS 36.211 [26], clause 4.
$egin{array}{l} \mathbf{W} \\ 1_{GNSS_m,i} \\ \mathbf{x} \\ \mathbf{T}_{\mathrm{S}} \end{array}$	Weighting Matrix. Line of sight unit vector from the user to the satellite <i>i</i> of GNSS _m . State vector of user position and clock bias. Basic time unit, defined in TS 36.211 [26], clause 4. Received energy per RE (power normalized to the subcarrier spacing) during the useful part of the symbol, i.e. excluding the cyclic prefix, at the UE antenna connector. The total received power density, including signal and interference, as measured at the UE antenna
$egin{aligned} \mathbf{W} \ 1_{GNSS_m,i} \ \mathbf{X} \ \mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{S}} \ \hat{\mathbf{E}} \mathbf{s} \end{aligned}$	Weighting Matrix. Line of sight unit vector from the user to the satellite <i>i</i> of GNSS _m . State vector of user position and clock bias. Basic time unit, defined in TS 36.211 [26], clause 4. Received energy per RE (power normalized to the subcarrier spacing) during the useful part of the symbol, i.e. excluding the cyclic prefix, at the UE antenna connector. The total received power density, including signal and interference, as measured at the UE antenna connector. The received power spectral density of the total noise and interference for a certain RE (power
$egin{aligned} \mathbf{W} & 1_{GNSS_m,i} \ \mathbf{x} & \mathbf{T_S} & \hat{\mathbf{E}}\mathbf{s} \end{aligned}$	Weighting Matrix. Line of sight unit vector from the user to the satellite <i>i</i> of GNSS _m . State vector of user position and clock bias. Basic time unit, defined in TS 36.211 [26], clause 4. Received energy per RE (power normalized to the subcarrier spacing) during the useful part of the symbol, i.e. excluding the cyclic prefix, at the UE antenna connector. The total received power density, including signal and interference, as measured at the UE antenna connector.
$egin{aligned} \mathbf{W} & 1_{GNSS_m,i} \ \mathbf{x} & \mathbf{T_S} & \hat{\mathbf{E}}\mathbf{s} \end{aligned}$	Weighting Matrix. Line of sight unit vector from the user to the satellite <i>i</i> of GNSS _m . State vector of user position and clock bias. Basic time unit, defined in TS 36.211 [26], clause 4. Received energy per RE (power normalized to the subcarrier spacing) during the useful part of the symbol, i.e. excluding the cyclic prefix, at the UE antenna connector. The total received power density, including signal and interference, as measured at the UE antenna connector. The received power spectral density of the total noise and interference for a certain RE (power integrated over the RE and normalized to the subcarrier spacing) as measured at the UE antenna
$egin{aligned} \mathbf{W} \\ 1_{GNSS_m,i} \\ \mathbf{X} \\ \mathbf{T}_S \\ \hat{\mathbf{E}}S \end{aligned}$	Weighting Matrix. Line of sight unit vector from the user to the satellite <i>i</i> of GNSS _m . State vector of user position and clock bias. Basic time unit, defined in TS 36.211 [26], clause 4. Received energy per RE (power normalized to the subcarrier spacing) during the useful part of the symbol, i.e. excluding the cyclic prefix, at the UE antenna connector. The total received power density, including signal and interference, as measured at the UE antenna connector. The received power spectral density of the total noise and interference for a certain RE (power integrated over the RE and normalized to the subcarrier spacing) as measured at the UE antenna connector.
$egin{aligned} \mathbf{W} \\ 1_{GNSS_m,i} \\ \mathbf{X} \\ \mathbf{T}_S \\ \hat{\mathbf{E}}S \end{aligned}$	Weighting Matrix. Line of sight unit vector from the user to the satellite <i>i</i> of GNSS _m . State vector of user position and clock bias. Basic time unit, defined in TS 36.211 [26], clause 4. Received energy per RE (power normalized to the subcarrier spacing) during the useful part of the symbol, i.e. excluding the cyclic prefix, at the UE antenna connector. The total received power density, including signal and interference, as measured at the UE antenna connector. The received power spectral density of the total noise and interference for a certain RE (power integrated over the RE and normalized to the subcarrier spacing) as measured at the UE antenna connector. The power spectral density of a white noise source (average power per RE normalised to the subcarrier spacing), simulating interference from cells that are not defined in a test procedure, as

3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

ratio is measured over all REs which carry PRS.

average received power spectral density of the total noise and interference for this RE, where the

A-GANSS Assisted Galileo and Additional Navigation Satellite Systems

A-GNSS Assisted Global Navigation Satellite System
A-GPS Assisted - Global Positioning System
AWGN Additive White Gaussian Noise
BDS BeiDou Navigation Satellite System

C/A Coarse/Acquisition
DRX Discontinuous Reception
DUT Device Under Test
ECEF Earth Centred, Earth Fixed
ECID Enhanced Cell Identification
EPRE Energy Per Resource Element

E-UTRA Evolved UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access

E-UTRAN Evolved UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access Network

FDD Frequency Division Duplex GEO Geostationary Earth Orbit

GLONASS GLObal'naya NAvigatsionnaya Sputnikovaya Sistema (English: Global Navigation Satellite

System)

GNSS Global Navigation Satellite System

GPS Global Positioning System
GSS GNSS System Simulator
HDOP Horizontal Dilution Of Precision
ICD Interface Control Document

IGSO Inclined Geosynchronous Satellite OrbitISInterface Specification

IS Interface Specification

LOS Line Of Sight

LPP LTE Positioning Protocol MEO Medium Earth Orbit

OCNG OFDMA Channel Noise Generator OCNS Orthogonal Channel Noise Simulator OTDOA Observed Time Difference Of Arrival

PBCH Physical Broadcast Channel PCC Primary Component Carrier

PCell Primary Cell

PCFICH Physical Control Format Indicator Channel
PDCCH Physical Downlink Control Channel
PDSCH Physical Downlink Shared Channel
PHICH Physical Hybrid ARQ Indictor Channel

PPM Parts per million

PRS Positioning Reference Signal
PSS Primary Synchronization Signal
QZSS Quasi-Zenith Satellite System

RB Resource Block
RE Resource Element
RRC Radio Resource Control

RSTD Reference Signal Time Difference SBAS Space Based Augmentation System SCC Secondary Component Carrier

SCell Secondary Cell
SFN System Frame Number
SS System simulator

SSS Secondary Synchronization Signal

SV Space Vehicle

SV ID Space Vehicle Identity TDD Time Division Duplex

TOD Time Of Day
TOW Time Of Week
TTFF Time To First Fix
UE User Equipment

UTRA Universal Terrestrial Radio Access

UTRAN Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network

WLS Weighted Least Square WGS-84 World Geodetic System 1984

4 General test conditions

4.1 Introduction

This clause defines the various common test conditions required for the various measurement requirements in the remainder of the document.

In this clause the terms GNSS and A-GNSS also include the cases where the only satellite system used is GPS unless otherwise stated.

4.2 GNSS test conditions

4.2.1 GNSS signals

The GNSS signal is defined at the A-GNSS antenna connector of the UE. For UE with integral antenna only, a reference antenna with a gain of 0 dBi is assumed.

4.2.2 GNSS frequency

The GNSS signals shall be transmitted with a frequency accuracy of \pm 0.025 PPM.

4.2.3 GNSS static propagation conditions

The propagation for the static performance measurement is an Additive White Gaussian Noise (AWGN) environment. No fading and multi-paths exist for this propagation model.

4.2.4 GNSS multi-path conditions

Doppler frequency difference between direct and reflected signal paths is applied to the carrier and code frequencies. The Carrier and Code Doppler frequencies of LOS and multi-path for GNSS signals are defined in table 4.2.1.

Table 4.2.1: Multi-path Conditions for GNSS Signals

Initial relative Delay [GNSS chip]	Carrier Doppler frequency of tap [Hz]	Code Doppler frequency of tap [Hz]	Relative mean Power [dB]	
0	Fd	Fd / N	0	
X	Fd - 0.1	(Fd-0.1) /N	Y	
NOTE: Discrete Doppler frequency is used for each tap.				

Where the X and Y depends on the GNSS signal type and is shown in Table 4.2.2, and N is the ratio between the transmitted carrier frequency of the signals and the transmitted chip rate as shown in Table 4.2.3 (where k in Table 4.2.3 is the GLONASS frequency channel number).

Table 4.2.2

System	Signals	X [m]	Y [dB]
	E1	125	-4.5
Galileo	E5a	15	-6
	E5b	15	-6
	L1 C/A	0.5 chip /	-6
GPS/Modernized		150m	
GPS/Modernized	L1C	125	-4.5
GFS	L2C	150	-6
	L5	15	-6
GLONASS	G1	275	-12.5
GLONASS	G2	275	-12.5
BDS	B1I	75	-4.5

Table 4.2.3

System	Signals	N
	E1	1540
Galileo	E5a	115
	E5b	118
	L1 C/A	1540
GPS/Modernized	L1C	1540
GPS	L2C	1200
	L5	115
GLONASS	G1	3135.03 + k · 1.10
GLONASS	G2	2438.36 + k · 0.86
BDS	B1I	763

The initial carrier phase difference between taps shall be randomly selected between 0 and 2 π radians. The initial value shall have uniform random distribution.

4.2.5 UEs supporting multiple satellite signals

For UEs supporting multiple satellite signals, different minimum performance requirements may be associated with different signals. The satellite simulator shall generate all signals supported by the UE. Signals not supported by the UE do not need to be simulated. The relative power levels of each signal type for each GNSS are defined in Table 4.2.4. The individual test scenarios in clauses 6 and 7 define the reference signal power level for each satellite. The power level of each simulated satellite signal type shall be set to the reference signal power level defined in each test scenario in clauses 6 and 7 plus the relative power level defined in Table 4.2.4.

Table 4.2.4: Relative signal power levels for each signal type for each GNSS

	Ga	lileo	GPS/Mo GI		GLO	NASS	C	ZSS	S	BAS		BDS	
Signal power	E1	0 dB	L1 C/A	0 dB	G1	0 dB	L1	0 dB	L1	0 dB	B1I	D1	0 dB
levels relative to							C/A					D2	+5 dB
reference power	E6	+2 dB	L1C	+1.5 dB	G2	-6 dB	L1C	+1.5 dB					
levels	E5	+2 dB	L2C	-1.5 dB			L2C	-1.5 dB					
			L5	+3.6 dB			L5	+3.6 dB					

- NOTE 1: For test cases which involve "Modernized GPS", the satellite simulator shall also generate the GPS L1 C/A signal if the UE supports "GPS" in addition to "Modernized GPS".
- NOTE 2: The signal power levels in the Test Parameter Tables represent the total signal power of the satellite per channel not e.g. pilot and data channels separately.
- NOTE 3: For test cases which involve "BDS", D1 represents MEO/IGSO satellites B1I signal type and D2 represents GEO satellites B1I signal type.

4.2.6 GNSS multi System Time Offsets

If more than one GNSS is used in a test, the accuracy of the GNSS-GNSS Time Offsets used at the system simulator shall be better than 3 ns.

4.3 UTRA test conditions

4.3.1 UTRA frequency band and frequency range

The UTRA tests in clauses 5 and 6 in the present document are performed at mid range of the UTRA operating frequency band of the UE. The UARFCNs to be used for mid range are defined in 3GPP TS 34.108 [28], clause 5.1.1.

If the UE supports multiple frequency bands then the Sensitivity tests in clauses 5.2 and 6.2 shall be repeated in each supported frequency band.

4.3.2 UTRA frequency

For the UTRA tests in clause 5 the UTRA frequency shall be offset with respect to the nominal frequency by an amount equal to the sum of +0.025 PPM and the offset in PPM of the actual transmitted GPS carrier frequency with respect to the nominal GPS frequency.

4.3.3 Sensors

The UTRA tests in clause 6 shall be met without the use of any data coming from sensors that can aid the positioning. A dedicated test message 'RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION' has been defined in TS 34.109 [29] for the purpose of disabling any such sensors.

4.4 E-UTRA test conditions

4.4.1 E-UTRA frequency band and frequency range

The E-UTRA A-GNSS tests in clause 7 are performed on the mid range EARFCN of the E-UTRA operating frequency band of the UE as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.

If the UE supports multiple frequency bands then the A-GNSS Sensitivity tests in clause 7.1 shall be repeated in each supported frequency band.

4.4.2 Groups of bands

The E-UTRA tests in clauses 8, 9 and 10 use the band groupings below in order to increase the readability of the specification.

E-UTRA FDD E-UTRA TDD Group **Band group Band group Operating bands Operating bands** notation notation FDD_A 1, 4, 6, 10, 11, 18, 19, 21, 23, 24 TDD_A 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 Α FDD_B TDD_B В TDD_C 9, 30 C FDD_C 42, 43 TDD_D D FDD_D 28 2, 5, 7, 27 41, 44 FDD_E TDD_E Ε FDD_F TDD_F F FDD_G 3, 8, 12, 13, 14, 17, 20, 22, 29 Note 2 TDD_G G Н FDD_H $\mathsf{TDD}_{\mathsf{L}}\mathsf{H}$ 25 FDD_I TDD_I 1 TDD_J FDD_J J FDD K TDD K Κ FDD L TDD L FDD_M TDD_M M FDD_N 31 TDD_N Ν

Table 4.4.2-1: E-UTRA band groups

- NOTE 1: The bands within the same group have the same lo conditions in a corresponding requirement in this specification.
- NOTE 2: Band 29 is used only for E-UTRA carrier aggregation with other E-UTRA bands.
- NOTE 3: The minimum lo condition for Band 26 is reduced by 0.5 dB when the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 865-894 MHz.

4.4.3 Sensors

All the minimum performance requirements in clause 7 shall be met without the use of any data coming from sensors that can aid the positioning. A dedicated test message 'RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION' has been defined in TS 36.509 [11] for the purpose of disabling any such sensors.

4.5 A-GNSS test conditions

4.5.1 General

Clauses 5, 6 and 7 define the minimum performance requirements for both UE based and UE assisted A-GNSS terminals. If a terminal supports both modes then it shall be tested in both modes.

4.5.2 UTRAN measurement parameters

4.5.2.1 UE based A-GNSS measurement parameters

In case of UE-based A-GNSS, the measurement parameters are contained in the RRC UE POSITIONING POSITION ESTIMATE INFO IE. The measurement parameter is the horizontal position estimate reported by the UE and expressed in latitude/longitude.

4.5.2.2 UE assisted A-GNSS measurement parameters

In case of UE-assisted A-GNSS, the measurement parameters are contained in the RRC UE POSITIONING GANSS MEASURED RESULTS IE and/or the RRC UE POSITIONING GPS MEASURED RESULTS IE. The measurement parameters are the UE GANSS Code Phase measurements and/or the UE GPS Code Phase measurements, as specified in 3GPP TS 25.302 [32] and 3GPP TS 25.215 [33]. The UE GANSS Code Phase measurements and/or the UE GPS Code Phase measurements are converted into a horizontal position estimate using the procedure detailed in Annex B.

4.5.2.3 2D position error

The 2D position error is defined by the horizontal difference in meters between the ellipsoid point reported or calculated from the UE Measurement Report and the actual simulated position of the UE in the test case considered.

4.5.2.4 Response time

Max Response Time is defined as the time starting from the moment that the UE has received the final RRC measurement control message containing reporting criteria different from "No Reporting" sent before the UE sends the measurement report containing the position estimate or the GANSS and/or GPS measured result, and ending when the UE starts sending the measurement report containing the position estimate or the GANSS and/or GPS measured result on the Uu interface. The response times specified for all test cases are Time-to-First-Fix (TTFF) unless otherwise stated, i.e. the UE shall not re-use any information on GNSS time, location or other aiding data that was previously acquired or calculated and stored internally in the UE. A dedicated test message 'RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION' specified in 3GPP TS 34.109 [29], clause 5.4, has been defined for the purpose of deleting this information.

4.5.3 E-UTRAN measurement parameters

4.5.3.1 UE based A-GNSS measurement parameters

In case of UE-based A-GNSS, the measurement parameters are contained in the LPP *GNSS-LocationInformation* IE which is included in the *A-GNSS-ProvideLocationInformation* IE provided in the LPP message of type PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION. The measurement parameter in case of UE-based A-GNSS is the horizontal position estimate reported by the UE and expressed in latitude/longitude.

4.5.3.2 UE assisted A-GNSS measurement parameters

In case of UE-assisted A-GNSS, the measurement parameters are contained in the LPP *GNSS-SignalMeasurementInformation* IE which is included in the *A-GNSS-ProvideLocationInformation* IE provided in the LPP message of type PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION. The measurement parameters in case of UE-assisted A-GNSS are the UE GNSS code phase measurements, as specified in 3GPP TS 36.302 [5] and 3GPP TS 36.214 [6]. The UE GNSS code phase measurements are converted into a horizontal position estimate using the procedure detailed in Annex B.

4.5.3.3 2D Error definition

The 2D position error is defined by the horizontal difference in meters between the ellipsoid point reported or calculated from the LPP message of type PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION and the actual position of the UE in the test case considered.

4.5.3.4 Response time

Max Response Time is defined as the time starting from the moment that the UE has received the LPP message of type REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION, and ending when the UE starts sending the LPP message of type PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION on the Uu interface. The response times specified for all test cases are Time-to-First-Fix (TTFF) unless otherwise stated, i.e. the UE shall not re-use any information on GNSS time, location or other aiding data that was previously acquired or calculated and stored internally in the UE. A dedicated test message 'RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION' has been defined in TS 36.509 [11] clause 6.9 for the purpose of deleting this information.

4.5.4 Converting A-GNSS UE-assisted measurement reports into position estimates

To convert the A-GNSS UE measurement reports in case of UE-assisted mode of A-GNSS into position errors, a transformation between the "measurement domain" (code-phases, etc.) into the "state" domain (position estimate) is necessary. Such a transformation procedure is outlined in Annex B.

4.6 ECID test conditions

4.6.1 Simulated cells

For the ECID performance test cases in clause 8.1, a cell environment as defined in 3GPP TS 36.508 [18] with Cell 1 is used. The default parameters for simulated cells are the same as specified in 3GPP TS 36.508 [18], with the following exceptions:

[FFS]

4.6.2 Propagation conditions

4.6.2.1 Static

See TS 36.521-1 [24] clause B.1.

4.6.2.2 Multi-path fading

See TS 36.521-1[24] clauses B.2, B.2.1 and B.2.2.

UE Rx - Tx time difference reporting range 463

The reporting range of UE Rx - Tx time difference is defined from 0 to 20472T, with 2T, resolution for UE Rx - Tx time difference less than 4096Ts and 8Ts for UE Rx - Tx time difference equal to or greater than 4096Ts.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 4.6.3-1.

Reported value Measured quantity value Unit RX-TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE_0000 T_s $T_{UE\ Rx-Tx} < 2$ RX-TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE_0001 $2 \le T_{UE Rx-Tx} < 4$ Ts RX-TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE_0002 Ts $4 \le T_{UE Rx-Tx} < 6$

Table 4.6.3-1: UE Rx - Tx time difference measurement report mapping

RX-TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE_2046 $4092 \le T_{UE Rx-Tx} < 4094$ T_s RX-TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE_2047 T_s $4094 \le T_{UE Rx-Tx} < 4096$ RX-TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE_2048 $4096 \leq T_{UE\ Rx\text{-}Tx} < 4104$ RX-TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE_2049 $4104 \le T_{UE Rx-Tx} < 4112$ T_s RX-TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE_4093 $20456 \le T_{UE Rx-Tx} < 20464$ RX-TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE_4094 $20464 \le T_{UE Rx-Tx} < 20472$ T_s RX-TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE_4095 $20472 \le T_{UE\ Rx-Tx}$

4.7 OTDOA test conditions

4.7.1 Simulated cells

For the intra-frequency OTDOA measurement test cases in clause 9.1, a multi cell environment as defined in 3GPP TS 36.508 [18] with Cell 1, Cell 2, and Cell 4 (if needed in the test) is used.

For the inter-frequency OTDOA measurement test cases in clause 9.2, a multi cell environment as defined in 3GPP TS 36.508 [18] with Cell 1 (called Cell 1 in the tests), Cell 3 (called Cell 2 in the tests), and Cell 6 (called Cell 3 in the tests) (if needed in the test) is used.

For the OTDOA measurement test cases for Carrier Aggregation in clause 10, a multi cell environment is used with Cell 1 as the PCell on the PCC, Cell 2 is an active SCell on the SCC, and Cell 3 is a neighbour cell on the SCC.

The default parameters for simulated cells are the same as specified in 3GPP TS 36.508 [18], with the following exceptions:

- All cells transmit PRS according to the PRS configuration provided in the OTDOA assistance data defined for each test. The positioning subframes are low-interference subframes, i.e. contain no PDSCH transmissions.
- The physical layer cell identities are selected such that the relative shifts of PRS patterns among cells used in the tests are as given by the test parameters of the individual test cases.
- The cells shall be synchronized and the timing offset (the RSTD) between the cells referenced to the UE's antenna input is given in the individual test cases.

4.7.2 Propagation conditions

4.7.2.1 Static

See TS 36.521-1 [24] clause B.1.

4.7.2.2 Multi-path fading

See TS 36.521-1[24] clauses B.2, B.2.1 and B.2.2.

4.7.3 Response time

The response time is defined as the time starting from the moment that the UE has received the LPP message of type REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION, and ending when the UE starts sending the LPP message of type PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION on the Uu interface. The response time specified for the Measurement Reporting Delay test cases assumes that the UE shall not re-use any RSTD information or other aiding data that was previously acquired and stored internally in the UE. A dedicated test message 'RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION' has been defined in TS 36.509 [11] clause 6.9 for the purpose of deleting this information.

4.7.4 RSTD reporting range

The reporting range of RSTD is defined from -15391 T_s to 15391 T_s with 1 T_s resolution for absolute value of RSTD less or equal to 4096 T_s and 5 T_s for absolute value of RSTD greater than 4096 T_s .

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 4.7.4-1.

Table 4.7.4-1: RSTD report mapping

Reported Value	Measured Quantity Value	Unit
RSTD_0000	-15391 > RSTD	$T_{\rm s}$
RSTD_0001	-15391 ≤ RSTD < -15386	$T_{\rm s}$
•••		•••
RSTD_2258	-4106 ≤ RSTD < -4101	$T_{\rm s}$
RSTD_2259	-4101 ≤ RSTD < -4096	$T_{\rm s}$
RSTD_2260	-4096 ≤ RSTD < -4095	$T_{\rm s}$
RSTD_2261	-4095 ≤ RSTD < -4094	$T_{\rm s}$
RSTD_6353	-3 ≤ RSTD < -2	Ts
RSTD_6354	-2 ≤ RSTD < -1	Ts
RSTD_6355	-1 ≤ RSTD ≤ 0	Ts
RSTD_6356	0 < RSTD ≤ 1	Ts
RSTD_6357	1 < RSTD ≤ 2	Ts
RSTD_6358	2 < RSTD ≤ 3	Ts
RSTD_10450	4094 < RSTD ≤ 4095	Ts
RSTD_10451	4095 < RSTD ≤ 4096	T _s
RSTD_10452	4096 < RSTD ≤ 4101	Ts
RSTD_10453	4101 < RSTD ≤ 4106	Ts
RSTD_12709	15381 < RSTD ≤ 15386	T _s
RSTD_12710	15386 < RSTD ≤ 15391	T _s
RSTD_12711	15391 < RSTD	Ts

4.7.5 RSTD Carrier Aggregation Test Cases with Different Channel Bandwidth Combinations

RSTD carrier aggregation test cases may be defined with different channel bandwidth combinations to verify the same requirement.

If multiple carrier aggregation test cases with different channel bandwidth combinations are defined to verify the same requirement that is channel bandwidth independent, then the UE needs to be tested only with one bandwidth combination out of the bandwidth combination sets supported by that UE.

5 UTRA A-GPS Minimum Performance requirements

5.1 General

This clause defines the minimum performance requirements for FDD UTRA terminals where the only Assisted Global Navigation Satellite System (A-GNSS) supported is Assisted Global Positioning System (A-GPS) L1 C/A. The procedures for UEs that support other or additional A-GNSSs are specified in clause 6. This clause defines requirements for both UE based and UE assisted modes; if a terminal supports both modes then it shall be tested in both modes

The requirements in this clause are defined for CELL_DCH and CELL_FACH states. All tests shall be performed in CELL_DCH state and the Nominal Accuracy Performance test case shall be also performed in CELL_FACH state.

5.2 Sensitivity

5.2.1 Sensitivity Coarse Time Assistance

5.2.1.1 Definition and applicability

Sensitivity with coarse time assistance is the minimum level of GPS satellite signals required for the UE to make an A-GPS position estimate to a specific accuracy and within a specific response time when the network only provides coarse time assistance.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE that supports A-GPS.

5.2.1.2 Minimum requirements

The first fix position estimates shall meet the accuracy and response time requirements in table 5.2.1.2 for the parameters specified in table 5.2.1.1.

Table 5.2.1.1: Test parameters for Sensitivity Coarse Time Assistance

Parameters	Unit	Value
Number of generated satellites	-	8
HDOP Range	-	1.1 to 1.6
Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
GPS Coarse Time assistance error	seconds	±2
range		
GPS Signal for one satellite	dBm	-142
GPS Signal for remaining satellites	dBm	-147

Table 5.2.1.2: Minimum requirements for Sensitivity Coarse Time Assistance

Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
95 %	100 m	20 s

The reference for this requirement is 3GPP TS 25.171 [31], clause 5.1.1.1.

5.2.1.3 Test purpose

To verify the UE's first position estimate meets the minimum requirements under GPS satellite signal conditions that represent weak signal conditions and with only Coarse Time Assistance provided by the SS.

5.2.1.4 Method of test

5.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see Annex G.

- 1. Connect SS and GSS to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in figures A.1 or A.2.
- 2. Set the GPS test parameters as specified in table 5.2.1.3 for GPS scenario #1. Select the first satellite PRN defined in the table in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 5.2.1.2.5 for the one satellite with the higher level.
- 3. Switch on the UE.
- 4. Set up a connection using the procedure in clause F.2.

5.2.1.4.2 Procedure

- 1. Start GPS scenario #1 as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 5.2.1.2 with the UE location randomly selected to be within 3 km of the Reference Location and the altitude of the UE randomly selected between 0 m to 500 m above WGS-84 reference ellipsoid using the method described in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 5.2.1.2.4
- 2. Send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message followed by RRC MEASUREMENT CONTROL messages containing appropriate assistance data; as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20], clauses 5.2.2 and 5.2.6 for UE based testing; or clauses 5.2.4 and 5.2.6 for UE assisted testing with the value of GPS TOW msec offset by a random value as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 5.2.6.2; as required to obtain a fix using the procedure specified in 3GPP TS 34.108 [28], clauses 7.5.1 or 7.5.4.
- 3. If the UE returns a valid result in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message within the Max response time specified in table 5.2.1.4 then record the result and process it as specified in step 4. If the UE does not return a valid result within the Max response time specified in table 5.2.1.4 or reports a UE positioning error in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message then record one Bad Result.
- 4. For UE based testing compare the reported position estimate in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message against the simulated position of the UE used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 4.5.2.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 5.2.1.4 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate; or
 - For UE assisted testing convert the GPS measured results reported in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message to a 2D position using the method described in Annex B and then compare the result against the simulated position of the UE, used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 4.5.2.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 5.2.1.4 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate.
- 5. Repeat steps 1 to 4 using GPS scenario #2 instead of #1 so that the reference location changes sufficiently such that the UE shall have to use the new assistance data. Select the first satellite PRN defined in the table in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 5.2.1.2.5 for the one satellite with the higher level. Use new random values for the UE location and altitude in step 1 and for the GPS TOW msec offset in step 2.
- 6. Repeat steps 1 to 5 until the statistical requirements of clause 5.2.1.5 are met. Each time scenario #1 or #2 is used, the start time of the GPS scenario shall be advanced by 2 minutes from the time used previously for that scenario. Once a scenario reaches the end of its viable running time, restart it from its nominal start time again. Each time scenario #1 or #2 is used select the next satellite PRN from the one used previously, defined in the table in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 5.2.1.2.5, for the one satellite with the higher level.
- 7. Release the connection using the procedure in clause F.3.

5.2.1.5 Test Requirements

For the parameters specified in table 5.2.1.3 the UE shall meet the requirements and the success rate specified in table 5.2.1.4 with a confidence level of 95% according to annex D.

Table 5.2.1.3: Test parameters for Sensitivity Coarse Time Assistance

Parameters	Unit	Value
Number of generated satellites	-	8
HDOP Range	-	1.1 to 1.6
Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
GPS Coarse Time assistance error	seconds	±1.8
range		
GPS Signal for one satellite	dBm	-141
GPS Signal for remaining satellites	dBm	-146

Table 5.2.1.4: Test requirements for Sensitivity Coarse Time Assistance

Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
95 %	101.3 m	20.3 s

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause C.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause C.4.

5.2.2 Sensitivity Fine Time Assistance

5.2.2.1 Definition and applicability

Sensitivity with fine time assistance is the minimum level of GPS satellite signals required for the UE to make an A-GPS position estimate to a specific accuracy and within a specific response time when the network provides fine time assistance in addition to coarse time assistance.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE that supports A-GPS and that is capable of providing an enhanced performance when the network provides Fine Time Assistance.

5.2.2.2 Minimum requirements

The first fix position estimates shall meet the accuracy and response time requirements in table 5.2.2.2 for the parameters specified in table 5.2.2.1.

Table 5.2.2.1: Test parameters for Sensitivity Fine Time Assistance

Parameters	Unit	Value
Number of generated satellites	-	8
HDOP Range	-	1.1 to 1.6
Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
GPS Coarse time assistance error	seconds	±2
range		
GPS Fine Time assistance error	μs	±10
range	·	
GPS Signal for all satellites	dBm	-147

Table 5.2.2.2: Minimum requirements for Sensitivity Fine Time Assistance

Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
95 %	100 m	20 s

The reference for this requirement is 3GPP TS 25.171 [31], clause 5.1.2.1.

5.2.2.3 Test purpose

To verify the UE's first position estimate meets the minimum requirements under GPS satellite signal conditions that represent weak signal conditions and with Fine Time Assistance provided by the SS.

5.2.2.4 Method of test

5.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see Annex G.

- 1. Connect SS and GSS to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in figures A.1 or A.2.
- 2. Set the GPS test parameters as specified in table 5.2.2.3 for GPS scenario #1.
- 3. Switch on the UE.
- 4. Set up a connection using the procedure in clause F.2.

5.2.2.4.2 Procedure

- 1. Start GPS scenario #1 as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 5.2.1.2 with the UE location randomly selected to be within 3 km of the Reference Location and the altitude of the UE randomly selected between 0 m to 500 m above WGS-84 reference ellipsoid using the method described in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 5.2.1.2.4
- 2. Send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message followed by RRC MEASUREMENT CONTROL messages containing appropriate assistance data; as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20], clauses 5.2.2 and 5.2.6 for UE based testing; or clauses 5.2.4 and 5.2.6 for UE assisted testing with the values of GPS TOW msec and UTRAN GPS timing of cell frames offset by random values as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 5.2.6.2; as required to obtain a fix using the procedure specified in 3GPP TS 34.108 [28], clauses 7.5.1 or 7.5.4.
- 3. If the UE returns a valid result in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message within the Max response time specified in table 5.2.2.4 then record the result and process it as specified in step 4. If the UE does not return a valid result within the Max response time specified in table 5.2.2.4 or reports a UE positioning error in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message then record one Bad Result.
- 4. For UE based testing compare the reported position estimate in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message against the simulated position of the UE used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 4.5.2.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 5.2.2.4 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate; or
 - For UE assisted testing convert the GPS measured results reported in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message to a 2D position using the method described in Annex B and then compare the result against the simulated position of the UE used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 4.5.2.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 5.2.2.4 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate.
- 5. Repeat steps 1 to 4 using GPS scenario #2 instead of #1 so that the reference location changes sufficiently such that the UE shall have to use the new assistance data. Use new random values for the UE location and altitude in step 1 and for the GPS TOW msec and UTRAN GPS timing of cell frames offsets in step 2.
- 6. Repeat steps 1 to 5 until the statistical requirements of clause 5.2.2.5 are met. Each time scenario #1 or #2 is used, the start time of the GPS scenario shall be advanced by 2 minutes from the time used previously for that scenario. Once a scenario reaches the end of its viable running time, restart it from its nominal start time again.
- 7. Release the connection using the procedure in clause F.3.

5.2.2.5 Test Requirements

For the parameters specified in table 5.2.2.3 the UE shall meet the requirements and the success rate specified in table 5.2.2.4 with a confidence level of 95% according to annex D.

Table 5.2.2.3: Test parameters for Sensitivity Fine Time Assistance

Parameters	Unit	Value
Number of generated satellites	-	8
HDOP Range	-	1.1 to 1.6
Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
GPS Coarse time assistance error	seconds	±1.8
range		
GPS Fine Time assistance error	μs	±9
range	•	
GPS Signal for all satellites	dBm	-146

Table 5.2.2.4: Test requirements for Sensitivity Fine Time Assistance

Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
95 %	101.3 m	20.3 s

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause C.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause C.4.

5.3 Nominal Accuracy

5.3.1 Definition and applicability

Nominal accuracy is the accuracy of the UE's A-GPS position estimate under ideal GPS signal conditions.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE that supports A-GPS.

5.3.2 Minimum requirements

The first fix position estimates shall meet the accuracy and response time requirements in table 5.3.2 for the parameters specified in table 5.3.1.

Table 5.3.1: Test parameters for Nominal Accuracy

Parameters	Unit	Value
Number of generated satellites	-	8
HDOP Range	-	1.1 to 1.6
Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
GPS Coarse Time assistance error	seconds	±2
range		
GPS Signal for all satellites	dBm	-130

Table 5.3.2: Minimum requirements for Nominal Accuracy

Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
95 %	30 m	20 s

The reference for this requirement is 3GPP TS 25.171 [31], clause 5.2.1.

5.3.3 Test purpose

To verify the UE's first position estimate meets the minimum requirements under GPS satellite signal conditions that represent ideal conditions.

5.3.4 Method of test

5.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see Annex G.

- 1. Connect SS and GSS to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in figures A.1 or A.2.
- 2. Set the GPS test parameters as specified in table 5.3.3 for GPS scenario #1.
- 3. Switch on the UE.
- 4. Set up a connection using the procedure in clause F.2.

5.3.4.2 Procedure

- 1. Start GPS scenario #1 as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 5.2.1.2 with the UE location randomly selected to be within 3 km of the Reference Location and the altitude of the UE randomly selected between 0 m to 500 m above WGS-84 reference ellipsoid using the method described in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 5.2.1.2.4
- 2. Send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message followed by RRC MEASUREMENT CONTROL messages containing appropriate assistance data; as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20], clauses 5.2.2 and 5.2.6 for UE based testing; or clauses 5.2.4 and 5.2.6 for UE assisted testing with the value of GPS TOW msec offset by a random value as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 5.2.6.2; using the exception to the RRC MEASUREMENT CONTROL message listed in table 5.3.2A; as required to obtain a fix using the procedure specified in 3GPP TS 34.108 [28], clauses 7.5.1 or 7.5.4.

Table 5.3.2A: Contents of RRC MEASUREMENT CONTROL message

Information Element	Value/Remark
 UE positioning reporting quantity 	
- Horizontal accuracy	10 (15.9 m)

- 3. If the UE returns a valid result in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message within the Max response time specified in table 5.3.4 then record the result and process it as specified in step 4. If the UE does not return a valid result within the Max response time specified in table 5.3.4 or reports a UE positioning error in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message then record one Bad Result.
- 4. For UE based testing compare the reported position estimate in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message against the simulated position of the UE used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 4.5.2.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 5.3.4 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate; or
 - For UE assisted testing convert the GPS measured results reported in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message to a 2D position using the method described in Annex B and then compare the result against the simulated position of the UE used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 4.5.2.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 5.3.4 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate.
- 5. Repeat steps 1 to 4 using GPS scenario #2 instead of #1 so that the reference location changes sufficiently such that the UE shall have to use the new assistance data. Use new random values for the UE location and altitude in step 1 and for the GPS TOW msec offset in step 2.
- 6. Repeat steps 1 to 5 until the statistical requirements of clause 5.3.5 are met. Each time scenario #1 or #2 is used, the start time of the GPS scenario shall be advanced by 2 minutes from the time used previously for that scenario. Once a scenario reaches the end of its viable running time, restart it from its nominal start time again.
- 7. Release the connection using the procedure in clause F.3.

5.3.5 Test Requirements

For the parameters specified in table 5.3.3 the UE shall meet the requirements and the success rate specified in table 5.3.4 with a confidence level of 95% according to annex D.

Table 5.3.3: Test parameters for Nominal Accuracy

Parameters	Unit	Value
Number of generated satellites	-	8
HDOP Range	-	1.1 to 1.6
Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
GPS Coarse Time assistance error	seconds	±1.8
range		
GPS Signal for all satellites	dBm	-130

Table 5.3.4: Test requirements for Nominal Accuracy

Success	rate 2-D po	sition error	Max response time
95 %	3	31.3 m	20.3 s

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause C.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause C.4.

5.4 Dynamic Range

5.4.1 Definition and applicability

Dynamic Range is the maximum difference in level of the GPS signals from a number of satellites that allows the UE to make an A-GPS position estimate with a specific accuracy and a specific response time.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE that supports A-GPS.

5.4.2 Minimum requirements

The first fix position estimates shall meet the accuracy and response time requirements in table 5.4.2 for the parameters specified in table 5.4.1.

Table 5.4.1: Test parameters for Dynamic Range

Parameters	Unit	Value
Number of generated satellites	-	6
HDOP Range	-	1.4 to 2.1
GPS Coarse Time assistance	seconds	<u>+2</u>
error range		
Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
GPS Signal for 1st satellite	dBm	-129
GPS Signal for 2 nd satellite	dBm	-135
GPS Signal for 3 rd satellite	dBm	-141
GPS Signal for 4 th satellite	dBm	-147
GPS Signal for 5 th satellite	dBm	-147
GPS Signal for 6 th satellite	dBm	-147

Table 5.4.2: Minimum requirements for Dynamic Range

Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
95 %	100 m	20 s

The reference for this requirement is 3GPP TS 25.171 [31], clause 5.3.1.

5.4.3 Test purpose

To verify the UE's first position estimate meets the minimum requirements under GPS satellite signal conditions that have a wide dynamic range. Strong satellites are likely to degrade the acquisition of weaker satellites due to their cross-correlation products.

5.4.4 Method of test

5.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see Annex G.

- 1. Connect SS and GSS to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in figures A.1 or A.2.
- 2. Set the GPS test parameters as specified in table 5.4.3 for GPS scenario #1. Select the first three satellite PRNs defined in the table in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 5.2.1.2.5 for the three satellites with the higher levels.
- 3. Switch on the UE.
- 4. Set up a connection using the procedure in clause F.2.

5.4.4.2 Procedure

- 1. Start GPS scenario #1 as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 5.2.1.2 with the UE location randomly selected to be within 3 km of the Reference Location and the altitude of the UE randomly selected between 0 m to 500 m above WGS-84 reference ellipsoid using the method described in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 5.2.1.2.4
- 2. Send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message followed by RRC MEASUREMENT CONTROL messages containing appropriate assistance data; as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20], clauses 5.2.2 and 5.2.6 for UE based testing; or clauses 5.2.4 and 5.2.6 for UE assisted testing with the value of GPS TOW msec offset by a random value as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 5.2.6.2; as required to obtain a fix using the procedure specified in 3GPP TS 34.108 [28], clauses 7.5.1 or 7.5.4.
- 3. If the UE returns a valid result in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message within the Max response time specified in table 5.4.4 then record the result and process it as specified in step 4. If the UE does not return a valid result within the Max response time specified in table 5.4.4 or reports a UE positioning error in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message then record one Bad Result.
- 4. For UE based testing compare the reported position estimate in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message against the simulated position of the UE used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 4.5.2.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 5.4.4 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate; or
 - For UE assisted testing convert the GPS measured results reported in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message to a 2D position using the method described in Annex B and then compare the result against the simulated position of the UE used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 4.5.2.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 5.4.4 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate.
- 5. Repeat steps 1 to 4 using GPS scenario #2 instead of #1 so that the reference location changes sufficiently such that the UE shall have to use the new assistance data. Select the first three satellite PRNs defined in the table in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 5.2.1.2.5 for the three satellites with the higher levels. Use new random values for the UE location and altitude in step 1 and for the GPS TOW msec offset in step 2.
- 6. Repeat steps 1 to 5 until the statistical requirements of clause 5.4.5 are met. Each time scenario #1 or #2 is used, the start time of the GPS scenario shall be advanced by 2 minutes from the time used previously for that scenario. Once a scenario reaches the end of its viable running time, restart it from its nominal start time again. Each time scenario #1 or #2 is used, increment the set of three satellite PRNs by one from the ones used previously, defined in the table in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 5.2.1.2.5, for the three satellites with the higher

levels (i.e. if the set of satellites is a, b, c, d, e, f and the first set used was a, b, c, the second set shall be b, c, d and so on).

7. Release the connection using the procedure in clause F.3.

5.4.5 Test Requirements

For the parameters specified in table 5.4.3 the UE shall meet the requirements and the success rate specified in table 5.4.4 with a confidence level of 95% according to annex D.

Table 5.4.3: Test parameters for Dynamic Range

Parameters	Unit	Value
Number of generated satellites	-	6
HDOP Range	-	1.4 to 2.1
GPS Coarse Time assistance	seconds	±2+TT
error range		
Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
GPS Signal for 1st satellite	dBm	-128.2
GPS Signal for 2 nd satellite	dBm	-134
GPS Signal for 3 rd satellite	dBm	-140
GPS Signal for 4 th satellite	dBm	-146
GPS Signal for 5 th satellite	dBm	-146
GPS Signal for 6 th satellite	dBm	-146

Table 5.4.4: Test requirements for Dynamic Range

Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
95 %	101.3 m	20.3 s

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause C.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause C.4.

5.5 Multi-path Performance

5.5.1 Definition and applicability

Multi-path performance measures the accuracy and response time of the UE's A-GPS position estimate in a specific GPS signal multi-path environment.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE that supports A-GPS.

5.5.2 Minimum requirements

The first fix position estimates shall meet the accuracy and response time requirements in table 5.5.2 for the parameters specified in table 5.5.1.

Table 5.5.1: Test parameters for Multi-path Performance

Parameters	Unit	Value	
Number of generated satellites (see note)	-	5	
GPS Coarse Time assistance error range	seconds	±2	
HDOP Range	-	1.8 to 2.5	
GPS signal for Satellite 1, 2 (see note)	dBm	-130	
GPS signal for Satellite 3, 4, 5 (see note)	dBm	LOS signal of -130 dBm, multi-path signal of -136 dBm	
NOTE: Satellites 1, 2 no multi-path. Satellites 3, 4, 5 multi-path defined in clause 4,2,4.			

Table 5.5.2: Minimum requirements for Multi-path Performance

Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
95 %	100 m	20 s

The reference for this requirement is 3GPP TS 25.171 [31], clause 5.4.1.

5.5.3 Test purpose

To verify the UE's first position estimate meets the minimum requirements under GPS satellite signal conditions that represent simple multi-path conditions.

5.5.4 Method of test

5.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal: see Annex G.

- 1. Connect SS and GSS to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in figures A.1 or A.2.
- 2. Set the GPS test parameters as specified in table 5.5.3 for GPS scenario #1. Select the first two satellite PRNs defined in the table in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 5.2.1.2.5 for the two satellites with the higher levels.
- 3. Switch on the UE.
- 4. Set up a connection using the procedure in clause F.2.

5.5.4.2 Procedure

- 1. Start GPS scenario #1 as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 5.2.1.2 with the UE location randomly selected to be within 3 km of the Reference Location and the altitude of the UE randomly selected between 0 m to 500 m above WGS-84 reference ellipsoid using the method described in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 5.2.1.2.4. The initial carrier phase difference between taps of the multi-path model shall be randomly selected between 0 and 2π radians by selecting the next random number from a standard uniform random number generator, in the range 0 to 2π , representing radians with a resolution of 0.1, representing 0.1 radians.
- 2. Send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message followed by RRC MEASUREMENT CONTROL messages containing appropriate assistance data; as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20], clauses 5.2.2 and 5.2.6 for UE based testing; or clauses 5.2.4 and 5.2.6 for UE assisted testing with the value of GPS TOW msec offset by a random value as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 5.2.6.2; as required to obtain a fix using the procedure specified in 3GPP TS 34.108 [28], clauses 7.5.1 or 7.5.4.
- 3. If the UE returns a valid result in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message within the Max response time specified in table 5.5.4 then record the result and process it as specified in step 4. If the UE does not return a valid result within the Max response time specified in table 5.5.4 or reports a UE positioning error in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message then record one Bad Result.
- 4. For UE based testing compare the reported position estimate in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message against the simulated position of the UE used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 4.5.2.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 5.5.4 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate; or
 - For UE assisted testing convert the GPS measured results reported in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message to a 2D position using the method described in Annex B and then compare the result against the simulated position of the UE used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 4.5.2.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 5.5.4 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate.
- 5. Repeat steps 1 to 4 using GPS scenario #2 instead of #1 so that the reference location changes sufficiently such that the UE shall have to use the new assistance data. Select the first two satellite PRNs defined in the table in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 5.2.1.2.5 for the two satellites with the higher levels. Use new random values for

the UE location and altitude, and the initial carrier phase difference between taps of the multi-path model in step 1 and for the GPS TOW msec offset in step 2.

- 6. Repeat steps 1 to 5 until the statistical requirements of clause 5.5.5 are met. Each time scenario #1 or #2 is used, the start time of the GPS scenario shall be advanced by 2 minutes from the time used previously for that scenario. Once a scenario reaches the end of its viable running time, restart it from its nominal start time again. Each time scenario #1 or #2 is used, increment the set of two satellite PRNs by one from the ones used previously, defined in the table in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 5.2.1.2.5, for the two satellites with the higher level (i.e. if the set of satellites is a, b, c, d, e and the first set used was a, b the second set shall be b, c and so on).
- 7. Release the connection using the procedure in clause F.3.

5.5.5 Test Requirements

For the parameters specified in table 5.5.3 the UE shall meet the requirements and the success rate specified in table 5.5.4 with a confidence level of 95% according to annex D.

Unit Value **Parameters** Number of generated satellites (see note) 5 GPS Coarse Time assistance error range seconds ±2+TT HDOP Range 1.8 to 2.5 GPS signal for Satellite 1, 2 (see note) dBm -130 GPS signal for Satellite 3, 4, 5 (see note) dBm LOS signal of -130 dBm, multipath signal of -136.2 dBm NOTE: Satellites 1, 2 no multi-path. Satellites 3, 4, 5 multi-path defined in clause 4.2.4.

Table 5.5.3: Test parameters for Multi-path Performance

Table 5.5.4: Test requirements for Multi-path Performance

Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
95 %	101.3 m	20.3 s

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause C.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause C.4.

5.6 Moving Scenario and Periodic Update Performance

5.6.1 Definition and applicability

Moving scenario and periodic update performance measures the accuracy of the UE's A-GPS position estimates and the periodic update capability of the UE in a moving scenario.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE that supports A-GPS.

5.6.2 Minimum requirements

The position estimates, after the first reported position estimate, shall meet the accuracy requirement in table 5.6.2 with the periodical reporting interval of 2 seconds for the parameters specified in table 5.6.1.

NOTE: In the actual testing the UE may report error messages until it has been able to acquire GPS measured results or a position estimate. The SS shall only consider the first measurement report different from an error message as the first position estimate in the requirement in table 5.6.2.

Table 5.6.1: Test parameters for Moving Scenario and Periodic Update Performance

Parameters	Unit	Value
Number of generated satellites	1	5
HDOP Range	-	1.8 to 2.5
Propagation condition	-	AWGN
GPS signal for all satellites	dBm	-130

Table 5.6.2: Minimum requirements for Moving Scenario and Periodic Update Performance

Success Rate	2-D position error
95 %	100 m

The reference for this requirement is 3GPP TS 25.171 [31], clause 5.5.1.

5.6.3 Test purpose

To verify the UE's position estimates, after the first reported position estimate, meet the minimum requirements under GPS satellite signal conditions that simulate a moving scenario. A good tracking performance, with regular position estimate reporting is essential for certain location services.

5.6.4 Method of test

5.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see Annex G.

The UE is requested to use periodical reporting with a reporting interval of 2 seconds.

The GPS signals simulate the UE moving on a rectangular trajectory of 940 m by 1 440 m with rounded corners defined in figure 5.6.1 and table 5.6.3. The initial reference is first defined followed by acceleration to final speed of 100 km/h in 250 m. The UE then maintains the speed for 400 m. This is followed by deceleration to final speed of 25 km/h in 250 m. The UE then turn 90 degrees with turning radius of 20 m at 25 km/h. This is followed by acceleration to final speed of 100 km/h in 250 m. The sequence is repeated to complete the rectangle.

Table 5.6.3: Trajectory Parameters for Moving Scenario and Periodic Update Performance test case

Parameter	Distance (m)	Speed (km/h)
l ₁₁ , l ₁₅ , l ₂₁ , l ₂₅	20	25
l ₁₂ , l ₁₄ , l ₂₂ , l ₂₄	250	25 to 100 and 100 to 25
I ₁₃	400	100
l ₂₃	900	100

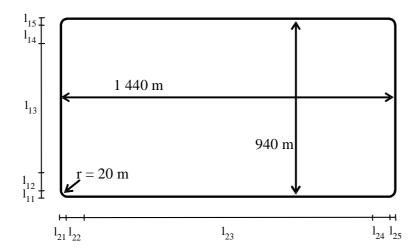


Figure 5.6.1: Rectangular Trajectory for Moving Scenario and Periodic Update Performance test case

- 1. Connect SS and GSS to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in figures A.1 or A.2.
- 2. Set the GPS test parameters as specified in table 5.6.4 for GPS scenario #3.
- 3. Switch on the UE.
- 4. Set up a connection using the procedure in clause F.2.

5.6.4.2 Procedure

- 1. Start GPS scenario #3 as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 5.2.1.2
- 2. Send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message followed by RRC MEASUREMENT CONTROL messages containing appropriate assistance data; as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20], clauses 5.2.2 and 5.2.6 for UE based testing; or clauses 5.2.4 and 5.2.6 for UE assisted testing; as required to obtain fixes using the procedure specified in 3GPP TS 34.108 [28], clauses 7.5.2 or 7.5.5.
- 3. Ignore any error messages that the UE may report in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages until it has been able to acquire the GPS signals and reports the first GPS measured result or position estimate.
- 4. Discard the first GPS measured result or position estimate.
- 5. Record the time of reception of the next MEASUREMENT REPORT message after reception of the first GPS measured result or position estimate.
- 6. After the reception of the first GPS measured result or position estimate reported in a MEASUREMENT REPORT message, every time the UE returns a GPS measured result or position estimate in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message record the time of reception and the result. If the difference between the time of reception and the time of reception of the previous result is less than 1.5 seconds or greater than 2.5 seconds, or if the UE reports a UE positioning error in any MEASUREMENT REPORT messages, then record one Bad Result. Otherwise process the result as specified in step 7.
- 7. For UE based testing compare the reported position estimate in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message against the simulated position of the UE at the time of applicability reported in the position estimate and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 4.5.2.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 5.6.5 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate; or

For UE assisted testing convert the GPS measured results reported in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message to a 2D position using the method described in Annex B and then compare the result against the simulated position of the UE at the time of applicability reported in the GPS measured results and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 4.5.2.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 5.6.5 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate.

- 8. If the UE sends the first MEASUREMENT REPORT that contains a measured result or position estimate later than 240s after the start of the GPS scenario, fail the UE and stop the test early. Otherwise collect MEASUREMENT REPORTs during 900s, starting from the time recorded in step 5. If at any time the difference between the times of reception of two consecutive results is greater than 240s, fail the UE and stop the test early. Use the collected Good Results and Bad Results to determine the PASS/FAIL according to clause 5.6.5.
- 9. Release the connection using the procedure in clause F.3.

5.6.5 Test Requirements

For the parameters specified in table 5.6.4, after the first reported position estimate, the UE shall meet the accuracy requirement and the success rate specified in table 5.6.5 with a periodical reporting interval of 2 seconds +/- 20% plus measurement system uncertainty of 100ms.

NOTE: Due to the statistical nature of the results it is not possible to design a test with predefined confidence level for the success rate in Table 5.6.5, therefore a simple PASS/FAIL of the results gathered against this success rate is used.

Table 5.6.4: Test parameters for Moving Scenario and Periodic Update Performance

Parameters	Unit	Value
Number of generated satellites	-	5
HDOP Range	-	1.8 to 2.5
Propagation condition	-	AWGN
GPS signal for all satellites	dBm	-130

Table 5.6.5: Test requirements for Moving Scenario and Periodic Update Performance

Success Rate	2-D position error	
95 %	101.3 m	

- NOTE 1: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause C.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause C.4.
- NOTE 2: In the actual testing the UE may report error messages until it has been able to acquire GPS measured results or a position estimate. The test equipment shall only consider the first measurement report different from an error message as the first position estimate in the requirement in table 5.6.5.

6 UTRA A-GNSS Minimum Performance requirements

6.1 General

This clause defines the minimum performance requirements for both UE based and UE assisted A-GNSS UTRA terminals. If a terminal supports both modes then it shall be tested in both modes. It excludes performance requirements for UEs where the only A-GNSS supported is A-GPS L1C/A which are specified in clause 5.

The requirements are defined for CELL_DCH and CELL_FACH states. All tests shall be performed in CELL_DCH state and the Nominal Accuracy Performance test case shall be also performed in CELL_FACH state.

6.2 Sensitivity

6.2.1 Sensitivity Coarse Time Assistance

6.2.1.1 Definition and applicability

Sensitivity with coarse time assistance is the minimum level of GNSS satellite signals required for the UE to make an A-GNSS position estimate to a specific accuracy and within a specific response time when the network only provides coarse time assistance.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the UE that supports A-GNSS.

This test case includes sub-test cases dependent on the GNSS supported by the UE. Each sub-test case is identified by a Sub-Test Case Number as defined in Table 6.2.1.1.

Sub-Test
Case
Number

1 UE supporting A-GLONASS only
2 UE supporting A-Galileo only
3 UE supporting A-GPS and Modernized GPS only
4 UE supporting A-GPS and A-GLONASS only
9 UE supporting A-Beidou only
10 UE supporting A-GPS and A-Beidou only

Table 6.2.1.1: Sub-Test Case Number Definition

6.2.1.2 Minimum requirements

The first fix position estimates shall meet the accuracy and response time requirements in table 6.2.1.2-3 for the parameters specified in table 6.2.1.2-1.

Table 6.2.1.2-1: Test parameters for Sensitivity Coarse Time Assistance

System	Parameters	Unit	Value
	Number of generated satellites per system	-	See Table 6.2.1.2-2
Total number of generated satellites		-	6
	HDOP range		1.4 to 2.1
	Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
	GNSS coarse time assistance error range	seconds	±2
Galileo	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-142
	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-147
GPS ⁽¹⁾	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-142
	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-147
GLONASS	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-142
	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-147
BDS	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-136
טטט	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-145
Note: "GPS" here	means GPS L1 C/A, Modernized GPS, or both	, dependent	on UE capabilities.

Table 6.2.1.2-2: Power level and satellite allocation

		Satellite allocation for each constellation		
		GNSS-1 ⁽¹⁾	GNSS-2	GNSS-3
Single constellation	High signal level	1	-	-
	Low signal level	5	-	-
Dual constellation	High signal level	1	-	-
	Low signal level	2	3	-
Triple constellation	High signal level	1	-	-
Low signal level		1	2	2
Note: For GPS capable receivers, GNSS-1, i.e. the system having the satellite with high signal level, shall be GPS.				

Table 6.2.1.2-3: Minimum requirements for Sensitivity Coarse Time Assistance

	System	Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
ſ	All	95 %	100 m	20 s

The reference for this requirement is 3GPP TS 25.172 [19], clause 5.1.1.1, and 3GPP TS 25.173 [36], clause 5.1.1.1.

6.2.1.3 Test purpose

To verify the UE's first position estimate meets the minimum requirements under GNSS satellite signal conditions that represent weak signal conditions and with only Coarse Time Assistance provided by the SS.

6.2.1.4 Method of test

6.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see Annex G.

- 1. Connect SS and GSS to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in figures A.1 or A.2.
- 2. Set the GNSS test parameters as specified in table 6.2.1.5-1 for GNSS scenario #1. For GNSS-1, select the first satellite SV ID defined in the relevant table in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 6.2.1.2 for the one satellite with the higher level.
- 3. Switch on the UE.
- 4. Set up a connection using the procedure in clause F.2.

6.2.1.4.2 Procedure

- 1. Start GNSS scenario #1 as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 6.2.1.2 with the UE location randomly selected to be within 3 km of the Reference Location and the altitude of the UE randomly selected between 0 m to 500 m above WGS-84 reference ellipsoid using the method described in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 6.2.1.2.6.
- 2. Send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message followed by RRC MEASUREMENT CONTROL messages containing appropriate assistance data; as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20], clauses 6.2.2 and 6.2.7 for UE based testing; or clauses 6.2.4 and 6.2.7 for UE assisted testing with the value of GPS TOW msec or GANSS TOD offset by a random value as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 6.2.7.2; as required to obtain a fix using the procedure specified in 3GPP TS 34.108 [28], clauses 7.5.6 or 7.5.8.
- 3. If the UE returns a valid result in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message within the Max response time specified in table 6.2.1.5-3 then record the result and process it as specified in step 4. If the UE does not return a valid result within the Max response time specified in table 6.2.1.5-3 or reports a UE positioning error in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message then record one Bad Result.
- 4. For UE based testing compare the reported position estimate in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message against the simulated position of the UE used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 4.5.2.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 6.2.1.5-3 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate; or
 - For UE assisted testing convert the GNSS measured results reported in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message to a 2D position using the method described in Annex B and then compare the result against the simulated position of the UE, used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 4.5.2.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 6.2.1.5-3 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate.
- 5. Repeat steps 1 to 4 using GNSS scenario #2 instead of #1 so that the reference location changes sufficiently such that the UE shall have to use the new assistance data. For GNSS-1, select the first satellite SV ID defined in the relevant table in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 6.2.1.2 for the one satellite with the higher level. Use new random values for the UE location and altitude in step 1 and for the GPS TOW msec or GANSS TOD offset in step 2.
- 6. Repeat steps 1 to 5 until the statistical requirements of clause 6.2.1.5 are met. Each time scenario #1 or #2 is used, the start time of the GNSS scenario shall be advanced by 2 minutes from the time used previously for that scenario. Once a scenario reaches the end of its viable running time, restart it from its nominal start time again. Each time scenario #1 or #2 is used for GNSS-1, select the next satellite SV ID from the one used previously, defined in the relevant table in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 6.2.1.2, for the one satellite with the higher level.
- 7. Release the connection using the procedure in clause F.3.

6.2.1.5 Test Requirements

For the parameters specified in table 6.2.1.5-1 the UE shall meet the requirements and the success rate specified in table 6.2.1.5-3 with a confidence level of 95% according to Annex D.

Table 6.2.1.5-1: Test parameters for Sensitivity Coarse Time Assistance

System	Parameters	Unit	Value
	Number of generated satellites per system		See Table 6.2.1.5-2
Total number of generated satellites		-	6
	HDOP range		1.4 to 2.1
	Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
	GNSS coarse time assistance error range	seconds	±1.8
Galileo	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-141
	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-146
GPS ⁽¹⁾	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-141
	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-146
GLONASS	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-141
	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-146
BDS	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-135
טטט	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-144
Note: "GPS" here	e means GPS L1 C/A, Modernized GPS, or both	, dependent	t on UE capabilities.

Table 6.2.1.5-2: Power level and satellite allocation

		Satellite allocation for each constellation		
		GNSS-1 ⁽¹⁾	GNSS-2	GNSS-3
Single constellation	High signal level	1	-	-
-	Low signal level	5	-	-
Dual constellation	High signal level	1	-	-
	Low signal level	2	3	-
Triple constellation	High signal level	1	-	-
Low signal level		1	2	2
	Note: For GPS capable receivers, GNSS-1, i.e. the system having the satellite with high signal level, shall be GPS.			

Table 6.2.1.5-3: Test requirements for Sensitivity Coarse Time Assistance

	System	Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
ſ	All	95 %	101.3 m	20.3 s

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause C.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause C.4.

6.2.2 Sensitivity Fine Time Assistance

6.2.2.1 Definition and applicability

Sensitivity with fine time assistance is the minimum level of GNSS satellite signals required for the UE to make an A-GNSS position estimate to a specific accuracy and within a specific response time when the network provides fine time assistance in addition to coarse time assistance.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the UE that supports A-GNSS and that is capable of providing an enhanced performance when the network provides Fine Time Assistance.

This test case includes sub-test cases dependent on the GNSS supported by the UE. Each sub-test case is identified by a Sub-Test Case Number as defined in Table 6.2.2.1.

Table 6.2.2.1: Sub-Test Case Number Definition

Sub-Test Case Number	Supported GNSS	
1	UE supporting A-GLONASS only	
2	UE supporting A-Galileo only	
3	UE supporting A-GPS and Modernized GPS only	
4	UE supporting A-GPS and A-GLONASS only	
9	UE supporting A-Beidou only	
10	UE supporting A-GPS and A-Beidou only	

6.2.2.2 Minimum requirements

The first fix position estimates shall meet the accuracy and response time requirements in table 6.2.2.2-3 for the parameters specified in table 6.2.2.2-1.

Table 6.2.2.2-1: Test parameters for Sensitivity Fine Time Assistance

System	Parameters	Unit	Value		
	Number of generated satellites per system	-	See Table 6.2.2.2-		
			2		
	Total number of generated satellites	-	6		
	HDOP range		1.4 to 2.1		
	Propagation conditions	-	AWGN		
GNSS coarse time assistance error range GNSS fine time assistance error range		seconds	±2		
		μs	±10		
Galileo Reference signal power level		dBm	-147		
GPS ⁽¹⁾	Reference signal power level	dBm	-147		
GLONASS Reference signal power level		dBm	-147		
BDS Reference signal power level dBm -147					
Note: "GPS" here means GPS L1 C/A, Modernized GPS, or both, dependent on UE					
capabilities.					

Table 6.2.2.2-2: Satellite allocation

	Satellite allocation for each constellation		r each
	GNSS-1	GNSS-2	GNSS-3
Single constellation	6	-	-
Dual constellation	3	3	-
Triple constellation	2	2	2

Table 6.2.2.2-3: Minimum requirements for Sensitivity Fine Time Assistance

System	Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
All	95 %	100 m	20 s

The reference for this requirement is 3GPP TS 25.172 [19], clause 5.1.2.1, and 3GPP TS 25.173 [36], clause 5.1.2.1.

6.2.2.3 Test purpose

To verify the UE's first position estimate meets the minimum requirements under GNSS satellite signal conditions that represent weak signal conditions and with Fine Time Assistance provided by the SS.

6.2.2.4 Method of test

6.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see Annex G.

- 1. Connect SS and GSS to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in figures A.1 or A.2.
- 2. Set the GNSS test parameters as specified in table 6.2.2.5-1 for GNSS scenario #1.
- 3. Switch on the UE.
- 4. Set up a connection using the procedure in clause F.2.

6.2.2.4.2 Procedure

- 1. Start GNSS scenario #1 as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 6.2.1.2 with the UE location randomly selected to be within 3 km of the Reference Location and the altitude of the UE randomly selected between 0 m to 500 m above WGS-84 reference ellipsoid using the method described in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 6.2.1.2.6.
- 2. Send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message followed by RRC MEASUREMENT CONTROL messages containing appropriate assistance data; as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20], clauses 6.2.2 and 6.2.7 for UE based testing; or clauses 6.2.4 and 6.2.7 for UE assisted testing with the values of GPS TOW msec or GANSS TOD, and UTRAN GPS timing of cell frames or UTRAN GANSS timing of cell frames offset by random values as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 6.2.7.2; as required to obtain a fix using the procedure specified in 3GPP TS 34.108 [28], clauses 7.5.6 or 7.5.8.
- 3. If the UE returns a valid result in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message within the Max response time specified in table 6.2.2.5-3 then record the result and process it as specified in step 4. If the UE does not return a valid result within the Max response time specified in table 6.2.2.5-3 or reports a UE positioning error in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message then record one Bad Result.
- 4. For UE based testing compare the reported position estimate in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message against the simulated position of the UE used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 6.1.1.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 6.2.2.5-3 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate; or
 - For UE assisted testing convert the GNSS measured results reported in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message to a 2D position using the method described in Annex B and then compare the result against the simulated position of the UE used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 6.1.1.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 6.2.2.5-3 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate.
- 5. Repeat steps 1 to 4 using GNSS scenario #2 instead of #1 so that the reference location changes sufficiently such that the UE shall have to use the new assistance data. Use new random values for the UE location and altitude in step 1 and for the GPS TOW msec or GANSS TOD, and UTRAN GPS timing of cell frames or UTRAN GANSS timing of cell frames offsets in step 2.
- 6. Repeat steps 1 to 5 until the statistical requirements of clause 6.2.2.5 are met. Each time scenario #1 or #2 is used, the start time of the GNSS scenario shall be advanced by 2 minutes from the time used previously for that scenario. Once a scenario reaches the end of its viable running time, restart it from its nominal start time again.
- 7. Release the connection using the procedure in clause F.3.

6.2.2.5 Test Requirements

For the parameters specified in table 6.2.2.5-1 the UE shall meet the requirements and the success rate specified in table 6.2.2.5-3 with a confidence level of 95% according to Annex D.

Table 6.2.2.5-1: Test parameters for Sensitivity Fine Time Assistance

System	Parameters	Unit	Value
	Number of generated satellites per system	-	See Table 6.2.2.5-2
	Total number of generated satellites	-	6
	HDOP range		1.4 to 2.1
	Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
GNSS coarse time assistance error range		seconds	±1.8
GNSS fine time assistance error range		μs	±9
Galileo	Reference signal power level	dBm	-146
GPS ⁽¹⁾	Reference signal power level	dBm	-146
GLONASS	Reference signal power level	dBm	-146
BDS Reference signal power level dBm -146			
Note: "GPS" here	means GPS L1 C/A, Modernized GPS, or both,	dependent	on UE capabilities.

Table 6.2.2.5-2: Satellite allocation

	Satellite allocation for each constellation		r each
	GNSS-1	GNSS-2	GNSS-3
Single constellation	6	-	-
Dual constellation	3	3	-
Triple constellation	2	2	2

Table 6.2.2.5-3: Test requirements for Sensitivity Fine Time Assistance

System	Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
All	95 %	101.3 m	20.3 s

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause C.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause C.4.

6.3 Nominal Accuracy

6.3.1 Definition and applicability

Nominal accuracy is the accuracy of the UE's A-GNSS position estimate under ideal GNSS signal conditions.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the UE that supports A-GNSS.

This test case includes sub-test cases dependent on the GNSS supported by the UE. Each sub-test case is identified by a Sub-Test Case Number as defined in Table 6.3.1.

Table 6.3.1: Sub-Test Case Number Definition

Sub-Test Case Number	Supported GNSS	
1	UE supporting A-GLONASS only	
2	UE supporting A-Galileo only	
3	UE supporting A-GPS and Modernized GPS only	
4	UE supporting A-GPS and A-GLONASS only	
9	UE supporting A-Beidou only	
10	UE supporting A-GPS and A-Beidou only	

6.3.2 Minimum requirements

The first fix position estimates shall meet the accuracy and response time requirements in table 6.3.2-3 for the parameters specified in table 6.3.2-1.

Table 6.3.2-1: Test parameters for Nominal Accuracy

System	Parameters	Unit	Value
	Number of generated satellites per system	-	See Table 6.3.2-2
Total number of generated satellites		-	6 or 7 ⁽²⁾
	HDOP Range	-	1.4 to 2.1
	Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
GNSS coarse time assistance error range		seconds	±2
GPS ⁽¹⁾	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-128.5
Galileo	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-127
GLONASS	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-131
QZSS	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-128.5
SBAS	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-131
BDS	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-133

Note 1: "GPS" here means GPS L1 C/A, Modernized GPS, or both, dependent on UE capabilities.

Note 2: 7 satellites apply only for SBAS case.

If QZSS is supported, one of the GPS satellites will be replaced by a QZSS satellite with respective signal support.

If SBAS is supported, the SBAS satellite with the highest elevation will be added to the scenario.

Table 6.3.2-2: Satellite allocation

	Satellite allocation for each constellation			
	GNSS 1 ⁽¹⁾	GNSS 2 ⁽¹⁾	GNSS 3 ⁽¹⁾	SBAS
Single constellation	6			1
Dual constellation	3	3		1
Triple constellation 2 2 2 1				
Note: GNSS refers to global systems i.e., GPS, Galileo, GLONASS and BDS.				

Table 6.3.2-3: Minimum requirements for Nominal Accuracy

	System	Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
Ī	All	95 %	15 m	20 s

The reference for this requirement is 3GPP TS 25.172 [19], clause 5.2.1, and 3GPP TS 25.173 [36], clause 5.2.1.

6.3.3 Test purpose

To verify the UE's first position estimate meets the minimum requirements under GNSS satellite signal conditions that represent ideal conditions.

6.3.4 Method of test

6.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see Annex G.

- 1. Connect SS and GSS to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in figures A.1 or A.2.
- 2. Set the GNSS test parameters as specified in table 6.3.4.2 for GNSS scenario #3.
- 3. Switch on the UE.

4. Set up a connection using the procedure in clause F.2.

6.3.4.2 Procedure

- 1. Start GNSS scenario #3 as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 6.2.1.2 with the UE location randomly selected to be within 3 km of the Reference Location and the altitude of the UE randomly selected between 0 m to 500 m above WGS-84 reference ellipsoid using the method described in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 6.2.1.2.6.
- 2. Send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message followed by RRC MEASUREMENT CONTROL messages containing appropriate assistance data; as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20], clauses 6.2.2 and 6.2.7 for UE based testing; or clauses 6.2.4 and 6.2.7 for UE assisted testing with the value of GPS TOW msec or GANSS TOD offset by a random value as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 6.2.7.2; using the exception to the RRC MEASUREMENT CONTROL message listed in table 6.3.5-1; as required to obtain a fix using the procedure specified in 3GPP TS 34.108 [28], clauses 7.5.6 or 7.5.8.

Table 6.3.4.2: Contents of RRC MEASUREMENT CONTROL message

Information Element	Value/Remark
- UE positioning reporting quantity	101 (7.7.)
- Horizontal accuracy	'6' (7.7m)

- 3. If the UE returns a valid result in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message within the Max response time specified in table 6.3.5-3 then record the result and process it as specified in step 4. If the UE does not return a valid result within the Max response time specified in table 6.3.5-3 or reports a UE positioning error in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message then record one Bad Result.
- 4. For UE based testing compare the reported position estimate in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message against the simulated position of the UE used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 6.1.1.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 6.3.5-3 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate; or
 - For UE assisted testing convert the GNSS measured results reported in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message to a 2D position using the method described in Annex B and then compare the result against the simulated position of the UE used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 6.1.1.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 6.3.5-3 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate.
- 5. Repeat steps 1 to 4 using GNSS scenario #4 instead of #3 so that the reference location changes sufficiently such that the UE shall have to use the new assistance data. Use new random values for the UE location and altitude in step 1 and for the GPS TOW msec or GANSS TOD offset in step 2.
- 6. Repeat steps 1 to 5 until the statistical requirements of clause 6.3.5 are met. Each time scenario #3 or #4 is used, the start time of the GNSS scenario shall be advanced by 2 minutes from the time used previously for that scenario. Once a scenario reaches the end of its viable running time, restart it from its nominal start time again.
- 7. Release the connection using the procedure in clause F.3.

6.3.5 Test Requirements

For the parameters specified in table 6.3.5-1 the UE shall meet the requirements and the success rate specified in table 6.3.5-3 with a confidence level of 95% according to Annex D.

Table 6.3.5-1: Test parameters for Nominal Accuracy

System	Parameters	Unit	Value	
	Number of generated satellites per system	-	See Table 6.3.5-3	
	Total number of generated satellites	-	6 or 7 ⁽²⁾	
	HDOP Range	-	1.4 to 2.1	
	Propagation conditions	-	AWGN	
	GNSS coarse time assistance error range	seconds	±1.8	
GPS ⁽¹⁾	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-128.5	
Galileo	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-127	
GLONASS	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-131	
QZSS	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-128.5	
SBAS	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-131	
BDS	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-133	
Note 1: "GI	Note 1: "GPS" here means GPS L1 C/A, Modernized GPS, or both, dependent on UE			
cap	capabilities.			
Note 2: 7 s	Note 2: 7 satellites apply only for SBAS case.			

If QZSS is supported, one of the GPS satellites will be replaced by a QZSS satellite with respective signal support.

If SBAS is supported, the SBAS satellite with the highest elevation will be added to the scenario.

Table 6.3.5-2: Satellite allocation

	Satelli	Satellite allocation for each constellation			
	GNSS 1 ⁽¹⁾	GNSS 3 ⁽¹⁾	SBAS		
Single constellation	6			1	
Dual constellation	3	3		1	
Triple constellation 2 2 2 1					
Note: GNSS refers to global systems i.e., GPS, Galileo, GLONASS and BDS.					

Table 6.3.5-3: Test requirements for Nominal Accuracy

System	Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
All	95 %	16.3 m	20.3 s

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause C.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause C.4.

6.4 Dynamic Range

6.4.1 Definition and applicability

Dynamic Range is the maximum difference in level of the GNSS signals from a number of satellites that allows the UE to make an A-GNSS position estimate with a specific accuracy and a specific response time.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the UE that supports A-GNSS.

This test case includes sub-test cases dependent on the GNSS supported by the UE. Each sub-test case is identified by a Sub-Test Case Number as defined in Table 6.4.1.

Table 6.4.1: Sub-Test Case Number Definition

Sub-Test Case Number	Supported GNSS
1	UE supporting A-GLONASS only
2	UE supporting A-Galileo only
3	UE supporting A-GPS and Modernized GPS only
4	UE supporting A-GPS and A-GLONASS only
9	UE supporting A-Beidou only
10	UE supporting A-GPS and A-Beidou only

6.4.2 Minimum requirements

The first fix position estimates shall meet the accuracy and response time requirements in table 6.4.2-3 for the parameters specified in table 6.4.2-1.

Table 6.4.2-1: Test parameters for Dynamic Range

System	Parameters	Unit	Value		
	Number of generated satellites per system	-	See Table 6.4.2-2		
	Total number of generated satellites	-	6		
	HDOP Range	-	1.4 to 2.1		
	Propagation conditions	-	AWGN		
	GNSS coarse time assistance error range	seconds	<u>+2</u>		
Galileo	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-127.5		
Gailleo	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-147		
GPS ⁽¹⁾	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-129		
GFS	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-147		
GLONASS	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-131.5		
GLUNASS	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-147		
BDS	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-133.5		
BD2	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-145		
Note: "GPS"	Note: "GPS" here means GPS L1 C/A, Modernized GPS, or both, dependent on UE				
ca	capabilities.				

Table 6.4.2-2: Power level and satellite allocation

		Satellite allocation for each constellation		
		GNSS 1 ⁽¹⁾	GNSS 2 ⁽¹⁾	GNSS 3 ⁽¹⁾
Single constellation	High signal level	2		
	Low signal level	4		
Dual constellation	High signal level	1	1	
	Low signal level	2	2	
Triple constellation	High signal level	1	1	1
	Low signal level	1	1	1
Note: GNSS refers to global systems i.e., GPS, Galileo, GLONASS and BDS.				

Table 6.4.2-3: Minimum requirements for Dynamic Range

System	Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
All	95 %	100 m	20 s

The reference for this requirement is 3GPP TS 25.172 [19], clause 5.3.1, and 3GPP TS 25.173 [36], clause 5.3.1.

6.4.3 Test purpose

To verify the UE's first position estimate meets the minimum requirements under GNSS satellite signal conditions that have a wide dynamic range. Strong satellites are likely to degrade the acquisition of weaker satellites due to their cross-correlation products.

6.4.4 Method of test

6.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see Annex G.

- 1. Connect SS and GSS to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in figures A.1 or A.2.
- 2. Set the GNSS test parameters as specified in table 6.4.5-1 for GNSS scenario #1. Randomly select from the satellite SV IDs defined in the table in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 6.2.1.2 for the satellites with the higher levels.
- 3. Switch on the UE.
- 4. Set up a connection using the procedure in clause F.2.

6.4.4.2 Procedure

- 1. Start GNSS scenario #1 as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 6.2.1.2 with the UE location randomly selected to be within 3 km of the Reference Location and the altitude of the UE randomly selected between 0 m to 500 m above WGS-84 reference ellipsoid using the method described in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 6.2.1.2.6.
- 2. Send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message followed by RRC MEASUREMENT CONTROL messages containing appropriate assistance data; as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20], clauses 6.2.2 and 6.2.7 for UE based testing; or clauses 6.2.4 and 6.2.7 for UE assisted testing with the value of GPS TOW msec or GANSS TOD offset by a random value as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 6.2.7.2; as required to obtain a fix using the procedure specified in 3GPP TS 34.108 [28], clauses 7.5.6 or 7.5.8.
- 3. If the UE returns a valid result in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message within the Max response time specified in table 6.4.5-3 then record the result and process it as specified in step 4. If the UE does not return a valid result within the Max response time specified in table 6.4.5-3 or reports a UE positioning error in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message then record one Bad Result.
- 4. For UE based testing compare the reported position estimate in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message against the simulated position of the UE used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 6.1.1.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 6.4.5-3 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate; or
 - For UE assisted testing convert the GNSS measured results reported in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message to a 2D position using the method described in Annex B and then compare the result against the simulated position of the UE used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 6.1.1.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 6.4.5-3 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate.
- 5. Repeat steps 1 to 4 using GNSS scenario #2 instead of #1 so that the reference location changes sufficiently such that the UE shall have to use the new assistance data. Randomly select from the satellite SV IDs defined in the table in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 6.2.1.2 for the satellites with the higher levels. Use new random values for the UE location and altitude in step 1 and for the GPS TOW msec or GANSS TOD offset in step 2.
- 6. Repeat steps 1 to 5 until the statistical requirements of clause 6.4.5 are met. Each time scenario #1 or #2 is used, the start time of the GNSS scenario shall be advanced by 2 minutes from the time used previously for that scenario. Once a scenario reaches the end of its viable running time, restart it from its nominal start time again. Each time scenario #1 or #2 is used, randomly select from the set of satellite SV IDs defined in the table in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 6.2.1.2, for the satellites with the higher levels.
- 7. Release the connection using the procedure in clause F.3.

6.4.5 Test Requirements

For the parameters specified in table 6.4.5-1 the UE shall meet the requirements and the success rate specified in table 6.4.5-3 with a confidence level of 95% according to Annex D.

Table 6.4.5-1: Test parameters for Dynamic Range

System	Parameters	Unit	Value	
	Number of generated satellites per system	-	See Table 6.4.5-2	
	Total number of generated satellites	-	6	
	HDOP Range	-	1.4 to 2.1	
	Propagation conditions	-	AWGN	
	GNSS coarse time assistance error range	seconds	±2	
Galileo	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-126.7	
Gailleo	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-146	
GPS ⁽¹⁾	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-128.2	
GFS	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-146	
GLONASS	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-130.7	
GLONASS	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-146	
BSD	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-132.7	
БЗБ	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-144	
Note: "GPS" here means GPS L1 C/A, Modernized GPS, or both, dependent on UE capabilities.				

Table 6.4.5-2: Power level and satellite allocation

Low signal level 2 2 -
Triple constellation High signal level 1 1 1

Low signal level 1 1 1 1

Note: GNSS refers to global systems i.e., GPS, Galileo, GLONASS and BDS.

Table 6.4.5-3: Test requirements for Dynamic Range

System	Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
All	95 %	101.3 m	20.3 s

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause C.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause C.4.

6.5 Multi-path Performance

6.5.1 Definition and applicability

Multi-path performance measures the accuracy and response time of the UE's A-GNSS position estimate in a specific GNSS signal multi-path environment.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the UE that supports A-GNSS.

This test case includes sub-test cases dependent on the GNSS supported by the UE. Each sub-test case is identified by a Sub-Test Case Number as defined in Table 6.5.1.

Table 6.5.1: Sub-Test Case Number Definition

Sub-Test Case Number	Supported GNSS	
1	UE supporting A-GLONASS only	
2	UE supporting A-Galileo only	
3	UE supporting A-GPS and Modernized GPS only	
4	UE supporting A-GPS and A-GLONASS only	
9	UE supporting A-Beidou only	
10	UE supporting A-GPS and A-Beidou only	

6.5.2 Minimum requirements

The first fix position estimates shall meet the accuracy and response time requirements in table 6.5.2-3 for the parameters specified in table 6.5.2-1.

Table 6.5.2-1: Test parameters for Multi-path Performance

System	Parameters	Unit	Value			
	Number of generated satellites per system	-	See Table 6.5.2-2			
	Total number of generated satellites	-	6			
	HDOP range		1.4 to 2.1			
	Propagation conditions	-	AWGN			
	GNSS coarse time assistance error range	seconds	±2			
Galileo	Reference signal power level	dBm	-127			
GPS ⁽¹⁾	Reference signal power level	dBm	-128.5			
GLONASS	Reference signal power level	dBm	-131			
BDS Reference signal power level		dBm	-133			
Note: "GPS" he	Note: "GPS" here means GPS L1 C/A, Modernized GPS, or both, dependent on UE					
capal	capabilities.					

Table 6.5.2-2: Channel model allocation

		Channel model allocation for eac constellation		
		GNSS-1	GNSS-2	GNSS-3
Single constellation	One-tap channel	2		
	Two-tap channel	4		
Dual constellation	One-tap channel	1	1	
	Two-tap channel	2	2	
Triple constellation	One-tap channel	1	1	1
•	Two-tap channel	1	1	1
Note: One-tap channe	el: no multi-path. Two	-tap channel:	multi-path defi	ined in

Table 6.5.2-3: Minimum requirements for Multi-path Performance

System	Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
All	95 %	100 m	20 s

The reference for this requirement is 3GPP TS 25.172 [19], clause 5.4.1, and 3GPP TS 25.173 [36], clause 5.4.1.

6.5.3 Test purpose

To verify the UE's first position estimate meets the minimum requirements under GNSS satellite signal conditions that represent simple multi-path conditions.

6.5.4 Method of test

6.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see Annex G.

- 1. Connect SS and GSS to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in figures A.1 or A.2.
- 2. Set the GNSS test parameters as specified in table 6.5.5-1 for GNSS scenario #1. Randomly select from the satellite SV IDs defined in the table in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 6.2.1.2 for the satellites with one-tap channel.
- 3. Switch on the UE.
- 4. Set up a connection using the procedure in clause F.2.

6.5.4.2 Procedure

- 1. Start GNSS scenario #1 as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 6.2.1.2 with the UE location randomly selected to be within 3 km of the Reference Location and the altitude of the UE randomly selected between 0 m to 500 m above WGS-84 reference ellipsoid using the method described in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 6.2.1.2.6. The initial carrier phase difference between taps of the multi-path model shall be randomly selected between 0 and 2π radians by selecting the next random number from a standard uniform random number generator, in the range 0 to 2π , representing radians with a resolution of 0.1, representing 0.1 radians.
- 2. Send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message followed by RRC MEASUREMENT CONTROL messages containing appropriate assistance data; as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20], clauses 6.2.2 and 6.2.7 for UE based testing; or clauses 6.2.4 and 6.2.7 for UE assisted testing with the value of GPS TOW msec or GANSS TOD offset by a random value as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 6.2.7.2; as required to obtain a fix using the procedure specified in 3GPP TS 34.108 [28], clauses 7.5.6 or 7.5.8.
- 3. If the UE returns a valid result in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message within the Max response time specified in table 6.5.5-4 then record the result and process it as specified in step 4. If the UE does not return a valid result within the Max response time specified in table 6.5.5-4 or reports a UE positioning error in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message then record one Bad Result.
- 4. For UE based testing compare the reported position estimate in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message against the simulated position of the UE used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 6.1.1.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 6.5.5-4 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate; or
 - For UE assisted testing convert the GNSS measured results reported in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message to a 2D position using the method described in Annex B and then compare the result against the simulated position of the UE used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 6.1.1.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 6.5.5-4 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate.
- 5. Repeat steps 1 to 4 using GNSS scenario #2 instead of #1 so that the reference location changes sufficiently such that the UE shall have to use the new assistance data. Randomly select from the satellite SV IDs defined in the table in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 6.2.1.2 for the satellites with one-tap channel. Use new random values for the UE location and altitude, and the initial carrier phase difference between taps of the multi-path model in step 1 and for the GPS TOW msec or GANSS TOD offset in step 2.
- 6. Repeat steps 1 to 5 until the statistical requirements of clause 6.5.5 are met. Each time scenario #1 or #2 is used, the start time of the GNSS scenario shall be advanced by 2 minutes from the time used previously for that scenario. Once a scenario reaches the end of its viable running time, restart it from its nominal start time again. Each time scenario #1 or #2 is used, randomly select from the satellite SV IDs defined in the table in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20] clause 6.2.1.2, for the satellites with one-tap channel.
- 7. Release the connection using the procedure in clause F.3.

6.5.5 Test Requirements

For the parameters specified in table 6.5.5-1 the UE shall meet the requirements and the success rate specified in table 6.5.5-4 with a confidence level of 95% according to Annex D.

Table 6.5.5-1: Test parameters for Multi-path Performance

System	Parameters	Unit	Value
	Number of generated satellites per system	-	See Table 6.5.5-1
	Total number of generated satellites	-	6
	HDOP range		1.4 to 2.1
	Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
	GNSS coarse time assistance error range		±1.8
Galileo	Reference signal power level	dBm	-127
GPS ⁽¹⁾	Reference signal power level	dBm	-128.5
GLONASS	Reference signal power level	dBm	-131
BDS	Reference signal power level	dBm	-133
Note: "GPS" here means GPS L1 C/A. Modernized GPS, or both, dependent on UF			

Note: "GPS" here means GPS L1 C/A, Modernized GPS, or both, dependent on UE capabilities.

Table 6.5.5-2: Channel model allocation

		Channel model allocation for each constellation		
		GNSS-1	GNSS-2	GNSS-3
Single constellation	One-tap channel	2		
-	Two-tap channel	4		
Dual constellation	One-tap channel	1	1	
	Two-tap channel	2	2	
Triple constellation	One-tap channel	1	1	1
	Two-tap channel	1	1	1
Note: One-tap channel: no multi-path. Two-tap channel: multi-path defined in				

Table 6.5.5-3: Relative mean Power (Y) for use in Table 6.5.5-2

clause 4.2.4 with Relative mean Power (Y) defined in Table 6.5.5-3.

System	Signals	Y [dB]	
	E1 -4.7 E5a -6.2 E5b -6.2 L1 C/A -6.2		
Galileo	E5a	-6.2	
	E5b	-6.2	
	L1 C/A	-6.2	
GPS/Modernized	L1C	-4.7	
GPS	L2C	-6.2	
	L5	-6.2	
GLONASS	G1	-12.7	
GLONASS	G2	-12.7	
BDS	B1I	-4.7	

Table 6.5.5-4: Test requirements for Multi-path Performance

System	Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
All	95 %	101.3 m	20.3 s

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause C.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause C.4.

6.6 Moving Scenario and Periodic Update Performance

6.6.1 Definition and applicability

Moving scenario and periodic update performance measures the accuracy of the UE's A-GNSS position estimates and the periodic update capability of the UE in a moving scenario.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the UE that supports A-GNSS.

This test case includes sub-test cases dependent on the GNSS supported by the UE. Each sub-test case is identified by a Sub-Test Case Number as defined in Table 6.6.1.

Table 6.6.1: Sub-Test Case Number Definition

Sub-Test Case Number	Supported GNSS	
1	UE supporting A-GLONASS only	
2	UE supporting A-Galileo only	
3	UE supporting A-GPS and Modernized GPS only	
4	UE supporting A-GPS and A-GLONASS only	
9	UE supporting A-Beidou only	
10	UE supporting A-GPS and A-Beidou only	

6.6.2 Minimum requirements

The position estimates, after the first reported position estimate, shall meet the accuracy requirement in table 6.6.2-3 with the periodical reporting interval of 2 seconds for the parameters specified in table 6.6.2-1.

NOTE: In the actual testing the UE may report error messages until it has been able to acquire GNSS measured results or a position estimate. The SS shall only consider the first measurement report different from an error message as the first position estimate in the requirement in table 6.6.2-1.

Table 6.6.2-1: Test parameters for Moving Scenario and Periodic Update Performance

System	Parameters	Unit	Value
	Number of generated satellites per system	-	See Table 6.6.2-2
	Total number of generated satellites	-	6
	HDOP Range per system	-	1.4 to 2.1
	Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
	GNSS coarse time assistance error range	seconds	±2
Galileo	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-127
GPS ⁽¹⁾	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-128.5
GLONASS	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-131
BDS	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-133
Note: "GPS"	Note: "GPS" here means GPS L1 C/A, Modernized GPS, or both, dependent on UE		
ca	capabilities.		

Table 6.6.2-2: Satellite allocation

	Satellite all	Satellite allocation for each constellation		
	GNSS 1 ⁽¹⁾	GNSS 2 ⁽¹⁾	GNSS 3 ⁽¹⁾	
Single constellation	6			
Dual constellation	3	3		
Triple constellation	2	2	2	
Note: GNSS refers to global systems i.e., GPS, Galileo, GLONASS and BDS.			S and BDS.	

Table 6.6.2-3: Minimum requirements for Moving Scenario and Periodic Update Performance

System	Success rate	2-D position error	Periodical reporting interval
All	95 %	50 m	2 s

The reference for this requirement is 3GPP TS 25.172 [19], clause 5.5.1, and 3GPP TS 25.173 [36], clause 5.5.1.

6.6.3 Test purpose

To verify the UE's position estimates, after the first reported position estimate, meet the minimum requirements under GNSS satellite signal conditions that simulate a moving scenario. A good tracking performance, with regular position estimate reporting is essential for certain location services.

6.6.4 Method of test

6.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see Annex G.

The UE is requested to use periodical reporting with a reporting interval of 2 seconds.

The GNSS signals simulate the UE moving on a rectangular trajectory of 940 m by 1 440 m with rounded corners defined in figure 6.6.1 and table 6.6.4.1. The initial reference is first defined followed by acceleration to final speed of 100 km/h in 250 m. The UE then maintains the speed for 400 m. This is followed by deceleration to final speed of 25 km/h in 250 m. The UE then turn 90 degrees with turning radius of 20 m at 25 km/h. This is followed by acceleration to final speed of 100 km/h in 250 m. The sequence is repeated to complete the rectangle.

Table 6.6.4.1: Trajectory Parameters for Moving Scenario and Periodic Update Performance test case

Parameter	Distance (m)	Speed (km/h)
l ₁₁ , l ₁₅ , l ₂₁ , l ₂₅	20	25
l ₁₂ , l ₁₄ , l ₂₂ , l ₂₄	250	25 to 100 and 100 to 25
I ₁₃	400	100
l ₂₃	900	100

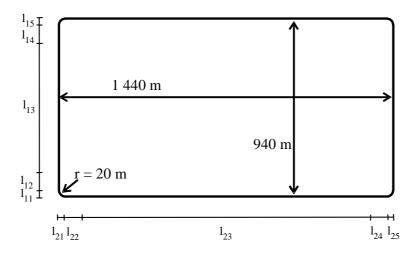


Figure 6.6.1: Rectangular Trajectory for Moving Scenario and Periodic Update Performance test case

- 1. Connect SS and GSS to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in figures A.1 or A.2.
- 2. Set the GNSS test parameters as specified in table 6.6.5-1 for GNSS scenario #5.

- 3. Switch on the UE.
- 4. Set up a connection using the procedure in clause F.2.

6.6.4.2 Procedure

- 1. Start GNSS scenario #5 as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 6.2.1.2.
- 2. Send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message followed by RRC MEASUREMENT CONTROL messages containing appropriate assistance data; as specified in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20], clauses 6.2.2 and 6.2.7 for UE based testing; or clauses 6.2.4 and 6.2.7 for UE assisted testing; using the exception to the RRC MEASUREMENT CONTROL message listed in table 6.6.4.2; as required to obtain fixes using the procedure specified in 3GPP TS 34.108 [28], clauses 7.5.7 or 7.5.9.

Table 6.6.4.2: Contents of RRC MEASUREMENT CONTROL message

Information Element	Value/Remark
 UE positioning reporting quantity 	
- Horizontal accuracy	'13' (24.5m)

- 3. Ignore any error messages that the UE may report in MEASUREMENT REPORT messages until it has been able to acquire the GNSS signals and reports the first GNSS measured result or position estimate.
- 4. Discard the first GNSS measured result or position estimate.
- 5. Record the time of reception of the next MEASUREMENT REPORT message after reception of the first GNSS measured result or position estimate.
- 6. After the reception of the first GNSS measured result or position estimate reported in a MEASUREMENT REPORT message, every time the UE returns a GNSS measured result or position estimate in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message record the time of reception and the result. If the difference between the time of reception and the time of reception of the previous result is less than 1.5 seconds or greater than 2.5 seconds, or if the UE reports a UE positioning error in any MEASUREMENT REPORT messages, then record one Bad Result. Otherwise process the result as specified in step 7.
- 7. For UE based testing compare the reported position estimate in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message against the simulated position of the UE at the time of applicability reported in the position estimate and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 6.1.1.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 6.6.9 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate; or
 - For UE assisted testing convert the GNSS measured results reported in the MEASUREMENT REPORT message to a 2D position using the method described in Annex B and then compare the result against the simulated position of the UE at the time of applicability reported in the GNSS measured results and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 6.1.1.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 6.6.9 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate.
- 8. If the UE sends the first MEASUREMENT REPORT that contains a measured result or position estimate later than 240s after the start of the GNSS scenario, fail the UE and stop the test early. Otherwise collect MEASUREMENT REPORTs during 900s, starting from the time recorded in step 5. If at any time the difference between the times of reception of two consecutive results is greater than 240s, fail the UE and stop the test early. Use the collected Good Results and Bad Results to determine the PASS/FAIL according to clause 6.6.5.
- 9. Release the connection using the procedure in clause F.3.

6.6.5 Test Requirements

For the parameters specified in table 6.6.5-1, after the first reported position estimate, the UE shall meet the accuracy requirement and the success rate specified in table 6.6.5-3 with a periodical reporting interval of 2 seconds +/- 20% plus measurement system uncertainty of 100ms.

NOTE: Due to the statistical nature of the results it is not possible to design a test with predefined confidence level for the success rate in Table 6.6.5-3; therefore a simple PASS/FAIL of the results gathered against this success rate is used.

Table 6.6.5-1: Test parameters for Moving Scenario and Periodic Update Performance

System	Parameters	Unit	Value	
Number of generated satellites per system		-	See Table 6.6.5-2	
	Total number of generated satellites	-	6	
	HDOP Range per system	-	1.4 to 2.1	
	Propagation conditions	-	AWGN	
	GNSS coarse time assistance error range	seconds	±1.8	
Galileo	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-127	
GPS ⁽¹⁾	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-128.5	
GLONASS	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-131	
BDS	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-133	
Note: "GPS"	Note: "GPS" here means GPS L1 C/A, Modernized GPS, or both, dependent on UE			
ca	capabilities.			

Table 6.6.5-2: Satellite allocation

	Satellite allocation for each constellation			
	GNSS 1 ⁽¹⁾ GNSS 2 ⁽¹⁾ GNSS 3 ⁽¹⁾			
Single constellation	6			
Dual constellation	3	3		
Triple constellation	2	2	2	
Note: GNSS refers to global systems i.e., GPS, Galileo, GLONASS and BDS.				

Table 6.6.5-3: Test requirements for Moving Scenario and Periodic Update Performance

System	Success rate	2-D position error
All	95 %	51.3 m

NOTE 1: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in clause C.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in clause C.4.

NOTE 2: In the actual testing the UE may report error messages until it has been able to acquire GNSS measured results or a position estimate. The test equipment shall only consider the first measurement report different from an error message as the first position estimate in the requirement in table 6.6.5-3.

7 E-UTRA A-GNSS minimum performance requirements

7.1 Sensitivity

7.1.1 Sensitivity Coarse time assistance

7.1.1.1 Sub-tests

This test includes sub-tests dependent on the GNSS supported by the UE. Each sub-test is identified by a Sub-Test Number as defined in Table 7.1.1.1

Table 7.1.1.1: Sub-Test Number Definition

Sub-Test Number	Supported GNSS
1	UE supporting A-GPS L1C/A only
2	UE supporting A-GLONASS only
3	UE supporting A-Galileo only
4	UE supporting A-GPS and Modernized GPS only
5	UE supporting A-GPS and A-GLONASS only
9	UE supporting A-Beidou only
10	UE supporting A-GPS and A-Beidou only

7.1.1.2 Test purpose

To verify the performance of the first position estimate, when the UE is provided with only coarse time assistance.

7.1.1.3 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE that supports A-GNSS.

7.1.1.4 Minimum conformance requirements

The first fix position estimates shall meet the accuracy and response time requirements in table 7.1.1.2 for the parameters specified in table 7.1.1.3 or 7.1.1.4.

Table 7.1.1.2: Requirements Sensitivity Coarse time assistance

Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
95 %	100 m	20 s

Table 7.1.1.3: Parameters Sensitivity Coarse time assistance - Sub-Test 1

Parameters	Unit	Value
Number of generated satellites	-	8
HDOP Range	-	1.1 to 1.6
Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
GPS Coarse time assistance error	seconds	±2
range		
GPS L1 C/A Signal for one satellites	dBm	-142
GPS L1 C/A Signal for remaining satellites	dBm	-147

Table 7.1.1.4: Parameters Sensitivity Coarse time assistance - Sub-Tests 2 to 5 and Sub-Tests 9, 10

System	Parameters	Unit	Value
	Number of generated satellites per system	-	See Table 7.1.1.5
	Total number of generated satellites	-	6
	HDOP range		1.4 to 2.1
	Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
	GNSS coarse time assistance error range	seconds	±2
Galileo	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-142
	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-147
GPS ⁽¹⁾	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-142
	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-147
GLONASS	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-142
	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-147
BDS	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-136
סטם	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-145
NOTE 1: "GPS" here means GPS L1 C/A, Modernized GPS, or both, dependent on UE			
capabili	ties.		

Table 7.1.1.5: Power level and satellite allocation

		Satellite allocation for each constellation		r each
		GNSS-1 ⁽¹⁾	GNSS-2	GNSS-3
Single constellation	High signal level	1	-	-
	Low signal level	5	-	-
Dual constellation High signal level 1		-	-	
	Low signal level	2	3	-
Triple constellation	High signal level	1	-	-
·	Low signal level	1	2	2
Note 1: For GPS capable receivers, GNSS-1, i.e. the system having the satellite with high signal level, shall be GPS.				

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.171 [3] clause 5.1.1 and 6.1.1.

7.1.1.5 Test description

7.1.1.5.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.

- 1. Connect SS and GSS to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in Annex A.
- 2. Set the GNSS test parameters as specified in table 7.1.1.6 or 7.1.1.7 for GNSS scenario #1 in TS 37.571-5 [20]. For GNSS-1, select the first satellite SV ID defined in the relevant table of Satellites to be simulated in clause 6.2.1.2 in TS 37.571-5 [20] for the one satellite with the higher level.
- 3. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.4.3, single cell scenario.
- 4. Switch on the UE.
- 5. Establish a signalling connection according to the generic procedure in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.5.3 (State 3, Generic RB established) on a channel in the Mid EARFCN range.

7.1.1.5.2 Test procedure

- 1. Start GNSS scenario #1 as specified in clause 6.2.1.2 of TS 37.571-5 [20] with the UE location randomly selected to be within 3 km of the Reference Location and the altitude of the UE randomly selected between 0 m to 500 m above WGS-84 reference ellipsoid using the method described in clause 6.2.1.2.6 of TS 37.571-5 [20]
- 2. Send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message.
- 3. Send an LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES message.
- 4. The UE returns an LPP PROVIDE CAPABILITIES message indicating the assistance data supported by the UE in the Assistance Data Support List in the A GNSS Provide Capabilities IE.
- 5. Send an LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message to provide the assistance data that is supported by the UE as indicated in step 4 and in accordance with clause 6.2.6 of TS 37.571-5 [20], and with the values defined in clause 6.2.7 of TS 37.571-5 [20] with the value of GNSS Reference Time offset by a random value as specified in clause 6.2.7.2 of TS 37.571-5 [20]. If the UE message at step 4 includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send an acknowledgment in the LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message.
- 6. Send an LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION message to obtain a fix.
- 7. If the UE returns a valid result in the LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message within the Max response time specified in table 7.1.1.9 then record the result and process it as specified in step 8. If the UE does not return a valid result within the Max response time specified in table 7.1.1.9 or reports an Error in the LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message then record one Bad Result.
- 7a. If the UE message at step 7 includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send a LPP acknowledgment message.
- 8. For UE based testing compare the reported Location Information in the LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message against the simulated position of the UE used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 4.5.2.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 7.1.1.9 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate; or
 - For UE assisted testing convert the GNSS Signal Measurement Information reported in the LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message to a 2D position using the method described in clause 4.4.3 and then compare the result against the simulated position of the UE, used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 4.5.2.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 7.1.1.9 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate.
- 9. Repeat steps 1 to 8 using GNSS scenario #2 instead of #1 so that the reference location changes sufficiently such that the UE shall have to use the new assistance data. For GNSS-1, select the first satellite SV ID defined in the relevant table of Satellites to be simulated in clause 6.2.1.2 in TS 37.571-5 [20] for the one satellite with the higher level. Use new random values for the UE location and altitude in step 1 and for the GNSS Reference Time offset in step 5.
- 10. Repeat steps 1 to 9 until the statistical requirements of clause 7.1.1.6 are met. Each time scenario #1 or #2 is used, the start time of the GNSS scenario shall be advanced by 2 minutes from the time used previously for that scenario. Once a scenario reaches the end of its viable running time, restart it from its nominal start time again. Each time scenario #1 or #2 is used, for GNSS-1 select the next satellite SV ID from the one used previously, defined in the relevant table of Satellites to be simulated in clause 6.2.1.2 in TS 37.571-5 [20], for the one satellite with the higher level.
- 11. Release the signalling connection.

7.1.1.5.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [18] clauses 4.6 and 4.7 and as follows:

RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION

Information Element	Value/remark
UE POSITIONING TECHNOLOGY	AGNSS

LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES

Information Element	Value/remark
a-gnss-RequestCapabilities	TRUE

LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment
commonlEsRequestLocationInformation		
locationInformationType 'locationEstimateRequired' or 'locationMeasurementsRequired'		Depending on test case and UE capabilities, i.e. support for UE-based or UE-assisted
> additionalInformation	'onlyReturnInformationRequested'	
> qos		
>> horizontalAccuracy	'19' (51.2m)	
>> verticalCoordinateRequest	FALSE	
>> responseTime	'20'	
a-gnss-RequestLocationInformation		
> gnss-PositioningInstructions		
>> gnssMethods		
>>> gnss-ids	Sub-test 1: 'gps' Sub-test 2: 'glonass' Sub-test 3: 'galileo' Sub-test 4: 'gps' Sub-test 5: 'gps' and 'glonass' Sub-test9: 'bds' Sub-test 10: 'gps'and'bds'	
>> fineTimeAssistanceMeasReq	FALSE	
>> adrMeasReq	FALSE	
>> multiFreqMeasReq	TRUE or FALSE	Depending on UE capabilities
>> assistanceAvailability	FALSE	

7.1.1.6 Test requirement

For the parameters specified in table 7.1.1.6 or 7.1.1.7 the UE shall meet the requirements and the success rate specified in table 7.1.1.9 with a confidence level of 95% according to Annex D.

Table 7.1.1.6: Test parameters Sensitivity Coarse time assistance - Sub-Test 1

Parameters	Unit	Value
Number of generated satellites	-	8
HDOP Range	-	1.1 to 1.6
Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
GPS Coarse Time assistance error	seconds	±1.8
range		
GPS L1 C/A Signal for one satellite	dBm	-141
GPS L1 C/A Signal for remaining satellites	dBm	-146

Table 7.1.1.7: Test parameters Sensitivity Coarse time assistance - Sub-Tests 2 to 5 and Sub-Tests 9, 10

System	Parameters	Unit	Value
	Number of generated satellites per system	-	See Table 7.1.1.8
	Total number of generated satellites	-	6
	HDOP range		1.4 to 2.1
	Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
	GNSS coarse time assistance error range	seconds	±1.8
Galileo	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-141
	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-146
GPS ⁽¹⁾	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-141
	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-146
GLONASS	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-141
	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-146
BDS	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-135
סטם	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-144
NOTE 1: "GPS" here means GPS L1 C/A, Modernized GPS, or both, dependent on UE			
capal	bilities.		

Table 7.1.1.8: Power level and satellite allocation

		Satellite allocation for each constellation		
		GNSS-1 ⁽¹⁾	GNSS-2	GNSS-3
Single constellation	High signal level	1	-	-
-	Low signal level	5	-	-
Dual constellation	High signal level	1	-	-
	Low signal level	2	3	-
Triple constellation	High signal level	1	-	-
•	Low signal level	1	2	2

with high signal level, shall be GPS.

Table 7.1.1.9: Test requirements for Sensitivity Coarse Time Assistance

System	Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
All	95 %	101.3 m	20.3 s

7.1.2 Sensitivity Fine time assistance

7.1.2.1 Sub-tests

This test includes sub-tests dependent on the GNSS supported by the UE. Each sub-test is identified by a Sub-Test Number as defined in Table 7.1.2.1

Table 7.1.2.1: Sub-Test Number Definition

Sub-Test Number	Supported GNSS
1	UE supporting A-GPS L1C/A only
2	UE supporting A-GLONASS only
3	UE supporting A-Galileo only
4	UE supporting A-GPS and Modernized GPS only
5	UE supporting A-GPS and A-GLONASS only
9	UE supporting A-Beidou only
10	UE supporting A-GPS and A-Beidou only

7.1.2.2 Test purpose

To verify the performance of the first position estimate, when the UE is additionally provided with fine time assistance.

7.1.2.3 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE that supports A-GNSS and that is capable of providing an enhanced performance when the network provides Fine Time Assistance.

7.1.2.4 Minimum conformance requirements

The first fix position estimates shall meet the accuracy and response time requirements in table 7.1.2.2 for the parameters specified in table 7.1.2.3 or 7.1.2.4.

Table 7.1.2.2: Requirements Sensitivity Fine time assistance

Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
95 %	100 m	20 s

Table 7.1.2.3: Parameters Sensitivity Fine time assistance - Sub-Test 1

Parameters	Unit	Value
Number of generated satellites	-	8
HDOP Range	-	1.1 to 1.6
Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
GPS Coarse time assistance error range	seconds	±2
GPS L1 C/A Fine time assistance error	μs	±10
range	·	
GPS L1 C/A Signal for all satellites	dBm	-147

Table 7.1.2.4: Parameters Sensitivity Fine time assistance - Sub-Tests 2 to 5 and Sub-Tests 9, 10

System	Parameters	Unit	Value
	Number of generated satellites per system	-	See Table 7.1.2.5
	Total number of generated satellites	-	6
	HDOP range		1.4 to 2.1
	Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
	GNSS coarse time assistance error range	seconds	±2
	GNSS fine time assistance error range	μs	±10
Galileo	Reference signal power level	dBm	-147
GPS ⁽¹⁾	Reference signal power level	dBm	-147
GLONASS	Reference signal power level	dBm	-147
BDS	Reference signal power level		-147
NOTE 1: "GPS" here means GPS L1 C/A, Modernized GPS, or both, dependent on UE			
capabilities.			

Table 7.1.2.5: Satellite allocation

	Satellite allocation for each constellation			
	GNSS-1 GNSS-2 GNSS-3			
Single constellation	6	-	-	
Dual constellation	3	3	-	
Triple constellation	2 2 2			

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.171 [3] clause 5.1.2 and 6.1.2.

7.1.2.5 Test description

7.1.2.5.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.

- 1. Connect SS and GSS to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in Annex A.
- 2. Set the GNSS test parameters as specified in table 7.1.2.6 or 7.1.2.7 for GNSS scenario #1 in TS 37.571-5 [20].
- 3. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.4.3, single cell scenario.
- 4. Switch on the UE.
- 5. Establish a signalling connection according to the generic procedure in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.5.3 (State 3, Generic RB established) on a channel in the Mid EARFCN range.

7.1.2.5.2 Test procedure

- 1. Start GNSS scenario #1 as specified in clause 6.2.1.2 of TS 37.571-5 [20] with the UE location randomly selected to be within 3 km of the Reference Location and the altitude of the UE randomly selected between 0 m to 500 m above WGS-84 reference ellipsoid using the method described in clause 6.2.1.2.6 of TS 37.571-5 [20]
- 2. Send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message.
- 3. Send an LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES message.
- 4. The UE returns an LPP PROVIDE CAPABILITIES message indicating the assistance data supported by the UE in the Assistance Data Support List in the A GNSS Provide Capabilities IE.
- 5. Send an LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message to provide the assistance data that is supported by the UE as indicated in step 4 and in accordance with clause 6.2.6 of TS 37.571-5 [20], and with the values defined in clause 6.2.7 of TS 37.571-5 [20] with the value of GNSS Reference Time and GNSS Reference Time for one cell offset by a random value as specified in clause 6.2.7.2 of TS 37.571-5 [20]. If the UE message at step 4 includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send an acknowledgment in the LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message.
- 6. Send an LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION message to obtain a fix.
- 7. If the UE returns a valid result in the LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message within the Max response time specified in table 7.1.2.9 then record the result and process it as specified in step 8. If the UE does not return a valid result within the Max response time specified in table 7.1.2.9 or reports an Error in the LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message then record one Bad Result.
- 7a. If the UE message at step 7 includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send a LPP acknowledgment message.
- 8. For UE based testing compare the reported Location Information in the LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message against the simulated position of the UE used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 4.5.2.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 7.1.2.9 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate; or

For UE assisted testing convert the GNSS Measurement Information reported in the LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message to a 2D position using the method described in clause 4.4.3 and then compare the result against the simulated position of the UE used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 4.5.2.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 7.1.2.9 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate.

- 9. Repeat steps 1 to 8 using GNSS scenario #2 instead of #1 so that the reference location changes sufficiently such that the UE shall have to use the new assistance data. Use new random values for the UE location and altitude in step 1 and for the GNSS Reference Time GNSS Reference Time for one cell offsets in step 5.
- 10. Repeat steps 1 to 9 until the statistical requirements of clause 7.1.2.6 are met. Each time scenario #1 or #2 is used, the start time of the GNSS scenario shall be advanced by 2 minutes from the time used previously for that scenario. Once a scenario reaches the end of its viable running time, restart it from its nominal start time again.
- 11. Release the signalling connection.

7.1.2.5.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [18] clauses 4.6 and 4.7 and as follows:

RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION

Information Element	Value/remark
UE POSITIONING TECHNOLOGY	AGNSS

LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES

Information Element	Value/remark
a-gnss-RequestCapabilities	TRUE

LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment
commonIEsRequestLocationInformation		
> locationInformationType	'locationEstimateRequired' or 'locationMeasurementsRequired'	Depending on test case and UE capabilities, i.e. support for UE-based or UE-assisted
> additionalInformation	'onlyReturnInformationRequested'	
> qos		
>> horizontalAccuracy	'19' (51.2m)	
>> verticalCoordinateRequest	FALSE	
>> responseTime	'20'	
a-gnss-RequestLocationInformation		
> gnss-PositioningInstructions		
>> gnssMethods		
>>> gnss-ids	Sub-test 1: 'gps' Sub-test 2: 'glonass' Sub-test 3: 'galileo' Sub-test 4: 'gps' Sub-test 5: 'gps' and 'glonass' Sub-test 9: 'bds' Sub-test 10: 'gps'and'bds'	
>> fineTimeAssistanceMeasReq	FALSE	
>> adrMeasReq	FALSE	
>> multiFreqMeasReq	TRUE or FALSE	Depending on UE capabilities
>> assistanceAvailability	FALSE	

7.1.2.6 Test requirement

For the parameters specified in table 7.1.2.6 or 7.1.2.7 the UE shall meet the requirements and the success rate specified in table 7.1.2.9 with a confidence level of 95% according to Annex D.

Table 7.1.2.6: Test parameters Sensitivity Fine time assistance - Sub-Test 1

Parameters	Unit	Value
Number of generated satellites	-	8
HDOP Range	-	1.1 to 1.6
Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
GPS Coarse time assistance error	seconds	±1.8
range		
GPS Fine Time assistance error	μs	<u>±</u> 9
range		
GPS L1 C/A Signal for all satellites	dBm	-146

Table 7.1.2.7: Test parameters Sensitivity Fine time assistance - Sub-Tests 2 to 5 and Sub-Tests 9, 10

System	Parameters	Unit	Value
	Number of generated satellites per system	-	See Table 7.1.2.8
	Total number of generated satellites	-	6
	HDOP range		1.4 to 2.1
	Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
	GNSS coarse time assistance error range	seconds	±1.8
	GNSS fine time assistance error range	μs	±9
Galileo	Reference signal power level	dBm	-146
GPS ⁽¹⁾	Reference signal power level	dBm	-146
GLONASS	Reference signal power level	dBm	-146
BDS	Reference signal power level	dBm	-146
NOTE 1: "GPS" here means GPS L1 C/A, Modernized GPS, or both, dependent on UE			
capabilities.			

Table 7.1.2.8: Satellite allocation

	Satellite allocation for each constellation				
	GNSS-1 GNSS-2 GNSS-3				
Single constellation	6	-	-		
Dual constellation	3	3	-		
Triple constellation	2	2	2		

Table 7.1.2.9: Test requirements for Sensitivity Fine Time Assistance

System	Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
All	95 %	101.3 m	20.3 s

7.2 Nominal Accuracy

7.2.1 Sub-tests

This test includes sub-tests dependent on the GNSS supported by the UE. Each sub-test is identified by a Sub-Test Number as defined in Table 7.2.1

Table 7.2.1: Sub-Test Number Definition

Sub-Test Number	Supported GNSS
1	UE supporting A-GPS L1C/A only
2	UE supporting A-GLONASS only
3	UE supporting A-Galileo only
4	UE supporting A-GPS and Modernized GPS only
5	UE supporting A-GPS and A-GLONASS only
9	UE supporting A-Beidou only
10	UE supporting A-GPS and A-Beidou only

7.2.2 Test purpose

To verify the performance of the first position estimate, when the UE is provided with ideal GNSS signal conditions.

7.2.3 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE that supports A-GNSS.

7.2.4 Minimum conformance requirements

The first fix position estimates shall meet the accuracy and response time requirements in table 7.2.2 or 7.2.3 for the parameters specified in table 7.2.4 or 7.2.5.

Table 7.2.2: Requirements Nominal Accuracy - Sub-Test 1

Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
95 %	30 m	20 s

Table 7.2.3: Requirements Nominal Accuracy - Sub-Tests 2 to 5 and Sub-Tests 9, 10

Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
95 %	15 m	20 s

Table 7.2.4: Parameters Nominal Accuracy - Sub-Test 1

Parameters	Unit	Value
Number of generated satellites	-	8
HDOP Range	-	1.1 to 1.6
Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
GPS Coarse Time assistance error	seconds	±2
range		
GPS L1 C/A Signal for all satellites	dBm	-130

Table 7.2.5: Parameters Nominal Accuracy - Sub-Tests 2 to 5 and Sub-Tests 9, 10

System	Parameters	Unit	Value
	Number of generated satellites per system	•	See Table 7.2.6
	Total number of generated satellites	1	6 or 7 ⁽²⁾
	HDOP Range	ı	1.4 to 2.1
	Propagation conditions	1	AWGN
	GNSS coarse time assistance error range	seconds	±2
GPS ⁽¹⁾	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-128.5
Galileo	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-127
GLONASS	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-131
QZSS	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-128.5
SBAS	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-131
BDS Reference signal power level for all satellites dBm -		-133	
NOTE 1: "GPS" here means GPS L1 C/A, Modernized GPS, or both, dependent on UE			
capabilities.			
NOTE 2: 7 sa	NOTE 2: 7 satellites apply only for SBAS case.		

If QZSS is supported, one of the GPS satellites will be replaced by a QZSS satellite with respective signal support.

If SBAS is supported, the SBAS satellite with the highest elevation will be added to the scenario.

Table 7.2.6: Satellite allocation

	Sate	Satellite allocation for each constellation		
	GNSS 1 ⁽¹⁾	GNSS 2 ⁽¹⁾	GNSS 3 ⁽¹⁾	SBAS
Single constellation	6			1
Dual constellation	3	3		1
Triple constellation	2	2	2	1
NOTE 1: GNSS refers to global s	systems i.e., GPS, Ga	lileo, GLONASS	and BDS.	

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.171 [3] clause 5.2 and 6.2.

7.2.5 Test description

7.2.5.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.

- 1. Connect SS and GSS to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in Annex A.
- 2. Set the GNSS test parameters as specified in table 7.2.7 or 7.2.8 for GNSS scenario #3 in TS 37.571-5 [20].
- 3. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.4.3, single cell scenario.
- 4. Switch on the UE.
- 5. Establish a signalling connection according to the generic procedure in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.5.3 (State 3, Generic RB established) on a channel in the Mid EARFCN range.

7.2.5.2 Test procedure

1. Start GNSS scenario #3 as specified in clause 6.2.1.2 of TS 37.571-5 [20] with the UE location randomly selected to be within 3 km of the Reference Location and the altitude of the UE randomly selected between 0 m to 500 m above WGS-84 reference ellipsoid using the method described in clause 6.2.1.2.6 of TS 37.571-5 [20]

- 2. Send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message.
- 3. Send an LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES message.
- 4. The UE returns an LPP PROVIDE CAPABILITIES message indicating the assistance data supported by the UE in the Assistance Data Support List in the A GNSS Provide Capabilities IE.
- 5. Send an LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message to provide the assistance data that is supported by the UE as indicated in the step 4 and in accordance with clause 6.2.6 of TS 37.571-5 [20], and with the values defined in clause 6.2.7 of TS 37.571-5 [20] with the value of GNSS Reference Time offset by a random value as specified in clause 6.2.7.2 of TS 37.571-5 [20]. If the UE message at step 4 includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send an acknowledgment in the (first) LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message.
- 6. Send an LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION message to obtain a fix.
- 7. If the UE returns a valid result in the LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message within the Max response time specified in table 7.2.10 then record the result and process it as specified in step 8. If the UE does not return a valid result within the Max response time specified in table 7.2.10 or reports an Error in the LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message then record one Bad Result.
- 7a. If the UE message at step 7 includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send a LPP acknowledgment message.
- 8. For UE based testing compare the reported Location Information in the LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message against the simulated position of the UE used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 4.5.2.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 7.2.10 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate; or
 - For UE assisted testing convert the GNSS Measurement Information reported in the LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message to a 2D position using the method described in clause 4.4.3 and then compare the result against the simulated position of the UE used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 4.5.2.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 7.2.10 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate.
- 9. Repeat steps 1 to 8 using GNSS scenario #4 instead of #3 so that the reference location changes sufficiently such that the UE shall have to use the new assistance data. Use new random values for the UE location and altitude in step 1 and for the GNSS Reference Time offset in step 5.
- 10. Repeat steps 1 to 9 until the statistical requirements of clause 7.2.6 are met. Each time scenario #3 or #4 is used, the start time of the GNSS scenario shall be advanced by 2 minutes from the time used previously for that scenario. Once a scenario reaches the end of its viable running time, restart it from its nominal start time again.
- 11. Release the signalling connection.

7.2.5.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [18] clauses 4.6 and 4.7 and as follows:

RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION

Information Element	Value/remark
UE POSITIONING TECHNOLOGY	AGNSS
•	•

LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES

Information Element	Value/remark
a-gnss-RequestCapabilities	TRUE

LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment
commonlEsRequestLocationInformation		
> locationInformationType	'locationEstimateRequired' or 'locationMeasurementsRequired'	Depending on test case and UE capabilities, i.e. support for UE-based or UE-assisted
> additionalInformation	'onlyReturnInformationRequested'	
> qos		
>> horizontalAccuracy (Sub Test 1)	'10' (15.9m)	
>> horizontalAccuracy (Sub Tests 2 to 10)	'6' (7.7m)	
>> verticalCoordinateRequest	FALSE	
>> responseTime	'20'	
a-gnss-RequestLocationInformation		
> gnss-PositioningInstructions		
>> gnssMethods		
>>> gnss-ids	Sub-test 1: 'gps' and possibly 'sbas' and/or 'qzss' Sub-test 2: 'glonass' and possibly 'sbas' and/or 'qzss' Sub-test 3: 'galileo' and possibly 'sbas' and/or 'qzss' Sub-test 4: 'gps' and possibly 'sbas' and/or 'qzss' Sub-test 5: 'gps' and 'glonass' and possibly 'sbas' and/or 'qzss' Sub-test 9: 'bds' and possibly 'sbas' and /or 'qzss' Sub-test 10: 'gps'and'bds'and possibly 'sbas'and/or'qzss'	Depending on UE capabilities
>> fineTimeAssistanceMeasReq	FALSE	
>> adrMeasReq	FALSE	
>> multiFreqMeasReq	TRUE or FALSE	Depending on UE capabilities
>> assistanceAvailability	FALSE	

7.2.6 Test requirement

For the parameters specified in table 7.2.7 or 7.2.8 the UE shall meet the requirements and the success rate specified in table 7.2.10 or 7.2.11 with a confidence level of 95% according to Annex D.

Table 7.2.7: Test parameters Nominal Accuracy - Sub-Test 1

Parameters	Unit	Value
Number of generated satellites	-	8
HDOP Range	-	1.1 to 1.6
Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
GPS Coarse Time assistance error	seconds	±1.8
range		
GPS L1 C/A Signal for all satellites	dBm	-130

Table 7.2.8: Test parameters Nominal Accuracy - Sub-Tests 2 to 5 and Sub-Tests 9, 10

System	Parameters	Unit	Value	
	Number of generated satellites per system	•	See Table 7.2.9	
	Total number of generated satellites	ı	6 or 7 ⁽²⁾	
	HDOP Range	-	1.4 to 2.1	
	Propagation conditions	ı	AWGN	
	GNSS coarse time assistance error range	seconds	±1.8	
GPS ⁽¹⁾	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-128.5	
Galileo	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-127	
GLONASS	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-131	
QZSS	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-128.5	
SBAS	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-131	
BDS	Reference signal power level for all satellites dBm -133			
NOTE 1: "GPS" here means GPS L1 C/A, Modernized GPS, or both, dependent on UE				
capabilities.				
NOTE 2: 7 satellites apply only for SBAS case.				

If QZSS is supported, one of the GPS satellites will be replaced by a QZSS satellite with respective signal support.

If SBAS is supported, the SBAS satellite with the highest elevation will be added to the scenario.

Table 7.2.9: Satellite allocation

	Satellite allocation for each constellation			
	GNSS 1 ⁽¹⁾	GNSS 2 ⁽¹⁾	GNSS 3 ⁽¹⁾	SBAS
Single constellation	6			1
Dual constellation	3	3		1
Triple constellation	2	2	2	1
NOTE 1: GNSS refers to global systems i.e., GPS, Galileo, GLONASS and BDS.				

Table 7.2.10: Test requirements for Nominal Accuracy - Sub Test 1

System	Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
All	95 %	31.3 m	20.3 s

Table 7.2.11: Test requirements for Nominal Accuracy – Sub Tests 2 to 5 and Sub Tests 9, 10

System	Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
All	95 %	16.3 m	20.3 s

7.3 Dynamic Range

7.3.1 Sub-tests

This test includes sub-tests dependent on the GNSS supported by the UE. Each sub-test is identified by a Sub-Test Number as defined in Table 7.3.1

Table 7.3.1: Sub-Test Number Definition

Sub-Test Number	Supported GNSS
1	UE supporting A-GPS L1C/A only
2	UE supporting A-GLONASS only
3	UE supporting A-Galileo only
4	UE supporting A-GPS and Modernized GPS only
5	UE supporting A-GPS and A-GLONASS only
9	UE supporting A-Beidou only
10	UE supporting A-GPS and A-Beidou only

7.3.2 Test purpose

To verify the performance of the first position estimate, when the UE is provided with GNSS signals with large dynamic ranges.

7.3.3 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE that supports A-GNSS.

7.3.4 Minimum conformance requirements

The first fix position estimates shall meet the accuracy and response time requirements in table 7.3.2 for the parameters specified in table 7.3.3 or 7.3.4.

Table 7.3.2: Requirements Dynamic Range

Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
95 %	100 m	20 s

Table 7.3.3: Parameters Dynamic Range - Sub-Test 1

Parameters	Unit	Value
Number of generated satellites	-	6
HDOP Range	-	1.4 to 2.1
GPS Coarse Time assistance	seconds	±2
error range		
Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
GPS L1 C/A Signal for 1st satellite	dBm	-129
GPS L1 C/A Signal for 2 nd satellite	dBm	-135
GPS L1 C/A Signal for 3 rd satellite	dBm	-141
GPS L1 C/A Signal for 4 th satellite	dBm	-147
GPS L1 C/A Signal for 5 th satellite	dBm	-147
GPS L1 C/A Signal for 6 th satellite	dBm	-147

Table 7.3.4: Parameters Dynamic Range - Sub-Tests 2 to 5 and Sub-Tests 9, 10

System	Parameters	Unit	Value
	Number of generated satellites per system	-	See Table 7.3.5
	Total number of generated satellites	-	6
	HDOP Range	-	1.4 to 2.1
	Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
	GNSS coarse time assistance error range	seconds	±2
Calilaa	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-127.5
Reference low signal power level		dBm	-147
GPS ⁽¹⁾	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-129
GPS	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-147
GLONASS	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-131.5
GLONASS	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-147
BDS Reference high signal power level dBm -133.5 Reference low signal power level dBm -145		dBm	-133.5
		-145	
NOTE 1: "GPS" here means GPS L1 C/A, Modernized GPS, or both, dependent on UE			
capabilities.			

Table 7.3.5: Power level and satellite allocation

		Satellite allocation for each constellation		onstellation
		GNSS 1 ⁽¹⁾	GNSS 2 ⁽¹⁾	GNSS 3 ⁽¹⁾
Single constellation	High signal level	2		
	Low signal level	4		
Dual constellation	High signal level	1	1	
	Low signal level	2	2	
Triple constellation	High signal level	1	1	1
	Low signal level	1	1	1
NOTE 1: GNSS refers to global systems i.e., GPS, Galileo, GLONASS and BDS.				

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.171 [3] clause 5.3 and 6.3.

7.3.5 Test description

7.3.5.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.

- 1. Connect SS and GSS to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in Annex A.
- 2. Set the GNSS test parameters as specified in table 7.3.6 or 7.3.7 for GNSS scenario #1 in TS 37.571-5 [20]. Randomly select from the satellite SV IDs defined in the relevant table of Satellites to be simulated in clause 6.2.1.2 in TS 37.571-5 [20] for the satellites with the higher levels.
- 3. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.4.3, single cell scenario.
- 4. Switch on the UE.
- 5. Establish a signalling connection according to the generic procedure in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.5.3 (State 3, Generic RB established) on a channel in the Mid EARFCN range.

7.3.5.2 Test procedure

- 1. Start GNSS scenario #1 as specified in clause 6.2.1.2 of TS 37.571-5 [20] with the UE location randomly selected to be within 3 km of the Reference Location and the altitude of the UE randomly selected between 0 m to 500 m above WGS-84 reference ellipsoid using the method described in clause 6.2.1.2.6 of TS 37.571-5 [20]
- 2. Send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message.
- 3. Send an LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES message.
- 4. The UE returns an LPP PROVIDE CAPABILITIES message indicating the assistance data supported by the UE in the Assistance Data Support List in the A GNSS Provide Capabilities IE.
- 5. Send an LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message to provide the assistance data that is supported by the UE as indicated in the step 4 and in accordance with clause 6.2.6 of TS 37.571-5 [20], and with the values defined in clause 6.2.7 of TS 37.571-5 [20] with the value of GNSS Reference Time offset by a random value as specified in clause 6.2.7.2 of TS 37.571-5 [20]. If the UE message at step 4 includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send an acknowledgment in the (first) LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message.
- 6. Send an LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION message to obtain a fix.
- 7. If the UE returns a valid result in the LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message within the Max response time specified in table 7.3.9 then record the result and process it as specified in step 8. If the UE does not return a valid result within the Max response time specified in table 7.3.9 or reports an Error in the LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message then record one Bad Result.
- 7a. If the UE message at step 7 includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send a LPP acknowledgment message.
- 8. For UE based testing compare the reported Location Information in the LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message against the simulated position of the UE used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 4.5.2.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 7.3.9 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate; or
 - For UE assisted testing convert the GNSS Measurement Information reported in the LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message to a 2D position using the method described in clause 4.4.3 and then compare the result against the simulated position of the UE used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 4.5.2.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 7.3.9 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate.
- 9. Repeat steps 1 to 8 using GNSS scenario #2 instead of #1 so that the reference location changes sufficiently such that the UE shall have to use the new assistance data. Randomly select from the satellite SV IDs defined in the relevant table of Satellites to be simulated in clause 6.2.1.2 in TS 37.571-5 [20] for the satellites with the higher levels. Use new random values for the UE location and altitude in step 1 and for the GNSS Reference Time offset in step 5.
- 10. Repeat steps 1 to 9 until the statistical requirements of clause 7.3.6 are met. Each time scenario #1 or #2 is used, the start time of the GNSS scenario shall be advanced by 2 minutes from the time used previously for that scenario. Once a scenario reaches the end of its viable running time, restart it from its nominal start time again. Each time scenario #1 or #2 is used, randomly select from the satellite SV IDs defined in the relevant table of Satellites to be simulated in clause 6.2.1.2 in TS 37.571-5 [20], for the satellites with the higher levels.
- 11. Release the signalling connection.

7.3.5.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [18] clauses 4.6 and 4.7 and as follows:

RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION

Information Element	Value/remark
LIE POSITIONING TECHNOLOGY	AGNSS

LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES

Information Element	Value/remark
a-gnss-RequestCapabilities	TRUE

LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment
commonlEsRequestLocationInformation		
> locationInformationType	'locationEstimateRequired' or 'locationMeasurementsRequired'	Depending on test case and UE capabilities, i.e. support for UE-based or UE-assisted
> additionalInformation	'onlyReturnInformationRequested'	
> qos		
>> horizontalAccuracy	'19' (51.2m)	
>> verticalCoordinateRequest	FALSE	
>> responseTime	'20'	
a-gnss-RequestLocationInformation		
> gnss-PositioningInstructions		
>> gnssMethods		
>>> gnss-ids	Sub-test 1: 'gps' Sub-test 2: 'glonass' Sub-test 3: 'galileo' Sub-test 4: 'gps' Sub-test 5: 'gps' and 'glonass' Sub-test 9: 'bds' Sub-test 10: 'gps'and'bds'	
>> fineTimeAssistanceMeasReq	FALSE	
>> adrMeasReq	FALSE	
>> multiFreqMeasReq	TRUE or FALSE	Depending on UE capabilities
>> assistanceAvailability	FALSE	

7.3.6 Test requirement

For the parameters specified in table 7.3.6 or 7.3.7 the UE shall meet the requirements and the success rate specified in table 7.3.9 with a confidence level of 95% according to Annex D.

Table 7.3.6: Test parameters Dynamic Range - Sub-Test 1

Parameters	Unit	Value
Number of generated satellites	-	6
HDOP Range	-	1.4 to 2.1
GPS Coarse Time assistance	seconds	±1.8
error range		
Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
GPS L1 C/A Signal for 1st satellite	dBm	-128.2
GPS L1 C/A Signal for 2 nd satellite	dBm	-134
GPS L1 C/A Signal for 3 rd satellite	dBm	-140
GPS L1 C/A Signal for 4 th satellite	dBm	-146
GPS L1 C/A Signal for 5 th satellite	dBm	-146
GPS L1 C/A Signal for 6 th satellite	dBm	-146

Table 7.3.7: Test parameters Dynamic Range - Sub-Tests 2 to 5 and Sub-Tests 9, 10

System	Parameters	Unit	Value	
	Number of generated satellites per system	-	See Table 7.3.8	
	Total number of generated satellites	-	6	
	HDOP Range	-	1.4 to 2.1	
	Propagation conditions	-	AWGN	
	GNSS coarse time assistance error range	seconds	±1.8	
Galileo	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-126.7	
Gailleo	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-146	
GPS ⁽¹⁾	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-128.2	
GPS	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-146	
GLONASS	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-130.7	
GLONASS	Reference low signal power level	dBm	-146	
BDS	Reference high signal power level	dBm	-132.7	
Reference low signal power level		dBm	-144	
NOTE 1: "GPS" here means GPS L1 C/A, Modernized GPS, or both, dependent on UE				
car	capabilities.			

Table 7.3.8: Power level and satellite allocation

		Satellite allocation for each constellation		
		GNSS 1 ⁽¹⁾	GNSS 2 ⁽¹⁾	GNSS 3 ⁽¹⁾
Single constellation	High signal level	2		
-	Low signal level	4		
Dual constellation	High signal level	1	1	
	Low signal level	2	2	
Triple constellation	High signal level	1	1	1
	Low signal level	1	1	1
NOTE 1: GNSS refers to global systems i.e., GPS, Galileo, GLONASS and BDS.				

Table 7.3.9: Test requirements for Dynamic Range

System	Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
All	95 %	101.3 m	20.3 s

7.4 Multi-Path scenario

7.4.1 Sub-tests

This test includes sub-tests dependent on the GNSS supported by the UE. Each sub-test is identified by a Sub-Test Number as defined in Table 7.4.1

Table 7.4.1: Sub-Test Number Definition

Sub-Test Number	Supported GNSS
1	UE supporting A-GPS L1C/A only
2	UE supporting A-GLONASS only
3	UE supporting A-Galileo only
4	UE supporting A-GPS and Modernized GPS only
5	UE supporting A-GPS and A-GLONASS only
9	UE supporting A-Beidou only
10	UE supporting A-GPS and A-Beidou only

7.4.2 Test purpose

To verify the performance of the first position estimate, when the UE is provided with GNSS signals with multi-path components.

7.4.3 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE that supports A-GNSS.

7.4.4 Minimum conformance requirements

The first fix position estimates shall meet the accuracy and response time requirements in table 7.4.2 for the parameters specified in table 7.4.3 or 7.4.4.

Table 7.4.2: Requirements Multi-Path scenario

I	Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
ſ	95 %	100 m	20 s

Table 7.4.3: Parameters Multi-Path scenario - Sub-Test 1

Parameters	Unit	Value
Number of generated satellites (Satellites 1, 2 unaffected by multi-path) (Satellites 3, 4, 5 affected by multi-path)	-	5
GPS Coarse time assistance error range	seconds	+2
HDOP Range	-	1.8 to 2.5
GPS L1 C/A Signal for satellite 1, 2	dBm	-130
GPS L1 C/A Signal for satellite 3, 4, 5	dBm	LOS signal of -130 dBm, multi- path signal of -136 dBm

Table 7.4.4: Parameters Multi-Path scenario - Sub-Tests 2 to 5 and Sub-Tests 9, 10

System	Parameters	Unit	Value
	Number of generated satellites per system	-	See Table 7.4.5
	Total number of generated satellites	-	6
	HDOP range		1.4 to 2.1
	Propagation conditions	-	AWGN
	GNSS coarse time assistance error range	seconds	±2
Galileo	Reference signal power level	dBm	-127
GPS ⁽¹⁾	Reference signal power level	dBm	-128.5
GLONASS	Reference signal power level	dBm	-131
BDS	BDS Reference signal power level dBm -133		-133
NOTE 1: "GPS" here means GPS L1 C/A, Modernized GPS, or both, dependent on UE			
capa	bilities.		

Table 7.4.5: Channel model allocation

			odel allocation	n for each
		GNSS-1	GNSS-2	GNSS-3
Single constellation	One-tap channel	2		
	Two-tap channel	4		
Dual constellation	One-tap channel	1	1	
	Two-tap channel	2	2	
Triple constellation	One-tap channel	1	1	1
	Two-tap channel	1	1	1

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.171 [3] clause 5.4 and 6.4.

7.4.5 Test description

7.4.5.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.

- 1. Connect SS and GSS to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in Annex A.
- 2. Set the GNSS test parameters as specified in table 7.4.6 or 7.4.7 for GNSS scenario #1 in TS 37.571-5 [20]. Randomly select from the satellite SV IDs defined in the relevant table of Satellites to be simulated in clause 6.2.1.2 in TS 37.571-5 [20] for the satellites with one-tap channels.
- 3. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.4.3, single cell scenario.
- 4. Switch on the UE.
- 5. Establish a signalling connection according to the generic procedure in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.5.3 (State 3, Generic RB established) on a channel in the Mid EARFCN range.

7.4.5.2 Test procedure

- 1. Start GNSS scenario #1 as specified in clause 6.2.1.2 of TS 37.571-5 [20] with the UE location randomly selected to be within 3 km of the Reference Location and the altitude of the UE randomly selected between 0 m to 500 m above WGS-84 reference ellipsoid using the method described in clause 6.2.1.2.6 of TS 37.571-5 [20]. The initial carrier phase difference between taps of the multi-path model shall be randomly selected between 0 and 2π radians by selecting the next random number from a standard uniform random number generator, in the range 0 to 2π , representing radians with a resolution of 0.1, representing 0.1 radians.
- 2. Send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message.
- 3. Send an LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES message.
- 4. The UE returns an LPP PROVIDE CAPABILITIES message indicating the assistance data supported by the UE in the Assistance Data Support List in the A GNSS Provide Capabilities IE.
- 5. Send an LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message to provide the assistance data that is supported by the UE as indicated in the step 4 and in accordance with clause 6.2.6 of TS 37.571-5 [20], and with the values defined in clause 6.2.7 of TS 37.571-5 [20] with the value of GNSS Reference Time offset by a random value as specified in clause 6.2.7.2 of TS 37.571-5 [20]. If the UE message at step 4 includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send an acknowledgment in the LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message.
- 6. Send an LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION message to obtain a fix.
- 7. If the UE returns a valid result in the LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message within the Max response time specified in table 7.4.10 then record the result and process it as specified in step 8. If the UE does not return a valid result within the Max response time specified in table 7.4.10 or reports an Error in the LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message then record one Bad Result.
- 7a. If the UE message at step 7 includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send a LPP acknowledgment message.
- 8. For UE based testing compare the reported Location Information in the LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message against the simulated position of the UE used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 4.5.2.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 7.4.10 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate; or
 - For UE assisted testing convert the GNSS Measurement Information reported in the LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message to a 2D position using the method described in clause 4.4.3 and then

compare the result against the simulated position of the UE used in step 1, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 4.5.2.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 7.4.10 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate.

- 9. Repeat steps 1 to 8 using GNSS scenario #2 instead of #1 so that the reference location changes sufficiently such that the UE shall have to use the new assistance data. Randomly select from the satellite SV IDs defined in the relevant table of Satellites to be simulated in clause 6.2.1.2 in TS 37.571-5 [20] for the satellites with the one-tap channels. Use new random values for the UE location and altitude, and the initial carrier phase difference between taps of the multi-path model in step 1 and for the GNSS Reference Time offset in step 5.
- 10. Repeat steps 1 to 9 until the statistical requirements of clause 7.4.6 are met. Each time scenario #1 or #2 is used, the start time of the GNSS scenario shall be advanced by 2 minutes from the time used previously for that scenario. Once a scenario reaches the end of its viable running time, restart it from its nominal start time again. Each time scenario #1 or #2 is used, randomly select from the satellite SV IDs defined in the relevant table of Satellites to be simulated in clause 6.2.1.2 in TS 37.571-5 [20], for the satellites with the one-tap channels.
- 11. Release the signalling connection

7.4.5.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [18] clauses 4.6 and 4.7 and as follows:

RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION

Information Element	Value/remark
UE POSITIONING TECHNOLOGY	AGNSS

LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES

Information Element	Value/remark
a-gnss-RequestCapabilities	TRUE

LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment
commonIEsRequestLocationInformation		
> locationInformationType	'locationEstimateRequired' or 'locationMeasurementsRequired'	Depending on test case and UE capabilities, i.e. support for UE-based or UE-assisted
> additionalInformation	'onlyReturnInformationRequested'	
> qos		
>> horizontalAccuracy	'19' (51.2m)	
>> verticalCoordinateRequest	FALSE	
>> responseTime	'20'	
a-gnss-RequestLocationInformation		
> gnss-PositioningInstructions		
>> gnssMethods		
>>> gnss-ids	Sub-test 1: 'gps' Sub-test 2: 'glonass' Sub-test 3: 'galileo' Sub-test 4: 'gps' Sub-test 5: 'gps' and 'glonass' Sub-test 9: 'bds' Sub-test 10: 'gps'and'bds'	
>> fineTimeAssistanceMeasReq	FALSE	
>> adrMeasReq	FALSE	
>> multiFreqMeasReq	TRUE or FALSE	Depending on UE capabilities
>> assistanceAvailability	FALSE	

7.4.6 Test requirement

For the parameters specified in table 7.4.6 or 7.4.7 the UE shall meet the requirements and the success rate specified in table 7.4.10 with a confidence level of 95% according to Annex D.

Table 7.4.6: Test parameters Multi-Path scenario - Sub-Test 1

Parameters	Unit	Value	
Number of generated satellites (see note)	-	5	
GPS Coarse Time assistance error range	seconds	±1.8	
HDOP Range	-	1.8 to 2.5	
GPS L1 C/A Signal for Satellite 1, 2 (see note)	dBm	-130	
GPS L1 C/A Signal for Satellite 3, 4, 5 (see	dBm	LOS signal of -130 dBm, multi-	
note)		path signal of -136.2 dBm	
NOTE: Satellites 1, 2 no multi-path. Satellites 3, 4, 5 multi-path defined in clause 4.2.4.			

Table 7.4.7: Test parameters Multi-Path scenario - Sub-Tests 2 to 5 and Sub-Tests 9, 10

System	Parameters	Unit	Value
	Number of generated satellites per system	-	See Table 6.18
	Total number of generated satellites	-	6
	HDOP Range per system	-	1.4 to 2.1
	Propagation conditions		AWGN
GNSS coarse time assistance error range		seconds	±2
Galileo	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-127
GPS ⁽¹⁾	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-128.5
GLONASS	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-131
BDS Reference signal power level for all satellites dBm		dBm	-133
NOTE 1: "GPS" here means GPS L1 C/A, Modernized GPS, or both, dependent on UE			
capabilities.			

Table 6.18: Satellite allocation

	Satellite allocation for each constellation		
	GNSS 1 ⁽¹⁾ GNSS 2 ⁽¹⁾ GNSS 3 ⁽¹⁾		
Single constellation	6		
Dual constellation	3	3	
Triple constellation	2	2	2
NOTE 1: GNSS refers to global systems i.e., GPS, Galileo, GLONASS and BDS.			

Table 7.4.10: Test requirements for Multi-Path scenario

System	Success rate	2-D position error	Max response time
All	95 %	101.3 m	20.3 s

7.5 Moving scenario and periodic update

7.5.1 Sub-tests

This test includes sub-tests dependent on the GNSS supported by the UE. Each sub-test is identified by a Sub-Test Number as defined in Table 7.5.1

Table 7.5.1: Sub-Test Number Definition

Sub-Test Number	Supported GNSS
1	UE supporting A-GPS L1C/A only
2	UE supporting A-GLONASS only
3	UE supporting A-Galileo only
4	UE supporting A-GPS and Modernized GPS only
5	UE supporting A-GPS and A-GLONASS only
9	UE supporting A-Beidou only
10	UE supporting A-GPS and A-Beidou only

7.5.2 Test purpose

To verify the performance when the UE is requested to use periodical reporting with a reporting interval of 2 seconds.

7.5.3 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE that supports A-GNSS.

7.5.4 Minimum conformance requirements

The position estimates, after the first reported position estimate, shall meet the accuracy requirement in table 7.5.2 or 7.5.3 with the periodical reporting interval of 2 seconds for the parameters specified in table 7.5.4 or 7.5.5.

NOTE: In the actual testing the UE may report error messages until it has been able to acquire GNSS measured results or a position estimate. The SS shall only consider the first measurement report different from an error message as the first position estimate in the requirement in table 7.5.2 or 7.5.3.

Table 7.5.2: Requirements Moving scenario and periodic update - Sub-Test 1

Success Rate	2-D position error	Periodical reporting interval
95 %	100 m	2 s

Table 7.5.3: Requirements Moving scenario and periodic update - Sub-Tests 2 to 5 and Sub-Tests 9, 10

Success Rate	2-D position error	Periodical reporting interval
95 %	50 m	2 s

Table 7.5.4: Parameters Moving scenario and periodic update - Sub-Test 1

Parameters	Unit	Value
Number of generated satellites	-	5
HDOP Range	-	1.8 to 2.5
Propagation condition	-	AWGN
GPS L1 C/A signal for all	dBm	-130
satellites		

Table 7.5.5: Parameters Moving scenario and periodic update - Sub-Tests 2 to 5 and Sub-Tests 9, 10

System	Parameters	Unit	Value
	Number of generated satellites per system	-	See Table 7.5.6
	Total number of generated satellites	-	6
	HDOP range		1.4 to 2.1
Propagation conditions		-	AWGN
Galileo	Reference signal power level	dBm	-127
GPS ⁽¹⁾	Reference signal power level	dBm	-128.5
GLONASS	Reference signal power level	dBm	-131
BDS	Reference signal power level	dBm	-133
NOTE 1: "GPS" here means GPS L1 C/A, Modernized GPS, or both, dependent on UE			

NOTE 1: "GPS" here means GPS L1 C/A, Modernized GPS, or both, dependent on UE capabilities.

Table 7.5.6: Satellite allocation

	Satellite allocation for each constellation GNSS 1 ⁽¹⁾ GNSS 2 ⁽¹⁾ GNSS 3 ⁽¹⁾		
Single constellation	6		
Dual constellation	3	3	
Triple constellation	2	2	2
NOTE 1: GNSS refers to global systems i.e., GPS, Galileo, GLONASS and BDS.			

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.171 [3] clause 5.5 and 6.5.

7.5.5 Test description

7.5.5.1 Initial conditions

Initial conditions are a set of test configurations the UE needs to be tested in and the steps for the SS to take with the UE to reach the correct measurement state.

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1

The UE moves on a rectangular trajectory of 940 m by 1 440 m with rounded corner defined in Figure 7.1. The initial reference is first defined followed by acceleration to final speed of 100 km/h in 250 m. The UE then maintains the speed for 400 m. This is followed by deceleration to final speed of 25 km/h in 250 m. The UE then turn 90 degrees with turning radius of 20 m at 25 km/h. This is followed by acceleration to final speed of 100 km/h in 250 m. The sequence is repeated to complete the rectangle.

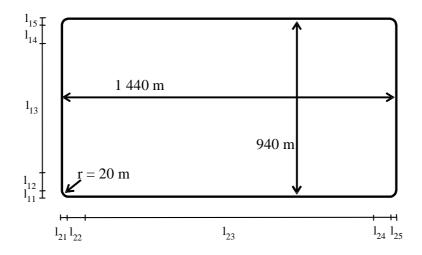


Figure 7.1: Rectangular trajectory of the moving scenario and periodic update test case

Parameter Distance (m) Speed (km/h) I₁₁, I₁₅, I₂₁, I₂₅ 20 25 I₁₂, I₁₄, I₂₂, I₂₄ 250 25 to 100 and 100 to 25 I₁₃ 400 100 I₂₂ 900 100

Trajectory Parameters

- 1. Connect SS and GSS to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in Annex A.
- 2. Set the GPS test parameters as specified in table 7.5.7 or 7.5.8 for GPS scenario #5 in TS 37.571-5 [20].
- 3. The parameter settings for the cell are set up according to TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.4.3, single cell scenario.
- 4. Switch on the UE.
- 5. Establish a signalling connection according to the generic procedure in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.5.3 (State 3, Generic RB established) on a channel in the Mid EARFCN range.

7.5.5.2 Test procedure

- 1. Start GNSS scenario #5 as specified in clause 6.2.1.2 of TS 37.571-5 [20]
- 2. Send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message.
- 3. Send an LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES message.
- 4. The UE returns an LPP PROVIDE CAPABILITIES message indicating the assistance data supported by the UE in the Assistance Data Support List in the A GNSS Provide Capabilities IE.
- 5. Send an LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message to provide the assistance data that is supported by the UE as indicated in the step 4 and in accordance with clause 6.2.6 of TS 37.571-5 [20], and with the values defined in clause 6.2.7 of TS 37.571-5 [20]. If the UE message at step 4 includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send an acknowledgment in the LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message.
- 6. Send an LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION message to obtain a fix.
- 7. Ignore any Error messages that the UE may report in LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION messages until it has been able to acquire the GNSS signals and reports the first GNSS Measurement Information or Location Information.
- 8. Discard the first GNSS Measurement Information or Location Information.

- 9. Record the time of reception of the next LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message after reception of the first GNSS Measurement Information or Location Information.
- 10. After the reception of the first GNSS Measurement Information or Location Information reported in a LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message, every time the UE returns a GNSS Measurement Information or Location Information in the LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message record the time of reception and the result. If the difference between the time of reception and the time of reception of the previous result is less than 1.5 seconds or greater than 2.5 seconds, or if the UE reports an Error in any LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION messages, then record one Bad Result. Otherwise process the result as specified in step 11.
- 10a. If the UE messages at steps 7 to 10 include the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send LPP acknowledgment messages as required.
- 11. For UE based testing compare the reported Location Information in the LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message against the simulated position of the UE at the time of applicability reported in the Location Information, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 4.5.2.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 7.5.10 or 7.5.11 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate; or
 - For UE assisted testing convert the GNSS Measurement Information reported in the LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message to a 2D position using the method described in clause 4.4.3 and then compare the result against the simulated position of the UE at the time of applicability reported in the GNSS Measurement Information, and calculate the 2D position error as specified in clause 4.5.2.3. Compare the 2D position error against the value in table 7.5.10 or 7.5.11 and record one Good Result or Bad Result as appropriate.
- 12. If the UE sends the first LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION that contains GNSS Measurement Information or Location Information later than 240s after the start of the GNSS scenario, fail the UE and stop the test early. Otherwise collect LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION results during 900s, starting from the time recorded in step 9. If at any time the difference between the times of reception of two consecutive results is greater than 240s, fail the UE and stop the test early. Use the collected Good Results and Bad Results to determine the PASS/FAIL according to clause 7.5.6.
- 13. Release the signalling connection.

7.5.5.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [18] clauses 4.6 and 4.7 and as follows:

RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION

Information Element	Value/remark
UE POSITIONING TECHNOLOGY	AGNSS

LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES

Information Element	Value/remark
a-gnss-RequestCapabilities	TRUE

LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment
commonlEsRequestLocationInformation		
> locationInformationType	'locationEstimateRequired' or 'locationMeasurementsRequired'	Depending on test case and UE capabilities, i.e. support for UE-based or UE-assisted
> periodicalReporting		
>> reportingAmount	'ra-Infinity '	Infinite means during the complete test time
>> reportingInterval	'ri0-5'	2 seconds
> additionalInformation	'onlyReturnInformationRequested'	
> qos		
>> horizontalAccuracy (Sub Test 1)	'19' (51.2m)	
>> horizontalAccuracy (Sub Tests 2 to 10)	'13' (24.5m)	
>> verticalCoordinateRequest	FALSE	
>> responseTime	Not present	
a-gnss-RequestLocationInformation		
> gnss-PositioningInstructions		
>> gnssMethods		
>>> gnss-ids	Sub-test 1: 'gps' Sub-test 2: 'glonass' Sub-test 3: 'galileo' Sub-test 4: 'gps' Sub-test 5: 'gps' and 'glonass' Sub-test 9: 'bds' Sub-test 10: 'gps'and'bds'	
>> fineTimeAssistanceMeasReq	FALSE	
>> adrMeasReq	FALSE	
>> multiFreqMeasReq	TRUE or FALSE Depending on UE capabilities	
>> assistanceAvailability	FALSE	

7.5.6 Test requirement

For the parameters specified in table 7.5.7 or 7.5.8 the UE shall meet the requirements and the success rate specified in table 7.5.10 or 7.5.11 after the first reported position estimates.

NOTES: 1. In the testing the UE may report error messages until it has been able to acquire GNSS measured results or a position estimate. The test equipment shall only consider the first measurement report different from an error message as the first position estimate in the requirement in table 7.5.10 or 7.5.11.

2. Due to the statistical nature of the results it is not possible to design a test with predefined confidence level for the success rate in table 7.5.10 or 7.5.11, therefore a simple PASS/FAIL of the results gathered against this success rate is used.

Table 7.5.7: Test parameters Moving scenario and periodic update - Sub-Test 1

Parameters	Unit	Value
Number of generated satellites	-	5
HDOP Range	-	1.8 to 2.5
Propagation condition	-	AWGN
GPS L1 C/A Signal for all	dBm	-130
satellites		

Table 7.5.8: Test parameters Moving scenario and periodic update - Sub-Tests 2 to 5 and Sub-Tests 9, 10

System	Parameters	Unit	Value	
	Number of generated satellites per system	-	See Table 7.5.9	
	Total number of generated satellites	-	6	
	HDOP Range per system	-	1.4 to 2.1	
	Propagation conditions	-	AWGN	
Galileo	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-127	
GPS ⁽¹⁾	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-128.5	
GLONASS	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-131	
BDS	Reference signal power level for all satellites	dBm	-133	
NOTE 1: "GPS" here means GPS L1 C/A, Modernized GPS, or both, dependent on UE				
capabilities.				

Table 7.5.9: Satellite allocation

	Satellite allocation for each constellation			
	GNSS 1 ⁽¹⁾ GNSS 2 ⁽¹⁾ GNSS 3 ⁽¹⁾			
Single constellation	6			
Dual constellation	3	3		
Triple constellation	2	2	2	
NOTE 1: GNSS refers to global systems i.e., GPS, Galileo, GLONASS and BDS.				

Table 7.5.10: Test requirements for Moving scenario and periodic update - Sub-Test 1

System	Success rate	2-D position error	Periodical reporting interval
All	95 %	101.3 m	Between 1.5 s and 2.5s

Table 7.5.11: Test requirements for Moving scenario and periodic update - Sub-Tests 2 to 5 and Sub-Tests 9, 10

System	Success rate	2-D position error	Periodical reporting interval
All	95 %	51.3 m	Between 1.5 s and 2.5s

8 E-UTRA ECID measurement requirements

8.1 UE Rx – Tx Time Difference

8.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx – Tx time difference case

8.1.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx - Tx time difference measurement accuracy is within the specified limits in TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.1.9.

8.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 9 and forward that supports ECID positioning.

8.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

NOTE: This measurement is used for UE positioning purposes.

The UE RX-TX time difference is measured from the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 8.1.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

No changes to the uplink transmission timing are applied during the measurement period.

RSRP_{dBm} according to clause E.1 for a corresponding Band.

Table 8.1.1.3-1: UE Rx - Tx time difference measurement accuracy

	Conditions				
Accuracy	_	Downlink	lo ^{Note 1}	ange	
Accuracy	Ês/lot	bandwidth	E-UTRA operating band groups	Minimum Io	Maximum lo
Ts Note 2	dB	MHz		dBm/15kHz Note 5	dBm/BW _{Channel}
			FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
±20	≥-3 dB	≤ 3 MHz	FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G Note 4	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
±10	≥-3 dB	≥ 5 MHz	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3

NOTE 1: When in dBm/15kHz, the minimum lo condition is expressed as the average lo per RE over all REs in that symbol. Io may be different in different symbols within a subframe.

NOTE 2: Ts is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [26].

NOTE 3: The same bands and the same lo conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding requirement with downlink bandwidth ≤ 3 MHz.

NOTE 4: Except Band 29 and Band 32.

NOTE 5: The condition level is increased by ∆>0, when applicable, as described in TS 36.521-3 [25] Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.

NOTE 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] Section 3.5.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.1.9 and A.9.7.1.

8.1.1.4 Test description

The test consists of two sub-tests; the difference between the sub-tests is the bandwidth, 1.4MHz and 10MHz. Each sub-test has two test points with time delays starting at $32~T_s$ and $5008~T_s$ respectively. There is only one active cell in the tests. The tested UE is connected with the serving cell, configured to transmit SRS signals periodically, and signalled to report UE Rx – Tx time difference measurement. The test equipment measures the transmit timing of the UE using the transmitted SRS. The test equipment then compares this timing to the UE Rx-Tx measurement reported by the UE.

8.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 1.4 and 10MHz. In the case that 1.4MHz channel bandwidth is not defined for the operating band under test, as defined in TS 36.101 [2] clause 5.6.1, then the corresponding sub-test shall be omitted.

- 1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in Annex A figure A.5.
- 2. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.6.2.1.
- 3. Message contents are defined in clause 8.1.1.4.3.

4. Cell 1 is the serving cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to TS 36.521-3 [25] clauses C.0 and C.1 for this test.

8.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Bring the UE to State 3A or 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.5.3A or 5.2A.2, using a value of initial timing advance command $T_A = 2$ in the Random Access Response which indicates an initial timing advance value $N_{TA} = 32 \, T_s$. Note that in the remainder of the test the timing advance command $T_A = 31$ which indicates a timing advance adjustment value $N_{TA} = 0 \, T_s$.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Sub-test 1 in Tables 8.1.1.5-1 and 8.1.1.5-2 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.6.2.1.
- 3. The SS adjusts the downlink timing for Cell 1 to a delay of +8 T_S, compared to the current value.
- 4. Wait for 1.6 s to allow for the possibility that the UE makes autonomous timing adjustments.
- 4a. The SS shall transmit an LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES message.
- 4b. The UE shall transmit an LPP PROVIDE CAPABILITIES message indicating the ECID capabilities supported by the UE in the *ECID-ProvideCapabilities* IE.
- 5. The SS shall transmit an LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION message, including the *ECID-RequestLocationInformation* IE. If the UE message at step 4b includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send an acknowledgment in the LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION message.
- 6. The UE shall transmit an LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message including the *ecid-SignalMeasurementInformation* IE.
- 7. As soon as possible after step 6 the SS shall measure the transmit timing of the UE using the transmitted SRS, relative to the current downlink timing.
- 8. If the UE message at step 6 includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send a LPP acknowledgment message.
- 9. The SS shall check the reported value of *ue-RxTxTimeDiff* in the *ecid-SignalMeasurementInformation* IE provided by the UE in step 6 and compare it with the value measured in step 7. The SS shall check that the reported value is within the limits specified in table 8.1.1.5-3 for Sub-test 1 compared to the measured value. If the reported value is within the limits the number of successful results for "Sub-test 1 Test point 1" is increased by one. If the reported value is not within the limits, or the UE reports an error in the LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message in step 6, or does not respond at step 6 within the time given by the *responseTime* IE in the *ECID-RequestLocationInformation* IE in step 5, then the number of unsuccessful results for "Sub-test 1 Test point 1" is increased by one.
- 10. Repeat steps 3-9 until the confidence level according to Annex D.4.3 is achieved.

 NOTE: To avoid a large divergence between the sent TA and the set downlink timing, the SS may reset the downlink timing for Cell 1 to its initial value after a certain amount of loops. The loop during the reset does not count for the result statistics.
- 11. Repeat steps 1-10 for "Sub-test 1 Test point 2". Set a value of initial timing advance command $T_A = 313$ in the Random Access Response which indicates an initial timing advance value $N_{TA} = 5008 T_s$ in step 1.
- 12. Repeat steps 1-11 for Sub-test 2 (consisting of Test point 1 and Test point 2) in Tables 8.1.1.5-1 and 8.1.1.5-2 as appropriate. In step 3 the SS adjusts the downlink timing for Cell 1 to a delay of +4 T_S compared to the current value.

If both test points of a sub-test pass, the sub-test passes. If one test point of a sub-test fails, the sub-test fails.

If all (applicable) sub-tests pass, the whole test passes. If one (applicable) sub-test fails, the whole test fails.

8.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.1.1.4.3-1: SoundingRS-RL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT: UE Rx – Tx time difference for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-21 SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition	
SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT ::=				
SEQUENCE {				
setup SEQUENCE {				
srs-BandwidthConfig	bw7 for sub-test 1	Set according to		
	bw5 for sub-test 2	specific sub-test		
srs-SubframeConfig	Sc1		FDD	
ackNackSRS-SimultaneousTransmission	FALSE			
srsMaxUpPts	Not present		FDD	
}				

Table 8.1.1.4.3-2: SoundingRS-RL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: UE Rx – Tx time difference for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-22 SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition	
SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::=				
CHOICE {				
setup SEQUENCE {				
srs-Bandwidth	bw0	bw0 used with no		
		frequency hopping.		
		bw3 used with		
		frequency hopping		
srs-HoppingBandwidth	hbw0			
freqDomainPosition	0			
duration	TRUE	Indefinite duration		
srs-ConfigIndex	0			
transmissionComb	0			
cyclicShift	cs0	No cyclic shift		
}				
}				

Table 8.1.1.4.3-2a: LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES: UE Rx – Tx time difference for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement

Information Element	Value/remark
ecid-RequestCapabilities	TRUE

Table 8.1.1.4.3-3: *ECID-RequestLocationInformation*: UE Rx – Tx time difference for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
Initiator	locationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
}			
endTransaction	FALSE		
sequenceNumber	Not present		
acknowledgement	Not present		
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsRequestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
locationInformationType	locationMeasurementsRe quired		
triggeredReporting	Not present		
periodicalReporting	Not present		
additionalInformation	onlyReturnInformationRe quested		
gos SEQUENCE {	queeteu		
horizontalAccuracy	Not present		
verticalCoordinateRequest	FALSE		
verticalAccuracy	Not present		
responseTime	2		
velocityRequest	FALSE		
}			
Environment	Not present		
locationCoordinateTypes	Not present		
velocityTypes	Not present		
}			
a-gnss-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
otdoa-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
ecid-RequestLocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {	Not present		
requestedMeasurements	0 0 1	ueRxTxReq	
}			
epdu-RequestLocationInformation	Not Present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.1.1.4.3-4: *ECID-ProvideLocationInformation*: UE Rx – Tx time difference for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
Initiator	IocationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
}			
endTransaction	TRUE		
sequenceNumber	(0255)		
acknowledgement			
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonlEsProvideLocationInformation	Not present.		
a-gnss-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
otdoa-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
ecid-ProvideLocationInformation ::=			
SEQUENCE {			
ecid-SignalMeasurementInformation ::= SEQUENCE {			
primaryCellMeasuredResults	Not Present		
MeasuredResultsList ::= SEQUENCE			
(SIZE(132)) OF			
MeasuredResultsElement			
MeasuredResultsElement ::= SEQUENCE {			
physCellId			
cellGlobalId			
arfcnEUTRA			
systemFrameNumber			
rsrp-Result	Not Present		
rsrq-Result	Not Present		
ue-RxTxTimeDiff		Set according to specific sub- test and test point.	
}			
}			
}			
epdu-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
[}			

Table 8.1.1.4.3-5: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: UE Rx – Tx time difference for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition	
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {				
cqi-ReportModeAperiodic	rm30	This IE should be omitted for Subtest 1		
nomPDSCH-RS-EPRE-Offset	0			
cqi-ReportPeriodic CHOICE {				
release	NULL			
}				

8.1.1.5 Test requirement

Table 8.1.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all sub-tests.

Table 8.1.1.5-1: FDD UE Rx – Tx time difference test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Sub-test 1	Sub-test 2
E-UTRAN RF Channel Number		1	1
BW _{channel}	MHz	1.4	10
DRX		OI	-F
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause A.1.1		R.2 FDD	R.0 FDD
PDSCH allocation	n_{PRB}	2—3	13—36
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause A.2.1		R.8 FDD	R.6 FDD
OCNG Patterns defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause D.1		OP.3 FDD	OP.1 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB		
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		0
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB	0	
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$N_{oc}^{ m Note 2}$	dBm/15 kHz	-98	-98
RSRP Note 3	dBm/15 kHz	-101	-101
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	2.7	2.7
lo Note 3	dBm/1.08 MHz	-76.55	N/A
	dBm/9 MHz	N/A	-67.35
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$	dB	-2.7	-2.7
Propagation Condition		AW	GN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in the active cell are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{ac} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table 8.1.1.5-2: Sounding Reference Symbol Configuration to be used in FDD UE Rx – Tx time difference test

Field	Sub-test 1	Sub-test 2	Comment	
rieid	Va	lue	Comment	
srsBandwidthConfiguration	bw7	bw5		
srsSubframeConfiguration	S	c1		
ackNackSrsSimultaneousTransmission	FAI	_SE		
srsMaxUpPTS	N	/A	Not applicable for FDD	
srsBandwidth	()	No hopping	
srsHoppingBandwidth	hb	w0		
frequencyDomainPosition	()		
Duration	TR	UE	Indefinite duration	
Srs-ConfigurationIndex	()	SRS periodicity of 2ms.	
transmissionComb	()		
cyclicShift	C	s0	No cyclic shift	
SRS-AntennaPort	aı	า1	Number of antenna ports used	
			for SRS transmission	
Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [22].				

The UE Rx – Tx time difference measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in Table 8.1.1.5-3.

Table 8.1.1.5-3: Test requirements UE Rx - Tx time difference measurement accuracy requirements

	Sub-test 1	Sub-test 2
	(Measured value from step 7 - 23) T _s	(Measured value from step 7 - 13) T _s
Lowest reported value	converted to RX-TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE	convertedto RX-TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE
	according to Table 4.6.3-1	according to Table 4.6.3-1
	(Measured value from step 7 + 23) T _s	(Measured value from step 7 + 13) T _s
Highest reported value	converted to RX-TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE	converted to RX-TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE
	according to Table 4.6.3-1	according to Table 4.6.3-1

NOTE: Each sub-test in table 8.1.1.5-3 has two test points starting at 32 T_s and 5008 T_s.

The test tolerances are defined in Annex C.

For the overall test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test point of each sub-test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%. In the case that 1.4MHz channel bandwidth is not defined for the operating band under test then Sub-test 1 shall be omitted.

8.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx – Tx time difference case

8.1.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx – Tx time difference measurement accuracy is within the specified limits in TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.1.9.

8.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 9 and forward that supports ECID positioning.

8.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

NOTE: This measurement is used for UE positioning purposes.

The UE RX-TX time difference is measured from the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 8.1.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

No changes to the uplink transmission timing are applied during the measurement period.

RSRP_{dBm} according to clause E.1 for a corresponding Band.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.1.9 and A.9.7.1.

8.1.2.4 Test description

The test consists of two sub-tests; the difference between the sub-tests is the bandwidth, 1.4MHz and 10MHz. Each sub-test has two test points with time delays starting at $32~T_s$ and $5008~T_s$ respectively. There is only one active cell in the tests. The tested UE is connected with the serving cell, configured to transmit SRS signals periodically, and signalled to report UE Rx – Tx time difference measurement. The test equipment measures the transmit timing of the UE using the transmitted SRS. The test equipment then compares this timing to the UE Rx-Tx measurement reported by the UE.

8.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.2.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 1.4 and 10MHz. In the case that 1.4MHz channel bandwidth is not defined for the operating band under test, as defined in TS 36.101 [2] clause 5.6.1, then the corresponding sub-test shall be omitted.

- 1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in Annex A figure A.5.
- 2. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.6.2.1.
- 3. Message contents are defined in clause 8.1.2.4.3.
- 4. Cell 1 is the serving cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to TS 36.521-3 [25] clauses C.0 and C.1 for this test.

8.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Bring the UE to State 3A or 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.5.3A or 5.2A.2, using a value of initial timing advance command $T_A = 2$ in the Random Access Response which indicates an initial timing advance value $N_{TA} = 32 \, T_s$. Note that in the remainder of the test the timing advance command $T_A = 31$ which indicates a timing advance adjustment value $N_{TA} = 0 \, T_s$.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Sub-test 1 in Tables 8.1.2.5-1 and 8.1.5.2-2 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.6.2.1.
- 3. The SS adjusts the downlink timing for Cell 1 to a delay of $+8~T_S$, compared to the current value.
- 4. Wait for 1.6 s to allow for the possibility that the UE makes autonomous timing adjustments.
- 4a. The SS shall transmit an LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES message.
- 4b. The UE shall transmit an LPP PROVIDE CAPABILITIES message indicating the ECID capabilities supported by the UE in the *ECID-ProvideCapabilities* IE.
- 5. The SS shall transmit a LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION message, including the *ECID-RequestLocationInformation* IE. If the UE message at step 4b includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send an acknowledgment in the LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION message.
- 6. The UE shall transmit an LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message including the *ecid-SignalMeasurementInformation* IE.
- 7. As soon as possible after step 6 the SS shall measure the transmit timing of the UE using the transmitted SRS, relative to the current downlink timing.
- 8. If the UE message at step 6 includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send a LPP acknowledgment message.

- 9. The SS shall check the reported value of *ue-RxTxTimeDiff* in the *ecid-SignalMeasurementInformation* IE provided by the UE in step 6 and compare it with the value measured in step 7. The SS shall check that the reported values are within the limits specified in table 8.1.2.5-3 for Sub-test 1 compared to the measured value. If the reported value is within the limits the number of successful results for "Sub-test 1 Test point 1" is increased by one. If the reported value is not within the limits, or the UE reports an error in the LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message in step 6, or does not respond at step 6 within the time given by the *responseTime* IE in the *ECID-RequestLocationInformation* IE in step 5, then the number of unsuccessful results for "Sub-test 1 Test point 1" is increased by one.
- 10. Repeat steps 3-9 until the confidence level according to Annex D.4.3 is achieved. NOTE: To avoid a large divergence between the sent TA and the set downlink timing, the SS may reset the downlink timing for Cell 1 to its initial value after a certain amount of loops. The loop during the reset does not count for the result statistics.
- 11. Repeat steps 1-10 for "Sub-test 1 Test point 2". Set a value of initial timing advance command $T_A = 313$ in the Random Access Response which indicates an initial timing advance value $N_{TA} = 5008 T_s$ in step 1.
- 12. Repeat steps 1-11 for Sub-test 2 (consisting of Test point 1 and Test point 2) in Tables 8.1.2.5-1 and 8.1.2.5-2 as appropriate. In step 3 the SS adjusts the downlink timing for Cell 1 to a delay of +4 T_S compared to the current value.

If both test points of a sub-test pass, the sub-test passes. If one test point of a sub-test fails, the sub-test fails.

If all (applicable) sub-tests pass, the whole test passes. If one (applicable) sub-test fails, the whole test fails.

8.1.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.1.2.4.3-1: SoundingRS-RL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT: UE Rx – Tx time difference for E-UTRAN TDD test requirement

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT ::=			
SEQUENCE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
srs-BandwidthConfig	bw7 for sub-test 1	Set according to	
-	bw5 for sub-test 2	specific sub-test	
srs-SubframeConfig	Sc1		TDD
ackNackSRS-SimultaneousTransmission	FALSE		
srsMaxUpPts	TRUE		TDD

Table 8.1.2.4.3-2: SoundingRS-RL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: UE Rx – Tx time difference for E-UTRAN TDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-22 SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition	
SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::=				
CHOICE {				
setup SEQUENCE {				
srs-Bandwidth	bw0	bw0 used with no frequency hopping. bw3 used with frequency hopping		
srs-HoppingBandwidth	hbw0			
freqDomainPosition	0			
duration	TRUE	Indefinite duration		
srs-ConfigIndex	10			
transmissionComb	0			
cyclicShift	cs0	No cyclic shift		
}				
}				

Table 8.1.2.4.3-2a: LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES: UE Rx – Tx time difference for E-UTRAN TDD test requirement

Information Element	Value/remark
ecid-RequestCapabilities	TRUE

Table 8.1.2.4.3-3: *ECID-RequestLocationInformation*: UE Rx – Tx time difference for E-UTRAN TDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
Initiator	IocationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
}			
endTransaction	FALSE		
sequenceNumber	Not present		
acknowledgement	Not present		
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsRequestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
locationInformationType	locationMeasurementsRe quired		
triggeredReporting	Not present		
periodicalReporting	Not present		
additionalInformation	onlyReturnInformationRe quested		
qos SEQUENCE {	1		
horizontalAccuracy	Not present		
verticalCoordinateRequest	FALSE		
verticalAccuracy	Not present		
responseTime	2		
velocityRequest	FALSE		
}			
Environment	Not present		
IocationCoordinateTypes	Not present		
velocityTypes	Not present		
}			
a-gnss-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
otdoa-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
ecid-RequestLocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {	Not present		
requestedMeasurements	0 0 1	ueRxTxReq	
}			
epdu-RequestLocationInformation	Not Present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.1.2.4.3-4: *ECID-ProvideLocationInformation*: UE Rx – Tx time difference for E-UTRAN TDD test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
initiator	IocationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
}			
endTransaction	TRUE		
sequenceNumber	(0255)		
acknowledgement			
lpp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsProvideLocationInformation	Not present.		
a-gnss-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
otdoa-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
ecid-ProvideLocationInformation ::=			
SEQUENCE {			
ecid-SignalMeasurementInformation ::= SEQUENCE {			
primaryCellMeasuredResults	Not Present		
MeasuredResultsList ::= SEQUENCE			
(SIZE(132)) OF			
MeasuredResultsElement			
MeasuredResultsElement ::= SEQUENCE {			
physCellId			
cellGloballd			
arfcnEUTRA			
systemFrameNumber			
rsrp-Result	Not Present		
rsrq-Result	Not Present		
ue-RxTxTimeDiff		Set according to specific subtest and test point.	
}			
}			
}			
epdu-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.1.2.4.3-5: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: UE Rx – Tx time difference for E-UTRAN TDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition	
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {				
cqi-ReportModeAperiodic	rm30	This IE should be omitted for Subtest 1		
nomPDSCH-RS-EPRE-Offset	0			
cqi-ReportPeriodic CHOICE {				
release	NULL			
}				

8.1.2.5 Test requirement

Table 8.1.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all sub-tests.

Table 8.1.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement

Parameter	Unit	Sub-test 1	Sub-test 2
E-UTRAN RF Channel Number	-	1	1
BW _{channel}	MHz	1.4	10
Uplink-downlink configuration of cell Note 1		1	1
Special subframe configuration of cell Note 1		6	6
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause A.1.2	-	R.2 TDD	R.0 TDD
PDSCH allocation	n_{PRB}	2-3	13-36
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause A.2.2	-	R.8 TDD	R.6 TDD
OCNG Patterns defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause D.2	-	OP.3 TDD	OP.1 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB		
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB	0	0
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 2}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 2}	dB		
N_{oc} Note 3	dBm/15 kHz	-98	-98
RSRP Note 4	dBm/15 kHz	-100.7	-100.7
\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-2.7	-2.7
lo Note 4	dBm/1.08 MHz	-77.55	N/A
	dBm/9 MHz	N/A	-67.35
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{_{\mathrm{s}}}/\mathrm{I}_{_{\mathrm{ot}}}$	dB	-2.7	-2.7
Propagation Condition	AWGN		
Note 4. For an apid subfrages and unlink describing	ontinumeticae e e T	- blas 4 0 4 s	1 4 0 0 :

Note 1: For special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations see Tables 4.2-1 and 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26].

Note 2: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 4: RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table 8.1.2.5-2: Sounding Reference Symbol Configuration to be used in TDD UE Rx – Tx time difference test

Field	Sub-test 1	Sub-test 2	Comment	
rieid	Value		Comment	
srsBandwidthConfiguration	bw7	bw5		
srsSubframeConfiguration	S	c1		
ackNackSrsSimultaneousTransmission	FAI	_SE		
srsMaxUpPTS	TR	UE		
srsBandwidth	0		No hopping	
srsHoppingBandwidth	hbw0			
frequencyDomainPosition)		
Duration	TR	UE	Indefinite duration	
Srs-ConfigurationIndex	1	0	SRS periodicity of 10ms.	
transmissionComb)		
cyclicShift	cs0		No cyclic shift	
SRS-AntennaPort	an1		Number of antenna ports used for SRS transmission	
Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [22].				

The UE Rx – Tx time difference measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in Table 8.1.2.5-3.

Table 8.1.2.5-3: Test requirements UE Rx - Tx time difference measurement accuracy requirements

	Sub-test 1	Sub-test 2
	(Measured value from step 7 - 23) T _s	(Measured value from step 7 - 13) T _s
Lowest reported value	converted to RX-TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE	converted to RX-TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE
	according to Table 4.6.3-1	according to Table 4.6.3-1
	(Measured value from step 7 + 23) T _s	(Measured value from step 7 + 13) T _s
Highest reported value	converted to RX-TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE	converted to RX-TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE
	according to Table 4.6.3-1	according to Table 4.6.3-1

NOTE: Each sub-test in table 8.1.2.5-3 has two test points starting at 32 T_s and 5008 T_s.

The test tolerances are defined in Annex C.

For the overall test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test point of each sub-test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%. In the case that 1.4MHz channel bandwidth is not defined for the operating band under test then Sub-test 1 shall be omitted.

8.1.3 [FFS]

8.1.4 [FFS]

8.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx–Tx time difference under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (felCIC)

8.1.5.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx – Tx time difference measurement accuracy is within the specified limits in TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.1.9.4 when the UE is provided with a time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern and CRS assistance information, and when non-MBSFN ABS is configured in the interfering cells.

8.1.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 11 and forward that supports ECID positioning.

8.1.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

NOTE: This measurement is used for UE positioning purposes.

The UE RX-TX time difference is measured from the serving cell.

For UE configured with a time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for PCell measurements, the accuracy requirements in Table 8.1.5.3-1 apply provided that the following conditions are met for the PCell:

The accuracy requirements in Table 8.1.5.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

PCell cell specific reference signals are transmitted from one, two or four antenna ports,

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled,

No changes to the uplink transmission timing are applied during the measurement period,

RSRP_{dBm} according to clause E.1 for a corresponding Band,

The time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for the measured cell indicates at least one subframe per radio frame for performing the RSRP measurement,

Four symbols containing CRS are available in all subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern, and

The UE is provided via PCell with the CRS assistance information (TS 36.331 [22]) and the CRS assistance information is valid throughout the entire evaluation period.

The requirements in this section shall also be met when the number of transmit antenna ports TS 36.211 [26] of one or more cells whose CRS assistance information is provided TS 36.331 [22] is different from the number of transmit antenna ports of the measured cell.

Table 8.1.5.3-1: UE Rx - Tx time difference measurement accuracy

			Conditions		
Accuracy	_	Downlink	lo ^{Note 1} I	range	
Accuracy	Ês/lot	bandwidth	E-UTRA operating band groups	Minimum Io	Maximum Io
Ts Note 2	dB	MHz		dBm/15kHz Note 5	dBm/BW _{Channel}
			FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
±20	≥-3 dB	≥-3 dB ≤ 3 MHz	FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G Note 4	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
±10	≥-3 dB	≥ 5 MHz	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3

NOTE 1: When in dBm/15kHz, the minimum lo condition is expressed as the average lo per RE over all REs in that symbol. Io may be different in different symbols within a subframe.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.1.9.4 and A.9.7.5.

8.1.5.4 Test description

The test has two test points with time delays starting at $32~T_S$ and $5008~T_S$, respectively. In this test case, there are three cells, Cell 1, Cell 2 and Cell 3, on the same RF channel. Cell 1 is the PCell on which UE Rx-Tx is measured. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are the interfering cells. A non-MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in each of the Cell 2 and Cell 3 during the

NOTE 2: Ts is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [26].

NOTE 3: The same bands and the same lo conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding requirement with downlink bandwidth ≤ 3 MHz.

NOTE 4: Except Band 29 and Band 32.

NOTE 5: The condition level is increased by Δ>0, when applicable, as described in TS 36.521-3 [25] Sections 1.4.2 and 1.4.3

NOTE 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] Section 3.5.

entire test. The tested UE is connected to the PCell and configured to transmit SRS signals periodically. The SRS configuration is provided to the UE before the measurement starts. The UE is configured to report UE Rx–Tx time difference measurement. The test equipment measures the transmit timing of the UE using the transmitted SRS. The test equipment then compares this timing to the UE Rx-Tx measurement reported by the UE. The UE is configured by higher layers via Cell 1 with a time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for performing E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements on PCell. The UE is also provided via higher layers with the CRS assistance information for Cell 2. The information for both measurement patterns and the CRS assistance information shall be provided via RRC to the UE before the measurement starts.

8.1.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to TS 36.521-1 [24] Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

- 1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [18] Annex A figure A.54 (without faders).
- 2. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.6.2.1.
- 3. Message contents are defined in clause 8.1.5.4.3.
- 4. Cell 1 is the serving cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to TS 36.521-3 [25] clauses C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are the neighbour cells. All cells are on the same RF channel. Cell 3 in the test is the Cell 4 defined in clause 4.7.1

Table 8.1.5.4.1-1: General test parameters for FDD UE Rx–Tx time difference measurement under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment	
Serving cell (PCell)		Cell 1	The measured cell	
Neighbour cell		Cell 2 and Cell 3	Cell 2 is the first interfering cell to Cell 1, whilst	
Neighbour cell			Cell 3 is the second interfering cell to Cell 1.	
ABS transmission configuration		Non-MBSFN ABS	As defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] Table C.3.1.2-1.	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One FDD carrier frequency is used	
Downlink Channel Bandwidth	MHz	10	For all cells in the test	
(BW _{channel})				
CP length		Normal	For all cells in the test	
DRX			OFF	
	μs	Cell 2 offset with respect	Three synchronous cells	
Time offset between cells		to Cell 1: 3		
Time direct between cone		Cell 3 offset with respect		
		to Cell 1: 2		
		(PCI _{cell1} - PCI _{cell2})mod6	Cell PCIs are selected so that all conditions are	
		=0	met	
DI		(PCI _{cell1} - PCI _{cell3})mod6		
Physical cell ID PCI		!=0		
		DCI not oqual to		
		PCI _{cell1} not equal to PCI _{cell2}		
		'100000010000001000	Non-MBSFN ABS. FDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as	
		000010000001000000000000000000000000000	defined in TS 36.423 [35], clause 9.2.54.	
		0000100000001000000	The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the PCell	
			subframe #0 of a radio frame satisfying SFN	
ABS pattern			mod x = 0, where x is the size of the bit string	
			(40) divided by 10. No MBSFN subframes are	
			configured in the ABS subframes. Configured in	
			Cell 2 and Cell 3 during the testing.	
Time-domain measurement		'100000010000001000	2 2 11 2 2 2 11 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
resource restriction pattern for		00001000000010000000	Configured for measurements on Cell 1.	
PCell measurements				
physCellId		see PCI conditions above	The ODO secietaries information in an include	
antenna Ports C			The CRS assistance information is provided for	
CRS ount	1		Cell 2 and Cell 3 in CRS-AssistanceInfo. It	
information mbsfn-			includes a single MBSFN-SubframeConfig element with subframe allocation one	
SubframeConfi		oneFrame = '000000'	Frame='000000'.	
gList			1 Iailie - 000000 .	

8.1.5.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Bring the UE to State 3A or 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.5.3A or 5.2A.2 with exceptions listed in 7.2A.6, using a value of initial timing advance command $T_A = 2$ in the Random Access Response which indicates an initial timing advance value $N_{TA} = 32 \, T_s$. Note that in the remainder of the test the timing advance command $T_A = 31$ which indicates a timing advance adjustment value $N_{TA} = 0 \, T_s$.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Tables 8.1.5.5-1 and 8.1.5.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.6.2.1.
- 3. The SS adjusts the downlink timing for Cell 1 to a delay of +4 T_S, compared to the current value.
- 4. Wait for 1.6 s to allow for the possibility that the UE makes autonomous timing adjustments.
- 5. The SS shall transmit an LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES message.
- 6. The UE shall transmit an LPP PROVIDE CAPABILITIES message indicating the ECID capabilities supported by the UE in the *ECID-ProvideCapabilities* IE.
- 7. The SS shall transmit an LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION message, including the *ECID-RequestLocationInformation* IE. If the UE message at step 6 includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send an acknowledgment in the LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION message.

- 8. The UE shall transmit an LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message including the *ecid-SignalMeasurementInformation* IE.
- 9. As soon as possible after step 8 the SS shall measure the transmit timing of the UE using the transmitted SRS, relative to the current downlink timing.
- 10. If the UE message at step 8 includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send a LPP acknowledgment message.
- 11. The SS shall check the reported value of *ue-RxTxTimeDiff* in the *ecid-SignalMeasurementInformation* IE provided by the UE in step 8 and compare it with the value measured in step 9. The SS shall check that the reported value is within the limits specified in table 8.1.5.5-3 compared to the measured value. If the reported value is within the limits the number of successful results for the test point is increased by one. If the reported value is not within the limits, or the UE reports an error in the LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message in step 6, or does not respond at step 8 within the time given by the *responseTime* IE in the *ECID-RequestLocationInformation* IE in step 7, then the number of unsuccessful results for the test point test is increased by one.
- 12. Repeat steps 3-11 until the confidence level according to Annex D.4.3 is achieved.

 NOTE: To avoid a large divergence between the sent TA and the set downlink timing, the SS may reset the downlink timing for Cell 1 to its initial value after a certain amount of loops. The loop during the reset does not count for the result statistics.
- 13. Repeat steps 1-12 for test point 2.

8.1.5.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.5.1 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.1.5.4.3-1: SoundingRS-RL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT: FDD UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-21 SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition	
SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT ::=				
SEQUENCE {				
setup SEQUENCE {				
srs-BandwidthConfig	bw5			
srs-SubframeConfig	sc1		FDD	
ackNackSRS-SimultaneousTransmission	FALSE			
srsMaxUpPts	Not present		FDD	
}				
}				

Table 8.1.5.4.3-2: SoundingRS-RL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: FDD UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-22 SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition	
SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::=				
CHOICE {				
setup SEQUENCE {				
srs-Bandwidth	bw5			
srs-HoppingBandwidth	hbw0			
freqDomainPosition	0			
duration	TRUE	Indefinite duration		
srs-ConfigIndex	0			
transmissionComb	0			
cyclicShift	cs0	No cyclic shift		
}				
}				

Table 8.1.5.4.3-3: LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES: FDD UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Information Element	Value/remark
ecid-RequestCapabilities	TRUE

Table 8.1.5.4.3-4: *ECID-RequestLocationInformation*: FDD UE Rx–Tx time difference measurement under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Derivation Path: TS 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
Initiator	locationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
}			
endTransaction	FALSE		
sequenceNumber	Not present		
acknowledgement	Not present		
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsRequestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
locationInformationType	locationMeasurementsRe quired		
triggeredReporting	Not present		
periodicalReporting	Not present		
additionalInformation	onlyReturnInformationRe		
	quested		
qos SEQUENCE {			
horizontalAccuracy	Not present		
verticalCoordinateRequest	FALSE		
verticalAccuracy	Not present		
responseTime	2		
velocityRequest	FALSE		
}			
Environment	Not present		
locationCoordinateTypes	Not present		
velocityTypes	Not present		
}			
a-gnss-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
otdoa-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
ecid-RequestLocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {	Not present		
requestedMeasurements	0 0 1	ueRxTxReq	
}		,	
epdu-RequestLocationInformation	Not Present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.1.5.4.3-5: *ECID-ProvideLocationInformation*: FDD UE Rx–Tx time difference measurement under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
Initiator	IocationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
}			
endTransaction	TRUE		
sequenceNumber	(0255)		
acknowledgement			
lpp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsProvideLocationInformation	Not present.		
a-gnss-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
otdoa-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
ecid-ProvideLocationInformation ::=			
SEQUENCE {			
ecid-SignalMeasurementInformation ::=			
SEQUENCE {			
primaryCellMeasuredResults	Not Present		
MeasuredResultsList ::= SEQUENCE			
(SIZE(132)) OF			
MeasuredResultsElement			
MeasuredResultsElement ::= SEQUENCE {			
physCellId			
cellGloballd			
arfcnEUTRA			
systemFrameNumber	N . B		
rsrp-Result	Not Present		
rsrq-Result	Not Present		
ue-RxTxTimeDiff		Set according	
		to specific sub-	
		test and test	
1		point.	
<u> </u>			
1			
epdu-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
epuu-i ToviueLocalioiiiiioiiiialioii }	וייטו טובספווו		
}			
1			
<u> </u>			
<u> </u>			
1			
1			

Table 8.1.5.4.3-6: RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m): FDD UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16						
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition			
neighCellsCRS-Info-r11 ::= CHOICE {						
NeighCellsCRS-Info-r11 ::= CHOICE {						
Release	NULL					
Setup	CRS-AssistanceInfoList- r11					
}						
}						

Table 8.1.5.4.3-7: RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m): FDD UE Rx–Tx time difference measurement under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3	3-16		
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CRS-AssistancedInfoList-r11 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE			
(1maxCellReport)) OF CRS-AssistanceInfo-r11			
CRS-AssistancedInfo-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {			
physCellId-r11	$(PCI_{cell1} - PCI_{cell3}) mod6 = 0$	Cell PCIs are	
	$(PCI_{cell2} - PCI_{cell3}) mod6 != 0$	selected so that	
		both conditions	
		are met	
antennaPortsCount-r11	an1		
mbsfn-SubframeConfigList-r11	MBSFN-SubframeConfigList		
}			

Table 8.1.5.4.3-8: RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m): FDD UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16							
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition				
MBSFN-SubframeConfigList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1maxMBSFN-Allocations)) OF MBSFN-SubframeConfig							
MBSFN-SubframeConfig:: = SEQUENCE {							
subframeAllocation CHOICE {							
oneFrame	,000000,	Only the CRS information of Cell 2 is provided in CRS-AssistanceInfo. It includes a single MBSFN-SubframeConfig element with subframe allocation one Frame='000000' BIT STRING (SIZE(6))					
}							
}							

8.1.5.5 Test requirement

Table 8.1.5.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for the test.

The UE Rx - Tx time difference measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in Table 8.1.5.5-3.

Table 8.1.5.5-1: Test parameters test parameters for FDD UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-**MBSFN ABS**

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
E-UTRAN RF Channel Number		1	1	1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] A.1.1		R.0 FDD	N/A	N/A
PDSCH allocation	$n_{{\scriptscriptstyle PRB}}$	13—36	N/A	N/A
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] A.2.1		R.6 FDD	N/A	N/A
OCNG Patterns defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] D.1.5 (OP.5 FDD) and in D.1.6 (OP.6 FDD)		OP.5 FDD	OP.6 FDD	OP.6 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB			
PBCH_RB	dB			
PSS_RA	dB			
SSS_RA	dB			
PCFICH_RB	dB			DO 11
PHICH_RA	dB		Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Tab C.3.1.1.1-1-1 in TS 36.521-3 [25].	
PHICH_RB	dB	0		
PDCCH_RA	dB			
PDCCH_RB	dB			
PDSCH_RA	dB			
PDSCH_RB	dB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB			
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB			
$N_{oc}^{ m Note~2}$	dBm/15 kHz	-98	-98	-98
CRS \hat{E}_s/N_{oc}	dB	-2.60	3	1
CRS $(\hat{E}_s/I_{ot})_{meas}$ Note 3	dB	-7.36	1.10	-0.90
CRS $(\hat{E}_s/I_{ot})_{nonABS}$ Note 3	dB	-8.89	-1.48	-4.50
RSRP Note 4	dBm/15 kHz	-100.6	-95	-97
(Io) _{meas} Note 4	dBm/9 MHz	-	-	•
(Io) _{nonABS} Note 4	dBm/9 MHz	-63.40	-63.40	-63.40
Propagation condition			AWGN	-

OCNG shall be used such that the resources in the active cell are fully allocated and a constant total Note 1: transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over Note 2: subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for $N_{\it oc}$ to be fulfilled. Applies to all subframes.

pattern.

 $\left(\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}
ight)_{meas}$ is calculated in CRS REs in the subframes indicated for PCell measurements by Note 3:

measurement resource restriction pattern, whilst $(\hat{E}_s/I_{ot})_{nonABS}$ is calculated in CRS REs in the subframes not indicated for PCell measurements by measurement resource restriction pattern.

RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not Note 4: settable parameters themselves. $(Io)_{meas}$ is calculated in CRS symbols in the subframes indicated for PCell measurements by measurement resource restriction pattern, whilst $(Io)_{nonABS}$ is calculated in CRS symbols in the subframes not indicated for PCell measurements by measurement resource restriction

Table 8.1.5.5-2: Sounding Reference Symbol Configuration to be used in FDD UE Rx–Tx time difference test

Field	Value	Comment
UL bandwidth	50 RBs	Same as the DL bandwidth
srsBandwidthConfiguration	bw5	
srsSubframeConfiguration	sc1	
ackNackSrsSimultaneousTransmission	FALSE	
srsMaxUpPTS	N/A	Not applicable for FDD
srsBandwidth	0	No hopping
srsHoppingBandwidth	hbw0	
frequencyDomainPosition	0	
Duration	TRUE	Indefinite duration
srs-ConfigIndex	0	SRS periodicity of 2ms
transmissionComb	0	
cyclicShift	cs0	No cyclic shift
srsAntennaPort	an1	Number of SRS antenna ports
Note: For further information see clau	use 6.3.2 in TS 36.331 [22].	

Table 8.1.5.5-3: Test requirements UE Rx - Tx time difference measurement accuracy requirements

	Test requirement
	(Measured value from step 7 - 13) T _s
Lowest reported value	converted to RX-TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE
-	according to Table 4.6.3-1
	(Measured value from step 7 + 13) T _s
Highest reported value	converted to RX-TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE
	according to Table 4.6.3-1

NOTE: The test in table 8.1.5.5-3 has two test points starting at 32 T_s and 5008 T_s.

The test tolerances are defined in Annex C.

For the overall test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test point shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

8.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx–Tx time difference under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (felCIC)

8.1.6.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx - Tx time difference measurement accuracy is within the specified limits in TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.1.9.4 when the UE is provided with a time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern and CRS assistance information, and when non-MBSFN ABS is configured in the interfering cells.

8.1.6.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 11 and forward that supports ECID positioning.

8.1.6.3 Minimum conformance requirements

NOTE: This measurement is used for UE positioning purposes.

The UE RX-TX time difference is measured from the serving cell.

For UE configured with a time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for PCell measurements, the accuracy requirements in Table 8.1.5.3-1 apply provided that the following conditions are met for the PCell:

The accuracy requirements in Table 8.1.5.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

PCell cell specific reference signals are transmitted from one, two or four antenna ports,

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled,

No changes to the uplink transmission timing are applied during the measurement period,

RSRP_{dBm} according to clause E.1 for a corresponding Band,

The time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for the measured cell indicates at least one subframe per radio frame for performing the RSRP measurement,

Four symbols containing CRS are available in all subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern, and

The UE is provided via PCell with the CRS assistance information (TS 36.331 [22]) and the CRS assistance information is valid throughout the entire evaluation period.

The requirements in this section shall also be met when the number of transmit antenna ports TS 36.211 [26] of one or more cells whose CRS assistance information is provided TS 36.331 [22] is different from the number of transmit antenna ports of the measured cell.

			Conditions			
Accuracy		Downlink	lo ^{Note 1} I	lo Note 1 range		
Accuracy	Ês/lot	bandwidth	E-UTRA operating band groups	Minimum Io	Maximum Io	
Ts Note 2	dB	MHz		dBm/15kHz Note 5	dBm/BW _{Channel}	
			FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50	
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50	
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50	
±20	≥-3 dB	≤ 3 MHz	FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50	
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50	
			FDD_G Note 4	-118	-50	
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50	
±10	≥-3 dB	≥ 5 MHz	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	

NOTE 1: When in dBm/15kHz, the minimum lo condition is expressed as the average lo per RE over all REs in that symbol. Io may be different in different symbols within a subframe.

NOTE 2: Ts is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [26].

NOTE 3: The same bands and the same lo conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding requirement with downlink bandwidth ≤ 3 MHz.

NOTE 4: Except Band 29 and Band 32.

NOTE 5: The condition level is increased by Δ >0, when applicable, as described in TS 36.521-3 [25] Sections

I.4.2 and I.4.3.

NOTE 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] Section 3.5.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.1.9.4 and A.9.7.6.

8.1.6.4 Test description

The test has two test points with time delays starting at $32\,T_S$ and $5008\,T_S$, respectively. In this test case, there are three cells, Cell 1, Cell 2 and Cell 3, on the same RF channel. Cell 1 is the PCell on which UE Rx-Tx is measured. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are the interfering cells. A non-MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in each of the Cell 2 and Cell 3 during the entire test. The tested UE is connected to the PCell and configured to transmit SRS signals periodically. The SRS configuration is provided to the UE before the measurement starts. The UE is configured to report UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement. The test equipment measures the transmit timing of the UE using the transmitted SRS. The test equipment then compares this timing to the UE Rx-Tx measurement reported by the UE. The UE is configured by higher layers via Cell 1 with a time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for performing E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements on PCell. The UE is also provided via higher layers with the CRS assistance information for Cell 2. The information for both measurement patterns and the CRS assistance information shall be provided via RRC to the UE before the measurement starts.

8.1.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to TS 36.521-1 [24] Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

- 1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [18]Annex A Figure A.54 (without faders).
- 2. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.6.2.1.
- 3. Message contents are defined in clause 8.1.6.4.3.
- 4. Cell 1 is the serving cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to TS 36.521-3 [25] clauses C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are the neighbour cells. All cells are on the same RF channel. Cell 3 in the test is the Cell 4 defined in clause 4.7.1

Table 8.1.6.4.1-1: General test parameters for TDD UE Rx–Tx time difference measurement under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Paran	neter	Unit	Value	Comment
Serving cell (PCe	ell)		Cell 1	Cell to be measured
Neighbour cell			Cell 2 and Cell 3	Cell 2 is the first interfering cell to Cell 1, whilst
ABS transmission	n configuration		Non-MBSFN ABS	Cell 3 is the second interfering cell to Cell 1. As defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] Table C.3.1.2.1-
E-UTRA RF Cha	nnel Number		1	One TDD carrier frequency is used
Downlink Channe (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	For all cells in the test
CP length			Normal	For all cells in the test
Special subframe	configuration		6	For all cells in the test. For special subframe configurations see Table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [26].
Uplink/downlink s configuration	subframe		1	For all cells in the test. For uplink-downlink subframe configurations see Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [26].
DRX				OFF
Time offset between	een cells	μs	Cell 2 offset with respect to Cell 1: 3 Cell 3 offset with respect to Cell 1: 2	Three synchronous cells
Physical cell ID F	PCI		(PCI _{cell1} - PCI _{cell2})mod6 =0 (PCI _{cell1} - PCI _{cell3})mod6 !=0 PCI _{cell1} not equal to PCI _{cell2}	Cell PCIs are selected so that both conditions are met
ABS pattern			'000000001000000001'	Non-MBSFN ABS. TDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423 [35], clause 9.2.54. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the PCell subframe #0 of a radio frame satisfying SFN mod x = 0, where x is the size of the bit string (20) divided by 10. No MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes. Configured in Cell 2 and Cell 3 during the testing.
Time-domain me resource restriction serving cell measures	on pattern for surements		'000000001000000001'	Configured for measurements on Cell 1.
	physCellId		see PCI conditions above	The CRS assistance information is provided for
CRS assistance	antennaPortsC ount		1	Cell 2 and Cell 3 in CRS-AssistanceInfo. It includes a single MBSFN-SubframeConfig
information	mbsfn- SubframeConfi gList		oneFrame = '000000'	element with subframe allocation one Frame='000000'.

8.1.6.4.2 Test procedure

- 1. Bring the UE to State 3A or 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.5.3A or 5.2A.2, with exceptions listed in 7.2A.6 using a value of initial timing advance command $T_A = 2$ in the Random Access Response which indicates an initial timing advance value $N_{TA} = 32 \, T_s$. Note that in the remainder of the test the timing advance command $T_A = 31$ which indicates a timing advance adjustment value $N_{TA} = 0 \, T_s$.
- 2. Set the parameters according to Tables 8.1.6.5-1 and 8.1.6.5-2 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.6.2.1.
- 3. The SS adjusts the downlink timing for Cell 1 to a delay of +4 T_S, compared to the current value.
- 4. Wait for 1.6s to allow for the possibility that the UE makes autonomous timing adjustments.
- 5. The SS shall transmit an LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES message.

- 6. The UE shall transmit an LPP PROVIDE CAPABILITIES message indicating the ECID capabilities supported by the UE in the *ECID-ProvideCapabilities* IE.
- 7. The SS shall transmit an LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION message, including the *ECID-RequestLocationInformation* IE. If the UE message at step 4b includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send an acknowledgment in the LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION message.
- 8. The UE shall transmit an LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message including the *ecid-SignalMeasurementInformation* IE.
- 9. As soon as possible after step 8 the SS shall measure the transmit timing of the UE using the transmitted SRS, relative to the current downlink timing.
- 10. If the UE message at step 8 includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send a LPP acknowledgment message.
- 11. The SS shall check the reported value of *ue-RxTxTimeDiff* in the *ecid-SignalMeasurementInformation* IE provided by the UE in step 8 and compare it with the value measured in step 9. The SS shall check that the reported value is within the limits specified in table 8.1.6.5-3 for test compared to the measured value. If the reported value is within the limits the number of successful results for test is increased by one. If the reported value is not within the limits, or the UE reports an error in the LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message in step 8, or does not respond at step 8 within the time given by the *responseTime* IE in the *ECID-RequestLocationInformation* IE in step 7, then the number of unsuccessful results for testis increased by one.
- 12. Repeat steps 3-11 until the confidence level according to Annex D.4.3 is achieved.

 NOTE: To avoid a large divergence between the sent TA and the set downlink timing, the SS may reset the downlink timing for Cell 1 to its initial value after a certain amount of loops. The loop during the reset does not count for the result statistics.
- 13. Repeat steps 1-12 for test point 2.

8.1.6.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.5.1 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.1.6.4.3-1: SoundingRS-RL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT: TDD UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT ::=			
SEQUENCE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
srs-BandwidthConfig	bw5		
srs-SubframeConfig	sc1		FDD
ackNackSRS-SimultaneousTransmission	FALSE		
srsMaxUpPts	Not present		FDD
}	·		

Table 8.1.6.4.3-2: SoundingRS-RL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: TDD UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-22 SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT							
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition				
SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::=							
CHOICE {							
setup SEQUENCE {							
srs-Bandwidth	bw5						
srs-HoppingBandwidth	hbw0						
freqDomainPosition	0						
duration	TRUE	Indefinite duration					
srs-ConfigIndex	0						
transmissionComb	0						
cyclicShift	cs0	No cyclic shift					
}							
}							

Table 8.1.6.4.3-3: LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES: TDD UE Rx–Tx time difference measurement under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Information Element	Value/remark
ecid-RequestCapabilities	TRUE

Table 8.1.6.4.3-4: *ECID-RequestLocationInformation*: TDD UE Rx–Tx time difference measurement under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Derivation Path: TS 36.355 clause 6.2				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition	
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {				
transactionID SEQUENCE {				
Initiator	IocationServer			
transactionNumber	1			
}				
endTransaction	FALSE			
sequenceNumber	Not present			
acknowledgement	Not present			
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {				
c1 CHOICE {				
requestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {				
criticalExtensions CHOICE {				
c1 CHOICE {				
requestLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {				
commonIEsRequestLocationInformation				
SEQUENCE {	leastice Magazzara and D		1	
locationInformationType	locationMeasurementsRe quired			
triggeredReporting	Not present			
periodicalReporting	Not present			
additionalInformation	onlyReturnInformationRe			
	quested			
qos SEQUENCE {				
horizontalAccuracy	Not present			
verticalCoordinateRequest	FALSE			
verticalAccuracy	Not present			
responseTime	2			
velocityRequest	FALSE			
}				
Environment	Not present			
locationCoordinateTypes	Not present			
velocityTypes	Not present			
}				
a-gnss-RequestLocationInformation	Not present			
otdoa-RequestLocationInformation	Not present			
ecid-RequestLocationInformation ::=	Not present			
SEQUENCE {	·			
requestedMeasurements	0 0 1	ueRxTxReq		
}				
epdu-RequestLocationInformation	Not Present			
}			1	
}				
}				
}				
}				
}				

Table 8.1.6.4.3-5: *ECID-ProvideLocationInformation*: TDD UE Rx–Tx time difference measurement under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
Initiator	IocationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
}			
endTransaction	TRUE		
sequenceNumber	(0255)		
acknowledgement			
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsProvideLocationInformation	Not present.		
a-gnss-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
otdoa-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
ecid-ProvideLocationInformation ::=			
SEQUENCE {			
ecid-SignalMeasurementInformation ::=			
SEQUENCE {			
primaryCellMeasuredResults	Not Present		
MeasuredResultsList ::= SEQUENCE			
(SIZE(132)) OF			
MeasuredResultsElement			
MeasuredResultsElement ::= SEQUENCE {			
physCellId			
cellGloballd			
arfcnEUTRA			
systemFrameNumber			
rsrp-Result	Not Present		
rsrq-Result	Not Present		
ue-RxTxTimeDiff		Set according	
		to specific sub-	
		test and test	
,		point.	
}			
}			
}			
epdu-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
<u> </u>			
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.1.6.4.3-6: RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m): TDD UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition	
neighCellsCRS-Info-r11 ::= CHOICE {				
NeighCellsCRS-Info-r11 ::= CHOICE {				
Release	NULL			
Setup	CRS-AssistanceInfoList- r11			
}				
}				

Table 8.1.6.4.3-7: RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m): TDD UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition	
CRS-AssistancedInfoList-r11 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE				
(1maxCellReport)) OF CRS-AssistanceInfo-r11				
CRS-AssistancedInfo-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {				
physCellId-r11	$(PCI_{cell1} - PCI_{cell3}) mod6 = 0$	Cell PCIs are		
	$(PCI_{cell2} - PCI_{cell3}) mod6 != 0$	selected so that		
		both conditions		
		are met		
antennaPortsCount-r11	an1			
mbsfn-SubframeConfigList-r11	MBSFN-SubframeConfigList			
}				

Table 8.1.6.4.3-8: RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m): TDD UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition	
MBSFN-SubframeConfigList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE				
(1maxMBSFN-Allocations)) OF MBSFN-				
SubframeConfig				
MBSFN-SubframeConfig:: = SEQUENCE {				
subframeAllocation CHOICE {				
oneFrame	,000000,	Only the CRS information of Cell 2 is provided in CRS-AssistanceInfo. It includes a single MBSFN-SubframeConfig element with subframe allocation one Frame='000000' BIT STRING (SIZE(6))		
}				
}				

8.1.6.5 Test requirement

Table 8.1.6.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for the test.

The UE Rx - Tx time difference measurement accuracy shall fulfil the requirements in Table 8.1.6.5-3.

Table 8.1.6.5-1: Test parameters test parameters for TDD UE Rx–Tx time difference measurement under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
E-UTRAN RF Channel Number		1	1	1
PDSCH Reference measurement channel		R.0 TDD	N/A	N/A
defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] A.1.2		11.0 100	19/7	14/74
PDSCH allocation	n_{PRB}	13—36	N/A	N/A
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference				
measurement channel defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] A.2.2		R.6 TDD	N/A	N/A
OCNG Patterns defined in TS 36.521-3 [25]				
D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB			
PBCH_RB	dB			
PSS_RA	dB			
SSS_RA	dB			
PCFICH_RB	dB			
PHICH_RA	dB		Non-ABS and	ABS subframe
PHICH_RB	dB	0	channel powers defined in 36.521-3 [25] Table C.3.1.2.	
PDCCH_RA	dB			
PDCCH_RB	dB			
PDSCH_RA	dB			
PDSCH_RB	dB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}	dB			
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}	dB			
$N_{oc}^{ m Note2}$	dBm/15 kHz	-98	-98	-98
${ m CRS}\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	-2.60	3	1
CRS $(\hat{E}_s/I_{ot})_{meas}$ Note 3	dB	-7.36	1.10	-0.90
CRS $(\hat{E}_s/I_{ot})_{nonABS}$ Note 3	dB	-8.89	-1.48	-4.50
RSRP Note 4	dBm/15 kHz	-100.6	-95	-97
${ m (Io)}_{meas}^{ m Note~4}$	dBm/9 MHz	-	-	-
(Io) _{nonABS} Note 4	dBm/9 MHz	-63.40	-63.40	-63.40
Propagation Condition			AWGN	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in the active cell are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: $(E_s/I_{ot})_{meas}$ is calculated in CRS REs in the subframes indicated for PCell measurements by measurement resource restriction pattern, whilst $(\hat{E}_s/I_{ot})_{nonABS}$ is calculated in CRS REs in the subframes not indicated for PCell measurements by measurement resource restriction pattern. Note 4: RSRP and lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not

Note 4: RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. ${\rm (Io)}_{meas}$ is calculated in CRS symbols in the subframes indicated for PCell measurements by measurement resource restriction pattern, whilst ${\rm (Io)}_{nonABS}$ is calculated in CRS symbols

Table 8.1.6.5-2: Sounding Reference Symbol Configuration to be used in FDD UE Rx–Tx time difference test

Field	Value	Comment		
UL bandwidth	50 RBs	Same as the DL bandwidth		
srsBandwidthConfiguration	bw5			
srsSubframeConfiguration	sc1			
ackNackSrsSimultaneousTransmission	FALSE			
srsMaxUpPTS	TRUE			
srsBandwidth	0	No hopping		
srsHoppingBandwidth	hbw0			
frequencyDomainPosition	0			
Duration	TRUE	Indefinite duration		
Srs-ConfigurationIndex	10	SRS periodicity of 10ms for all		
		Tests.		
transmissionComb	0			
cyclicShift	cs0	No cyclic shift		
SRS-AntennaPort	an1	Number of antenna ports used for SRS transmission		
Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 36.331 [22].				

Table 8.1.6.5-3: Test requirements UE Rx – Tx time difference measurement accuracy requirements

Test requirement	
(Measured value from step 7 - 13) T _s converted to RX-TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE	
according to Table 4.6.3-1	
(Measured value from step 7 + 13) T _s	
converted to RX-TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE according to Table 4.6.3-1	

NOTE: The test in table 8.1.6.5-3 has two test points starting at 32 T_s and 5008 T_s.

The test tolerances are defined in Annex C.

For the overall test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test point shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9 E-UTRA OTDOA measurement requirements

9.1 RSTD Intra-Frequency Measurements

9.1.1 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay

9.1.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the RSTD measurement reporting delay meets the requirements in an environment with fading propagation conditions.

9.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 9 and forward that supports UE-assisted OTDOA.

9.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the physical layer cell identities of neighbour cells together with the OTDOA assistance data are provided, the UE shall be able to detect and measure intra-frequency RSTD, specified in 3GPP TS 36.214 [6], for at least n=16 cells,

including the reference cell, on the same carrier frequency f1 as that of the reference cell within $T_{RSTD\;IntraFreqFDD,\;E-UTRAN}\;$ ms as given below (see also Figure 9.1.1.3-1):

$$T_{RSTD IntraFreqFDD, E-UTRAN} = T_{PRS} \cdot (M-1) + \Delta$$
 ms,

where

 $T_{RSTD\ IntraFreqFDD,\ E-UTRAN}$ is the total time for detecting and measuring at least n cells,

 $T_{\rm PRS}$ is the cell-specific positioning subframe configuration period as defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26],

M is the number of PRS positioning occasions as defined in Table 9.1.1.3-1, where each PRS positioning occasion comprises of N_{PRS} (1 \leq N_{PRS} \leq 6) consecutive downlink positioning subframes defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26], and

 $\Delta = 160 \cdot \left\lceil \frac{n}{M} \right\rceil$ ms is the measurement time for a single PRS positioning occasion which includes the sampling time and the processing time.

Table 9.1.1.3-1: Number of PRS positioning occasions within $T_{\rm RSTD\;IntraFreqFDD,\;E-UTRAN}$

Positioning subframe	Number of PRS positioning occasions M		
configuration period $T_{ m PRS}$	f1 Note 1		
160 ms	16		
>160 ms	8		
Note 1: When only intra-frequency RSTD measurements are performed over cells belonging to the serving FDD carrier frequency f1.			

The UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSTD for the reference cell and all the neighbour cells i out of at least (n-1) neighbour cells within $T_{\text{RSTD IntraFreqFDD, E-UTRAN}}$ provided:

 $(PRS \, \hat{E}_s / Iot)_{ref} \ge -6 \, dB$ for all Frequency Bands for the reference cell, $(PRS \, \hat{E}_s / Iot)_{s \ge -13} \, dB$ for all Frequency Bands for neighbour cell i,

$$\left(\text{PRS } \hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\text{s}} / \text{Iot} \right)_{\text{ref}} \text{ and } \left(\text{PRS } \hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\text{s}} / \text{Iot} \right)_{i} \text{ conditions apply for all subframes of at least } L = \frac{M}{2} \text{ PRS positioning}$$

occasions,

PRP 1,2|dBm according to clause E.2 for a corresponding Band.

The time $T_{RSTD\,IntraFreqFDD,\,E-UTRAN}$ starts from the first subframe of the PRS positioning occasion closest in time after both the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data in the OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData message as specified in 3GPP TS 36.355 [4], are delivered to the physical layer of the UE as illustrated in Figure 9.1.1.3-1.

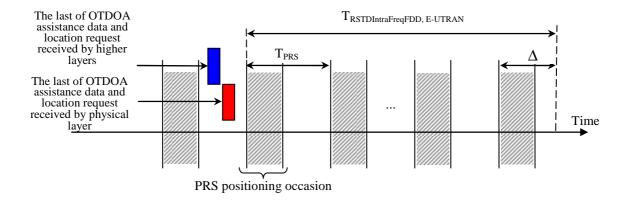


Figure 9.1.1.3-1: Illustration of the RSTD reporting time requirement in an FDD system

This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other LPP signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: 2 x TTI_{DCCH}. This measurement reporting delay excludes any delay caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 8.1.2.5.1 and A.8.12.1.

9.1.1.4 Test description

9.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal; as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.1.

Channel bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.

- 1. Connect the SS, faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in Annex A, Figure A.4.
- 2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.1.1.4.1-1.
- 3. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.7.2.1.
- 4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.1.4.3.
- 5. In the test there are three synchronized cells: Cell 1, Cell 2 and Cell 3. Cell 1 is the OTDOA assistance data reference as well as the serving cell. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are the neighbour cells. All cells are on the same RF channel. Cell 3 in the test is the Cell 4 defined in clause 4.7.1. The assistance data neighbour cell list includes in total 15 cells, where 13 of the cells are not simulated (dummy cells; as defined in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 clause 7.2.2).
- 6. The true RSTD (which is the receive time difference for frame 0 between two cells as seen at the UE antenna connector) is set to 0 Ts (0 μs) between neighbour Cell 2 and serving Cell 1; and set to 92 Ts (about 3 μs) between neighbour Cell 3 and serving Cell 1.

Table 9.1.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Reference cell		Cell 1	Reference cell is the cell in the OTDOA assistance data with respect to which the RSTD measurement is defined, as specified in 3GPP TS 36.214 [6] and 3GPP TS 36.355 [4]. The reference cell is the serving cell in this test case.
Neighbour cells		Cell 2 and Cell 3	Cell 2 and Cell 3 appear at random places in the neighbour cell list in the OTDOA assistance data, but Cell 2 always appears in the first half of the list, whilst Cell 3 appears in the second half of the list.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause A.2.1
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
PRS Transmission Bandwidth Note 2	RB	50	PRS are transmitted over the system bandwidth
PRS configuration index $I_{\rm PRS}$ Note 2		171	This corresponds to periodicity of 320 ms and PRS subframe offset of $I_{\rm PRS}$ – 160 DL subframes, as defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26], Table 6.10.4.3-1
Number of consecutive downlink positioning subframes $N_{\mathrm{PRS}}^{\mathrm{Note 2}}$		1	As defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26]. The number of subframes in a positioning occasion
Physical cell ID PCI Note 2		(PCI of Cell 1 – PCI of Cell 2)mod6=0 and (PCI of Cell 1 – PCI of Cell 3)mod6=0	The cell PCIs are selected such that the relative shifts of PRS patterns among cells are as given by the test parameters
CP length Note 2		Normal	
DRX		ON	DRX parameters are further specified in Table 9.1.1.4.1-2
Maximum radio frame transmit time offset between the cells at the UE antenna connector Note	μs	3	Synchronous cells
Expected RSTD Note 1	μs	3	The expected RSTD is what is expected at the receiver. The corresponding parameter in the OTDOA assistance data specified in TS 36.355 [4] is the expectedRSTD indicator
Expected RSTD uncertainty Note 1	μs	5	The corresponding parameter in the OTDOA assistance data specified in TS 36.355 [4] is the expectedRSTD-Uncertainty index
Number of cells provided in OTDOA assistance data		16	Including the reference cell
PRS muting info Note 2		Cell 1: '11110000' Cell 2: '00001111' Cell 3: '11110000'	Corresponds to prs-MutingInfo defined in TS 36.355 [4]
T1	S	3	The length of the time interval from the beginning of each test
T2	S	1.28	The length of the time interval that follows immediately after time interval T1

	Т3	s	1.28	The length of the time interval that follows immediately after time interval T2
Note 1:	Parameters "Expe	ected RS	TD" and "Expected RSTD uncertainty" ar	e not settable parameters. These
	are parameters si	gnalled i	n LPP only. For the values to be used in	LPP see Table 9.1.1.4.3-5 and TS
	37.571-5 [20], cla	use 7.2.2	2.	
Note 2:			ission Bandwidth", "PRS configuration inc	
			ames", "Physical cell ID PCI", "CP length	
	settable parameters and also parameters signalled in LPP. The values to be used for "Physical cell ID			
	PCI" are as follows: Cell 1: 0, Cell 2: 6, Cell 3: 12. For all the values to be used in LPP see Table			s to be used in LPP see Table
	9.1.1.4.3-5 and TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.2.2.			
Note 3:				
	connector" is not a settable parameter but is used to set the "true RSTD" values in step 6 of clause			
	9.1.1.4.1.			

Table 9.1.1.4.1-2: DRX parameters for E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions

Field	Value	Comment
onDurationTimer	psf1	
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	As appointed in ACDD TO
drx-RetransmissionTimer	sf1	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.331 [22], clause 6.3.2
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf320	30.331 [22], clause 6.3.2
shortDRX	Disable	

9.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of three consecutive time intervals, with duration of T1, T2 and T3 defined in Table 9.1.1.4.1-1. Cell 1 is active in T1, T2 and T3, whilst Cell 2 and Cell 3 are activated only in the beginning of T2. Cell 2 is active until the end of T3, and Cell 3 is active until the end of T2. The beginning of the time interval T2 shall be aligned 5 ms before the first PRS positioning subframe of a positioning occasion in the reference cell, where 5 ms is the necessary test tolerance. Cell 1 transmits PRS in T2, while Cell 2 transmits PRS only in T3, and Cell 3 transmits PRS only in T2.

NOTE: The information on when PRS is muted is conveyed to the UE using PRS muting information in the OTDOA assistance data.

The OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data as defined in clause 9.1.1.4.3 shall be provided to the UE during T1. The last TTI containing the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message shall be provided to the UE ΔT ms before the start of T2, where $\Delta T = 150$ ms is the maximum processing time of the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data.

- 1. Ensure that the UE is in state Generic RB Established State 3A-RF according to 3GPP TS 36.508 [18] clause 7.2A 3.
- 2. The SS shall send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message.
- 3. Set the parameters according to Table 9.1.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.7.2.2 (ETU30).
- 4. T1 starts.
- 5. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with the DRX configuration.
- 6. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 6a. The SS shall transmit an LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES message.
- 6b. The UE shall transmit an LPP PROVIDE CAPABILITIES message indicating the OTDOA capabilities supported by the UE in the *OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities* IE.
- 7. The SS shall send a LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message, including the *OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData* IE. The position of neighbour Cell 2 in the *OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList* is randomly selected to be in the first 7 elements of the sequence, and the position of neighbour Cell 3 is randomly selected to be in the last 8 elements of the sequence, as described in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.2.3. If the

UE message at step 6b includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send an acknowledgment in the LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message.

- 8. The SS shall send a LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION message, including the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation IE such that the UE receives the message ΔT ms before the start of T2, where $\Delta T = 150$ ms.
- 9. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 9.1.1.5-2.
- 10. When T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 9.1.1.5-2.
- 11. The UE shall transmit a LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message including the *OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation* IE within the response time (see clause 4.7.3) specified in clause 9.1.1.5. The UE shall perform and report the RSTD measurements for both Cell 2 and Cell 3 with respect to the reference cell in the OTDOA assistance data, Cell 1. If the UE transmits an *OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation* IE including the *rstd* field for both Cell 2 and Cell 3 within the response time then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the *OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation* IE with both the *rstd* fields included within the response time then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 12. If the UE message at step 11 includes the *ackRequested* IE set to TRUE, the SS shall send a LPP acknowledgement message.
- 13. Repeat steps 2-12 until the confidence level according to Annex D is achieved. For each iteration, at step 7 change the random position of the Cells 2 and 3 in the *OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList*.

9.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Table 9.1.1.4.3-1: RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION

Derivation Path: 36.509 clause 6.9			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UE Positioning Technology	00000001	OTDOA	

Table 9.1.1.4.3-2: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition	
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {				
drx-Config CHOICE {				
setup SEQUENCE {				
onDurationTimer	psf1			
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1			
drx-RetransmissionTimer	sf1			
longDRX-CycleStartOffset CHOICE {				
sf320	0			
}				
shortDRX	Not present			
}				
}				

Table 9.1.1.4.3-2a: LPP Request Capabilities

Information Element	Value/remark
otdoa-RequestCapabilities	TRUE

Table 9.1.1.4.3-3: LPP RequestLocationInformation

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
initiator	locationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
}			
endTransaction	FALSE		
sequenceNumber	Not present		
acknowledgement	Not present		
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsRequestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
locationInformationType	locationMeasurementsRe quired		
triggeredReporting	Not present		
periodicalReporting	Not present		
additionalInformation	onlyReturnInformationRe quested		
qos SEQUENCE {			
horizontalAccuracy	Not present		
verticalCoordinateRequest	FALSE		
verticalAccuracy	Not present		
responseTime	3	See clause 9.1.1.5	
velocityRequest	FALSE		
}			
environment	Not present		
locationCoordinateTypes	Not present		
velocityTypes	Not present		
}			
a-gnss-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
otdoa-RequestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
assistanceAvailability	FALSE		
}			
ecid-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
epdu-RequestLocationInformation	Not Present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
)			

Table 9.1.1.4.3-4: Void

Table 9.1.1.4.3-5: LPP ProvideAssistanceData

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
Initiator	locationServer		
transactionNumber	(0255)		
}			
endTransaction	TRUE		
sequenceNumber	Not present		
acknowledgement	Not present		
lpp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideAssistanceData SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideAssistanceData-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
a-gnss-ProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
otdoa-ProvideAssistanceData SEQUENCE {			
otdoa-ReferenceCellInfo	As defined in TS		
	37.571-5 [20], clause		
	7.2.2.		
otdoa-NeighbourCellInfo	As defined in TS		
	37.571-5 [20], clause		
	7.2.2.		
otdoa-Error	Not present		
}			
epdu-ProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 9.1.1.4.3-6: LPP ProvideLocation Information

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2					
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition		
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {					
transactionID SEQUENCE {					
initiator	IocationServer				
transactionNumber	1				
}					
endTransaction	TRUE				
sequenceNumber	(0255)				
acknowledgement	,				
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {					
c1 CHOICE {					
provideLocationInformation SEQUENCE {					
criticalExtensions CHOICE {					
c1 CHOICE {					
provideLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {					
commonIEsProvideLocationInformation	Not present.				
a-gnss-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present				
otdoa-ProvideLocationInformation					
SEQUENCE {					
otdoaSignalMeasurementInformation					
SEQUENCE {					
systemFrameNumber					
physCellIdRef	Cell 1				
cellGlobalIdRef					
earfcnRef					
referenceQuality					
neighbourMeasurementList					
SEQUENCE (SIZE(n)) {					
physCellIdNeighbor	Cell 2				
cellGlobalIdNeighbour	032				
earfcnNeighbour					
rstd	Present				
rstd-Quality	1 1000111				
}					
neighbourMeasurementList					
SEQUENCE (SIZE(n)) {					
physCellIdNeighbor	Cell 3				
cellGlobalIdNeighbour	00.10				
earfcnNeighbour					
rstd	Present				
rstd-Quality	. 1000.11		1		
}					
}					
otdoa-Error	May be present with error		+		
Oldod-Ellol	reason 'undefined' or				
	'attemptedButUnableToM				
	easureSomeNeighbourC				
	ells'				
}					
ecid-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present				
epdu-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present				
}	. tot procent				
3					
}					
1					
3			+		
1			+		

9.1.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.1.5-1 and 9.1.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for the test.

Table 9.1.1.5-1: Cell-specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions during T1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	1	1
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low	1x2 Low	1x2 Low
OCNG patterns defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause D.1		OP.5 FDD	N/A	N/A
PBCH_RA				
PBCH_RB				
PSS_RA				
SSS_RA				
PCFICH_RB				
PHICH_RA	dB	0	N/A	N/A
PHICH_RB				
PDCCH_RA				
PDCCH_RB				
OCNG_RA Note 1	·			
OCNG_RB Note 1	,			
$N_{oc}^{ m Note~3}$	dBm/ 15 kHz		-95	
PRS $\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{oc}$	dB	-Infinity	-Infinity	-Infinity
lo Note 4	dBm/ 9 MHz	-67.22	N/A	N/A
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{oc}$	dB	0	-Infinity	-Infinity
Propagation Condition			ETU30	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that active cell (Cell 1) is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test are assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 4: lo levels have been derived from other parameters and are given for information purpose. These are not settable test parameters.

Table 9.1.1.5-2: Cell-specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions during T2 and T3

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T2	Т3	T2	Т3	T2	Т3
E-UTRA RF			1	1			1
Channel Number							
Correlation Matrix	ļ	1x2	2 Low	1x2 l	Low	1x2 Low	
and Antenna							
Configuration							1
OCNG patterns	ļ					00.0	
defined in TS		OP.	5 FDD	OP.6	FDD	OP.6	N/A
36.521-3 [25] clause						FDD	
D.1							
PBCH_RA	 						
PBCH_RB	 						
PSS_RA	<u> </u>						
SSS_RA	<u> </u>						
PCFICH_RB	<u> </u>						
PHICH_RA	dB		0	0	1	0	N/A
PHICH_RB	ļ						
PDCCH_RA	<u>'</u>						
PDCCH_RB	<u> </u>						
OCNG_RA Note 1	<u> </u>						
OCNG_RB Note 1	<u> </u>						
PRS_RA	dB	-3	N/A	N/A	3	3	N/A
Note 3	dBm/	-98	-95	-98	OF	00	-95
$N_{oc}^{ m Note 3}$	15 kHz	-96	-95	-96	-95	-98	-95
PRS $\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{\mathit{oc}}$	dB	-1	-Infinity	-Infinity	-7	-7	-Infinity
PRS $\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}^{}$ Note 4	dB	-1.79	-Infinity	-Infinity	-7	-9.54	-Infinity
lo Note 4	dBm/ 9 MHz	-69.55	-67.08	-69.55	-67.08	-69.55	N/A
PRP Note 4	dBm/ 15 kHz	-99	-Infinity	-Infinity	-102	-105	-Infinity
RSRP Note 4	dBm/ 15 kHz	-96	-93	-105	-105	-108	-Infinity
$\hat{ ext{E}}_{ ext{s}}/N_{oc}^{ ext{Note 4}}$	dB	2	2	-7	-10	-10	-Infinity
Propagation Condition		ETU30					

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that active cells (all, except Cell 3 in T3) are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols other than those in the subframes with transmitted PRS.

Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test are assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 4: If PRS_RA is not "N/A", \hat{E}_s/N_{oc} , PRS \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , Io, RSRP and PRP levels have been derived from other parameters and are given for information purpose. If PRS_RA is "N/A", Io and RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters and are given for information purpose. These are not settable test parameters. Interference conditions shall be applied to all PRS symbols of DL positioning subframes.

The response time including test tolerance is 3.3 s. The response time is equal to the LPP response Time IE value plus the test tolerance. The LPP response Time IE value is derived from the RSTD reporting delay plus ΔT , where $\Delta T = 150$ ms, giving a value of 2710 ms. This is rounded up to the next allowed LPP value of 3 seconds. The RSTD measurement

reporting delay in the test is derived from the following expression, $T_{PRS}(M-1)+160\left[\frac{n}{M}\right]$, where M=8 and

n = 16 are the parameters specified in clause 9.1.1.3 and Table 9.1.1.3-1. This gives the total RSTD reporting delay of 2560 ms for the 15 neighbour cells including Cell 2 and Cell 3 with respect to the reference cell, Cell 1.

The test tolerances are defined in clauses C.1.3 and C4.

The rate of successful tests during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay

9.1.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the RSTD measurement reporting delay meets the requirements in an environment with fading propagation conditions.

9.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 9 and forward that supports UE-assisted OTDOA.

9.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the physical layer cell identities of neighbour cells together with the OTDOA assistance data are provided, the UE shall be able to detect and measure intra-frequency RSTD, specified in 3GPP TS 36.214 [6], for at least n=16 cells, including the reference cell, on the same carrier frequency f1 as that of the reference cell within

 $T_{RSTD\ Intra}$ ms as given below:

$$T_{RSTD IntraFreqTDD, E-UTRAN} = T_{PRS} \cdot (M-1) + \Delta$$
 ms,

where

 $T_{RSTD\ Intra}FreqTDD\ E-UTRAN$ is the total time for detecting and measuring at least n cells,

 $T_{\rm PRS}$ is the cell-specific positioning subframe configuration period as defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26],

M is the number of PRS positioning occasions as defined in Table 9.1.2.3-1, where each PRS positioning occasion comprises of N_{PRS} (1 \leq N_{PRS} \leq 6) consecutive downlink positioning subframes defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26], and

 $\Delta = 160 \cdot \left| \frac{n}{M} \right|$ ms is the measurement time for a single PRS positioning occasion which includes the sampling time and the processing time.

Table 9.1.2.3-1: Number of PRS positioning occasions within $T_{\rm RSTD\;IntraFreqTDD,\;E-UTRAN}$

Positioning subframe	Number of PRS positioning occasions M		
configuration period $T_{ m PRS}$	f1 Note 1		
160 ms	16		
>160 ms	8		
Note 1: When only intra-frequency RSTD measurements are performed over cells belonging to the serving FDD carrier frequency f1.			

The UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSTD for the reference cell and all the neighbour cells i out of at least (n-1) neighbour cells within $T_{\text{RSTD IntraFreqTDD, E-UTRAN}}$ provided:

$$\left(\operatorname{PRS} \hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s} / \operatorname{Iot}\right)_{ref} \ge -6 \, \mathrm{dB}$$
 for all Frequency Bands for the reference cell, $\left(\operatorname{PRS} \hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s} / \operatorname{Iot}\right)_{i} \ge -13 \, \mathrm{dB}$ for all Frequency Bands for neighbour cell i , $\left(\operatorname{PRS} \hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s} / \operatorname{Iot}\right)_{ref}$ and $\left(\operatorname{PRS} \hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s} / \operatorname{Iot}\right)_{i}$ conditions apply for all subframes of at least $L = \frac{M}{2}$ PRS positioning occasions,

PRP 1,2|_{dBm} according to clause E.2 for a corresponding Band.

The time $T_{RSTD\,IntraFreqTDD,\,E-UTRAN}$ starts from the first subframe of the PRS positioning occasion closest in time after both the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data in the OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData message as specified in 3GPP TS 36.355 [4], are delivered to the physical layer of the UE.

The requirements shall apply for all TDD special subframe configurations specified in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26] and for the TDD uplink-downlink configurations as specified in Table 9.1.2.3-2.

Table 9.1.2.3-2: TDD uplink-downlink subframe configurations applicable for TDD intra-frequency requirements

PRS Transmission Bandwidth [RB]	Applicable TDD uplink-downlink configurations
6, 15	1, 2, 3, 4 and 5
25, 50, 75, 100	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6
Note: Uplink-downlink configurations are sp	pecified in Table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26].

This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other LPP signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: 2 x TTI_{DCCH}. This measurement reporting delay excludes any delay caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 8.1.2.5.2 and A.8.12.2.

9.1.2.4 Test description

9.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal; as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.2.

Channel bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.

- 1. Connect the SS, faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in Annex A, Figure A.4.
- 2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.1.2.4.1-1.
- 3. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.7.2.1.
- 4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.2.4.3.
- 5. In the test there are three synchronized cells: Cell 1, Cell 2 and Cell 3. Cell 1 is the OTDOA assistance data reference as well as the serving cell. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are the neighbour cells. All cells are on the same RF channel. Cell 3 in the test is the Cell 4 defined in clause 4.7.1. The assistance data neighbour cell list includes in total 15 cells, where 13 of the cells are not simulated (dummy cells; as defined in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 clause 7.2.2).
- 6. The true RSTD (which is the receive time difference for frame 0 between two cells as seen at the UE antenna connector) is set to 0 Ts (0 μ s) between neighbour Cell 2 and serving Cell 1; and set to 92 Ts (about 3 μ s) between neighbour Cell 3 and serving Cell 1.

Table 9.1.2.4-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Reference cell		Cell 1	Reference is the cell in the OTDOA assistance data with respect to which the RSTD measurement is defined, as specified in 3GPP TS 36.214 [6] and 3GPP TS 36.355 [4]. The reference cell is the serving cell in this test case.
Neighbour cells		Cell 2 and Cell 3	Cell 2 and Cell 3 appear at random places in the neighbour cell list in the OTDOA assistance data, but Cell 2 always appears in the first half of the list, whilst Cell 3 appears in the second half of the list.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause A.2.2
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
PRS Transmission Bandwidth Note 2	RB	50	PRS are transmitted over the system bandwidth
$\begin{array}{c} PRS \ configuration \ index \\ I_{PRS} \end{array}$		174	This corresponds to periodicity of 320 ms and PRS subframe offset of $I_{\rm PRS}-160$ DL subframes, as defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26], Table 6.10.4.3-1
Number of consecutive downlink positioning subframes N_{PRS} Note 2		1	As defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26]. The number of subframes in a positioning occasion
Physical cell ID PCI Note 2		(PCI of Cell 1 – PCI of Cell 2)mod6=0 and (PCI of Cell 1 – PCI of Cell 3)mod6=0	The cell PCIs are selected such that the relative shifts of PRS patterns among cells are as given by the test parameters
TDD uplink-downlink configuration		1	As specified in TS 36.211 [26], Section 4.2; corresponds to a configuration with 5 ms switch-point periodicity and two downlink consecutive subframes
TDD special subframe configuration		6	As specified in TS 36.211 [26], Section 4.2; corresponds to DwPTS of $19760 \cdot T_{\rm s}$ and UpPTS of $4384 \cdot T_{\rm s}$
CP length Note 2		Normal	The same CP length applies for DL and UL
DRX		ON	DRX parameters are further specified in Table 9.1.2.4-2
Maximum radio frame transmit time offset between the cells at the UE antenna connector Note 3	μs	3	Synchronous cells
Expected RSTD Note 1	μs	3	The expected RSTD is what is expected at the receiver. The corresponding parameter in the OTDOA assistance data specified in TS 36.355 [4] is the expectedRSTD indicator
Expected RSTD uncertainty Note 1	μs	5	The corresponding parameter in the OTDOA assistance data specified in TS 36.355 [4] is the expectedRSTD-Uncertainty index
Number of cells provided in OTDOA assistance data		16	Including the reference cell
PRS muting info Note 2		Cell 1: '11110000' Cell 2: '00001111' Cell 3: '11110000'	Corresponds to prs-MutingInfo defined in TS 36.355 [4]
T1	S	3	The length of the time interval from the beginning of each test
T2	S	1.28	The length of the time interval that follows immediately after time interval T1

T3		S	1.28	The length of the time interval that follows immediately after time interval T2
Note 1:	Parameters "Expe	ected RS	TD" and "Expected RSTD uncertainty" are	e not settable parameters. These are
	parameters signal	lled in LP	P only. For the values to be used in LPP	see Table 9.1.2.4.3-5 and TS 37.571-5
	[20], clause 7.2.2.			
Note 2:	positioning subfra also parameters s	mes", "Pl signalled i	ssion Bandwidth", "PRS configuration ind nysical cell ID PCI", "CP length", and "PR n LPP. The values to be used for "Physic the values to be used in LPP see Table!	S muting info" are settable parameters and call ID PCI" are as follows: Cell 1: 0,
Note 3:			radio frame transmit time offset between ut is used to set the "true RSTD" values i	the cells at the UE antenna connector" is n step 6 of clause 9.1.2.4.1.

Table 9.1.2.4-2: DRX parameters for E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions

Field	Value	Comment		
onDurationTimer	psf1			
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	As appoified in ACDD TO		
drx-RetransmissionTimer	sf1	- As specified in 3GPP TS 36.331 [22], clause 6.3.2.		
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf320	36.331 [22], clause 6.3.2.		
shortDRX	disable	7		

9.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of three consecutive time intervals, with duration of T1, T2 and T3 defined in Table 9.1.2.4-1. Cell 1 is active in T1, T2 and T3, whilst Cell 2 and Cell 3 are activated only in the beginning of T2. Cell 2 is active until the end of T3, and Cell 3 is active until the end of T2. The beginning of the time interval T2 shall be aligned 5 ms before the first PRS positioning subframe of a positioning occasion in the reference cell, where 5 ms is the necessary test tolerance. Cell 1 transmits PRS in T2, while Cell 2 transmits PRS only in T3, and Cell 3 transmits PRS only in T2.

NOTE: The information on when PRS is muted is conveyed to the UE using PRS muting information in the OTDOA assistance data.

The OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data as defined in clause 9.1.2.4.3 shall be provided to the UE during T1. The last TTI containing the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message shall be provided to the UE ΔT ms before the start of T2, where $\Delta T = 150$ ms is the maximum processing time of the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data.

- 1. Ensure that the UE is in state Generic RB Established State 3A-RF according to 3GPP TS 36.508 [18] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. The SS shall send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message.
- 3. Set the parameters according to Table 9.1.2.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.7.2.2 (ETU30).
- 4. T1 starts.
- 5. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with the DRX configuration.
- 6. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 6a. The SS shall transmit an LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES message.
- 6b. The UE shall transmit an LPP PROVIDE CAPABILITIES message indicating the OTDOA capabilities supported by the UE in the *OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities* IE.
- 7. The SS shall send a LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message, including the *OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData* IE. The position of neighbour Cell 2 in the *OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList* is randomly selected to be in the first 7 elements of the sequence, and the position of neighbour Cell 3 is randomly selected to be in the last 8 elements of the sequence, as described in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.2.3. If the

UE message at step 6b includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send an acknowledgment in the LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message.

- 8. The SS shall send a LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION message, including the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation IE such that the UE receives the message ΔT ms before the start of T2, where $\Delta T = 150$ ms.
- 9. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 9.1.2.5-3.
- 10. When T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 9.1.2.5-3.
- 11. The UE shall transmit a LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION including the OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation IE within the response time (see clause 4.7.3) specified in clause 9.1.1.5. The UE shall perform and report the RSTD measurements for both Cell 2 and Cell 3 with respect to the reference cell in the OTDOA assistance data, Cell 1. If the UE transmits an OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation IE including the rstd field for both Cell 2 and Cell 3 within the response time then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation IE with both the rstd fields included within the response time then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 12. If the UE message at step 11 includes the *ackRequested* IE set to TRUE, the SS shall send a LPP acknowledgement message.
- 13. Repeat steps 2-12 until the confidence level according to Annex D is achieved. For each iteration, at step 9 change the random position of the Cells 2 and 3 in the *OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList*.

9.1.2.4.3 Message contents

Table 9.1.2.4.3-1: RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION

Derivation Path: 36.509 clause 6.9				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition	
UE Positioning Technology	00000001	OTDOA		

Table 9.1.2.4.3-2: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition	
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {				
drx-Config CHOICE {				
setup SEQUENCE {				
onDurationTimer	psf1			
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1			
drx-RetransmissionTimer	sf1			
longDRX-CycleStartOffset CHOICE {				
sf320	0			
}				
shortDRX	Not present			
}				
}				

Table 9.1.2.4.3-2a: LPP Request Capabilities

Information Element	Value/remark	
otdoa-RequestCapabilities	TRUE	

Table 9.1.2.4.3-3: LPP RequestLocationInformation

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
initiator	locationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
}			
endTransaction	FALSE		
sequenceNumber	Not present		
acknowledgement	Not present		
lpp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsRequestLocationInformation			
SEQUENCE {			
locationInformationType	locationMeasurementsRe		
,,,,,	quired		
triggeredReporting	Not present		
periodicalReporting	Not present		
additionalInformation	onlyReturnInformationRe		
	quested		
qos SEQUENCE {			
horizontalAccuracy	Not present		
verticalCoordinateRequest	FALSE		
verticalAccuracy	Not present		
responseTime	3	See clause	
'		9.1.2.5	
velocityRequest	FALSE		
}			
environment	Not present		
locationCoordinateTypes	Not present		
velocityTypes	Not present		
}			
a-gnss-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
otdoa-RequestLocationInformation			
SEQUENCE {			
assistanceAvailability	FALSE		
}			
ecid-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
epdu-RequestLocationInformation	Not Present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
•			

Table 9.1.2.4.3-4: Void

Table 9.1.2.4.3-5: LPP ProvideAssistanceData

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2 Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {	value/reiliark	Comment	Condition
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
Initiator	locationServer		
transactionNumber	(0255)		
}	(0200)		
endTransaction	TRUE		
sequenceNumber	Not present		
acknowledgement	Not present		
lpp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideAssistanceData SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideAssistanceData-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
a-gnss-ProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
otdoa-ProvideAssistanceData SEQUENCE {			
otdoa-ReferenceCellInfo	As defined in TS		
	37.571-5 [20], clause		
	7.2.2.		
otdoa-NeighbourCellInfo	As defined in TS		
	37.571-5 [20], clause		
atda - Essa	7.2.2.		
otdoa-Error	Not present		
andu Dravida Assistance Data	Not propert		
epdu-ProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
}	+		
<u>}</u>			
<u> </u>			
}			
1			

Table 9.1.2.4.3-6: LPP ProvideLocation Information

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
initiator	locationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
}			
endTransaction	TRUE		
sequenceNumber	(0255)		
acknowledgement			
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsProvideLocationInformation	Not present.		
a-gnss-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
otdoa-ProvideLocationInformation			
SEQUENCE {			
otdoaSignalMeasurementInformation SEQUENCE {			
systemFrameNumber			
physCellIdRef	Cell 1		
cellGloballdRef			
earfcnRef			
referenceQuality			
neighbourMeasurementList			
SEQUENCE (SIZE(n)) {			
physCellIdNeighbor	Cell 2		
cellGloballdNeighbour			
earfcnNeighbour			
Rstd	Present		
rstd-Quality			
}			
neighbourMeasurementList SEQUENCE (SIZE(n)) {			
physCellIdNeighbor	Cell 3		
cellGloballdNeighbour			
earfcnNeighbour			
rstd	Present		
rstd-Quality			
}			
}			
otdoa-Error	May be present with error reason 'undefined' or 'attemptedButUnableToM easureSomeNeighbourC ells'		
}			
ecid-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
epdu-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
}	<u> </u>		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

9.1.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.2.5-1 and 9.1.2.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for the test.

Table 9.1.2.5-1: Cell-specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions during T1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3	
E-UTRA RF		1	1	1	
Channel Number		I	_	•	
Correlation Matrix		1x2 Low	1x2 Low	1x2 Low	
and Antenna					
Configuration					
OCNG patterns					
defined in TS		OP.1 TDD	N/A	N/A	
36.521-3 [25] clause				,	
D.2					
PBCH_RA					
PBCH_RB					
PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA	dB	0	N/A	N/A	
PHICH_RB					
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
OCNG_RA Note 1					
OCNG_RB Note 1					
N _{oc} Note 3	dBm/		-95		
oc oc	15 kHz		-90		
PRS $\hat{ ext{E}}_{ ext{s}}/N_{oc}$	dB	-Infinity	-Infinity	-Infinity	
lo Note 4	dBm/	-67.22	N/A	N/A	
	9 MHz	<u> </u>	,	. 4	
\hat{E}_{s}/N_{oc}	dB	0	-Infinity	-Infinity	
Propagation Condition		ETU30			
	ll ha usad s	such that active cell (C	all 1) is fully allocated	and a constant total	
		ectral density is achieve			
		nk transmission are as			

Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test are assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 4: lo levels have been derived from other parameters and are given for information purpose. These are not settable test parameters.

Table 9.1.2.5-2: Cell-specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cel	12	Cell 3		
	ļ	T2	T2 T3		T2 T3		T3	
E-UTRA RF		,	1	1		1		
Channel Number								
Correlation Matrix		1x2	Low	1x2 l	_OW	1x2 Low		
and Antenna								
Configuration								
OCNG patterns						000		
defined in TS		OP.1	TDD	OP.2	TDD	OP.2	N/A	
36.521-3 [25] clause						TDD		
D.2								
PBCH_RA								
PBCH_RB								
PSS_RA								
SSS_RA								
PCFICH_RB						0		
PHICH_RA	dB	(0		0		N/A	
PHICH_RB								
PDCCH_RA								
PDCCH_RB								
OCNG_RA Note 1								
OCNG_RB Note 1								
PRS_RA	dB	-3	N/A	N/A	3	3	N/A	
$N_{oc}^{ m Note 3}$	dBm/ 15 kHz	-98	-95	-98	-95	-98	-95	
PRS $\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{oc}$	dB	-1	-Infinity	-Infinity	-7	-7	-Infinity	
PRS $\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}^{Note 4}$	dB	-1.79	-Infinity	-Infinity	-7	-9.54	-Infinity	
lo Note 4	dBm/	-69.55	-67.08	-69.55	-67.08	-69.55	N/A	
	9 MHz						•	
PRP Note 4	dBm/ 15 kHz	-99	-Infinity	-Infinity	-102	-105	-Infinity	
RSRP Note 4	dBm/ 15 kHz	-96	-93	-105	-105	-108	-Infinity	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{\mathit{oc}}^{\mathrm{Note 4}}$	dB	2	2	-7	-10	-10	-Infinity	
Propagation Condition		ETU30						

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that active cells (all, except Cell 3 in T3) are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols other than those in the subframes with transmitted PRS.

Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test are assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 4: If PRS_RA is not "N/A", \hat{E}_s/N_{oc} , PRS \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , Io, RSRP and PRP levels have been derived from other parameters and are given for information purpose. If PRS_RA is "N/A", Io and RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters and are given for information purpose. These are not settable test parameters. Interference conditions shall be applied to all PRS symbols of DL positioning subframes.

The response time including test tolerance is 3.3 s. The response time is equal to the LPP response Time IE value plus the test tolerance. The LPP response Time IE value is derived from the RSTD reporting delay plus ΔT , where $\Delta T = 150$ ms, giving a value of 2710 ms. This is rounded up to the next allowed LPP value of 3 seconds. The RSTD measurement

reporting delay in the test is derived from the following expression, $T_{PRS}(M-1)+160\left[\frac{n}{M}\right]$, where M=8 and

n = 16 are the parameters specified in clause 9.2.1.3 and Table 9.2.1.3-1. This gives the total RSTD reporting delay of 2560 ms for the 15 neighbour cells including Cell 2 and Cell 3 with respect to the reference cell, Cell 1.

The test tolerances are defined in clauses C.1.3 and C4.

The rate of successful tests during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy

9.1.3.1 Test purpose

To verify that the RSTD FDD intra-frequency measurement accuracy is within the specified limits.

9.1.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 9 and forward that supports UE-assisted OTDOA.

9.1.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.1.3.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

PRP 1,2|_{dBm} according to clause E.2 for a corresponding Band.

There are no measurement gaps overlapping with the PRS subframes of the measured cell.

The parameter expectedRSTDUncertainty signalled over LPP as defined in 3GPP TS 36.355 [4] is less than 5 µs.

Table 9.1.3.3-1: RSTD measurement accuracy

			Condit	ions		
		Minimum		lo ^{No}	range	
Accurac y	PRS Ês/lot	PRS bandwidth, which is minimum of serving cell channel bandwidth and the PRS bandwidths of the reference cell and the measured neighbour cell i ^{Note 6}	Minimum number of available measurement subframes among the reference cell and the measured neighbour cell i	E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 10}	Minimum Io ^{Note 1}	Maximum Io
Ts Note 2	dB	RB			dBm/15kH z Note 8	dBm/BW _{Chan}
				FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
				FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
	(DDO Ê-/I-+) > C-ID			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
±15	(PRS Ês/lot) _{ref} ≥-6dB	≥ 6	6	FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
±15	and (PRS Ês/lot) _i ≥-13dB	≥ 0	0	FDD_F	-118.5	-50
	(1 100 L3/10t)/ = 130D			FDD_G	-118	-50
				FDD_H	-117.5	-50
				FDD_N	-114.5	-50
±6	(PRS Ês/lot) _{ref} ≥- 6dB and (PRS Ês/lot) _i ≥-13dB	≥ 25	≥ 2	Note 5	Note 5	Note 5
±5	(PRS Ês/lot) _{ref} ≥- 6dB and (PRS Ês/lot) _i ≥-13dB	≥ 50	≥1	Note 5	Note 5	Note 5

- NOTE 1: This minimum lo condition is expressed as the average lo per RE over all REs in an OFDM symbol.
- NOTE 2: Ts is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [26].
- NOTE 3: PRS bandwidth is as indicated in prs-Bandwidth in the OTDOA assistance data defined in TS 36.355 [4].
- NOTE 4: Void.
- NOTE 5: The same bands and the same lo conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding requirement with the PRS bandwidth ≥ 6 RB.
- NOTE 6: The serving cell, the reference cell, and the measured neighbour cell i are on the same carrier frequency.
- NOTE 7: Void.
- NOTE 8: The condition level is increased by Δ >0, when applicable, as described in TS 36.133 [23] Annexes B.4.2 and B.4.3.
- NOTE 9: The lo is defined in PRS positioning subframes. The same lo range applies to PRS and non-PRS symbols. Io levels are different in PRS and non-PRS symbols within the same subframe.
- NOTE 10: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in clause 4.4.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.1.10.1 and A.9.8.1.

9.1.3.4 Test description

9.1.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal; as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.1.

Channel bandwidth to be tested: 1.4 MHz (Test 1 and 2) and 10 MHz (Test 3 and 4). In the case that 1.4MHz channel bandwidth is not defined for the operating band under test, as defined in TS 36.101 [2] clause 5.6.1, then this part of the test shall be omitted.

- 1. Connect the SS and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in Annex A, Figure A.3.
- 2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.1.3.4.1-1.
- 3. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.7.2.1.
- 4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.3.4.3.
- 5. All cells are on the same carrier frequency. Cell 1 is the serving cell and OTDOA assistance data reference cell; Cell 2 is the neighbour cell. The assistance data neighbour cell list includes in total 15 cells, where 14 of the cells are not simulated (dummy cells; as defined in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.2.2).
- 6. The true RSTD (which is the receive time difference for frame 0 between the two cells as seen at the UE antenna connector) is set to the following values:

Test 1: 92 Ts (about 3 μs)

Test 2: 0 Ts (0 µs)

Test 3: 0 Ts (0 μs)

Test 4: -92 Ts (- about -3 μs)

Note that the related expectedRSTD values to be signalled over LPP are defined in Table 9.1.3.4-1 for each test.

Table 9.1.3.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for intra frequency RSTD Tests for E-UTRAN FDD

Parameter	Unit	Value			Comment	
		Test1	Test2	Test3	Test4	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		R.8	FDD	R.6	FDD	As specified in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause A.2.1
OCNG Patterns defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause D.1		OP.7 FDD OP.6 FDD		OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols (other than those in the PRS subframes).		
Reference cell				<u> 1</u>		
Neighbour cell				II 2		
E-UTRA RF Channel Number				1		One FDD carrier frequency is used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	1.	.4	1	0	
PRS Transmission Bandwidth	RB	6	6	5	50	
$\begin{array}{c} PRS \; configuration \; Index \; I_{PRS} \\ Note \; 2 \end{array}$		1	2	2		As defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26]
Number of consecutive positioning downlink subframes $N_{\mathrm{PRS}}^{\mathrm{Note~2}}$		6 1			As defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26]	
prs-MutingInfo Note 2		Cell 1: '11110000' Cell 2: '11110000'			See section 6.5.1.2 in 3GPP TS 36.355 [4] for more information	
Cell ID Note 2		(Cell ID of cell 1 - Cell ID of cell 2) mod 6 = 0	(Cell ID of cell 1 – Cell ID of cell 2) mod 6 =	(Cell ID of cell 1 – Cell ID of cell 2) mod 6 =	(Cell ID of cell 1 – Cell ID of cell 2) mod 6 = 3	
expectedRSTD Note 1	us	3	0	0	-3	
expectedRSTDUncertainty Note 1	us	5	5	5	5	
CP length Note 2		Normal				
DRX		OFF				
Radio frame transmit time difference between cells (cell 2 TX time – cell 1 TX time) Note 3		3 us			Synchronous cells	
Number of cells provided in OTDOA assistance data		16			The number of cells includes the reference cell	
T _{RSTD} IntraFreqFDD, E-UTRAN	ms		25	60		Derived according to the RSTD measurement requirements specified in Section 9.1.1.3

- NOTE 1: Parameters "Expected RSTD" and "Expected RSTD uncertainty" are not settable parameters. These are parameters signalled in LPP only. For the values to be used in LPP see Table 9.1.3.4.3-4 and TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.2.2.
- NOTE 2: Parameters "PRS Transmission Bandwidth", "PRS configuration index", "Number of consecutive positioning downlink subframes", "prs-MutingInfo", "Cell ID" and "CP length" are settable parameters and also parameters signalled in LPP. The values to be used for "Cell ID" are as follows: Cell 1: 0, Cell 2: Test 1: 6, Test 2: 7, Test 3: 6, Test 4: 9. For all the values to be used in LPP see Table 9.1.3.4.3-4 and TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.2.2.
- NOTE 3: The parameter "Radio frame transmit time difference between cells (cell 2 TX time cell 1 TX time)" is not a settable parameter but is used to set the "true RSTD" values in step 6 of clause 9.1.3.4.1.
- NOTE 4: The parameter " $T_{RSTD\ IntraFreqFDD,\ E-UTRAN}$ " is not a settable parameter but is used to set the LPP "responseTime" value in Table 9.1.3.4.3-2. The value of the LPP responseTime IE is set to $T_{RSTD\ IntraFreqFDD,\ E-UTRAN}$ + ΔT ms, where ΔT = 150 ms, giving a value of 2710 ms. This is rounded up to the next allowed LPP value of 3 seconds.

9.1.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of a set-up period and a measurement period. Cell 1 and Cell 2 are both active during the complete test. The beginning of the measurement period shall be aligned with the first PRS positioning subframe of a positioning occasion in the reference cell.

NOTE: The information on when PRS is muted is conveyed to the UE using PRS muting information in the OTDOA assistance data.

The OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data as defined in clause 9.1.3.4.3 shall be provided to the UE during the set-up period. The last TTI containing the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message shall be provided to the UE ΔT ms before the start of the measurement period, where $\Delta T = 150$ ms is the maximum processing time of the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data in the LIE

- 1. Ensure that the UE is in state Generic RB Established State 3A-RF according to 3GPP TS 36.508 [18] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. The SS shall send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message.
- 3. Set the parameters according to Table 9.1.3.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.7.2.1.
- 3a. The SS shall send an LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES message.
- 3b. The UE shall send an LPP PROVIDE CAPABILITIES message indicating the OTDOA capabilities supported by the UE in the *OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities* IE.
- 4. The SS shall send a LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message, including the *OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData* IE. If the UE message at step 3b includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send an acknowledgment in the LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message.
- 5. The SS shall send a LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION message, including the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation IE such that the UE receives the message ΔT ms before the start of measurement period, where $\Delta T = 150$ ms.
- 6. The UE shall transmit a LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message, including the *OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation* IE.
- 7. If the UE message at step 6 includes the *ackRequested* IE set to TRUE, the SS shall send a LPP acknowledgement message.
- 8. The SS shall check the *rstd* value for Cell 2 in the *OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation* IE according to Table 9.1.3.5-2.
- 9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Annex D is achieved.
- 10. Repeat step 1-9 for each sub-test in Table 9.1.3.5-1 as appropriate.

9.1.3.4.3 Message contents

Table 9.1.3.4.3-1: RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION

Derivation Path: 36.509 clause 6.9			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UE Positioning Technology	00000001	OTDOA	

Table 9.1.3.4.3-1a: LPP Request Capabilities

Information Element	Value/remark
otdoa-RequestCapabilities	TRUE

Table 9.1.3.4.3-2: LPP RequestLocationInformation

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
initiator	locationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
}			
endTransaction	FALSE		
sequenceNumber	Not present		
acknowledgement	Not present		
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonlEsRequestLocationInformation			
SEQUENCE {			
locationInformationType	locationMeasurementsRe		
	quired		
triggeredReporting	Not present		
periodicalReporting	Not present		
additionalInformation	onlyReturnInformationRe		
	quested		
gos SEQUENCE {			
horizontalAccuracy	Not present		
verticalCoordinateRequest	FALSE		
verticalAccuracy	Not present		
responseTime	3	See Note 4 of	
·		Table 9.1.3.4.1-1	
velocityRequest	FALSE		
}			
environment	Not present		
IocationCoordinateTypes	Not present		
velocityTypes	Not present		
}			
a-gnss-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
otdoa-RequestLocationInformation			
SEQUENCE {			
assistanceAvailability	FALSE		
}			
ecid-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
epdu-RequestLocationInformation	Not Present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 9.1.3.4.3-3: Void

Table 9.1.3.4.3-4: LPP ProvideAssistanceData

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
Initiator	locationServer		
transactionNumber	(0255)		
}			
endTransaction	TRUE		
sequenceNumber	Not present		
acknowledgement	Not present		
lpp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideAssistanceData SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideAssistanceData-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
a-gnss-ProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
otdoa-ProvideAssistanceData SEQUENCE {			
otdoa-ReferenceCellInfo	As defined in TS		
	37.571-5 [20], clause		
	7.2.2.		
otdoa-NeighbourCellInfo	As defined in TS		
	37.571-5 [20],		
	clause7.2.2.		
otdoa-Error	Not present		
}			
epdu-ProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 9.1.3.4.3-5: LPP ProvideLocation Information

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
initiator	IocationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
}			
endTransaction	TRUE		
sequenceNumber	(0255)		
acknowledgement			
lpp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonlEsProvideLocationInformation	Not present.		
a-gnss-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
otdoa-ProvideLocationInformation			
SEQUENCE {			
otdoaSignalMeasurementInformation SEQUENCE {			
systemFrameNumber			
physCellIdRef	Cell 1		
cellGloballdRef			
earfcnRef			
referenceQuality			
neighbourMeasurementList			
SEQUENCE (SIZE(1)) {			
physCellIdNeighbor	Cell 2		
cellGloballdNeighbour			
earfcnNeighbour			
rstd	Set according to Table 9.1.3.5-2 for each specific test		
rstd-Quality			
}			
}			
otdoa-Error	May be present with error reason 'undefined' or 'attemptedButUnableToM easureSomeNeighbourC ells'		
}			
ecid-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
epdu-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 9.1.3.4.3-6: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT						
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition			
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {						
cqi-ReportModeAperiodic	rm30	This IE should be omitted for Test 1 and Test 2				
nomPDSCH-RS-EPRE-Offset	0					
cqi-ReportPeriodic CHOICE {						
release	NULL					
}						

9.1.3.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.3.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The RSTD FDD intra-frequency accuracy test shall meet the reported values in Table 9.1.3.5-2.

Table 9.1.3.5-1: Cell Specific Test Parameters for intra frequency RSTD Tests for E-UTRAN FDD

Parameter E-UTRA RF Channel Number PBCH_RA PBCH_RB PSS_RA SSS_RA PCFICH_RB	Unit	Cell1	Cell2	Cell1	Cell2	Cell1	Cell2	Cell1	Cell2
Channel Number PBCH_RA PBCH_RB PSS_RA SSS_RA PCFICH_RB	dB			1					
Number PBCH_RA PBCH_RB PSS_RA SSS_RA PCFICH_RB	dB			1					
PBCH_RA PBCH_RB PSS_RA SSS_RA PCFICH_RB	dB								
PBCH_RB PSS_RA SSS_RA PCFICH_RB	dВ								
PSS_RA SSS_RA PCFICH_RB	dВ								
SSS_RA PCFICH_RB	dB								
PCFICH_RB	dB								
	dB								
	dB								
PHICH_RA	۸D								
PHICH_RB	uБ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PDCCH_RA									
PDCCH_RB									
OCNG_RA ^{Note}									
1									
OCNG_RB ^{Note}									
1									
PRS_RA	dB	0	0	-2.7	0.3	0	0	-2.7	0.3
$N_{oc}^{ m Note~2}$	dBm/15	-98	-98	-98	-98	-98	-98	-98	-98
1 voc	kHz	-90	-90	-30	-30	-30	-30	-30	-30
PRS $\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{oc}$	dB	-2.37	-8.02	-5.7	-12.7	-2.37	-8.02	-5.7	-12.7
PRS $\hat{E}_{_{ m S}}/I_{_{ m ot}}$	dB	-3	-10	-5.7	-12.7	-3	-10	-5.7	-12.7
Note 3	dBm/1.08 MHz	-78.92	-78.92	-79.2	-79.2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
lo Note 3	dBm/9 MHz	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-69.72	-69.72	- 69.99	- 69.99
Note 0				_	_			-	- 09.99
PRP Note 3	dBm/15kHz	-100.37	-106.02	103.7	110.7	100.37	106.02	103.7	110.7
Ê /N/ Note 3									
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{oc}$ Note 3	dB	-2.37	-8.02	-3	-13	-2.37	-8.02	-3	-13
RSRP Note 3	dBm/15kHz	-100.37	-106.02	-101	-111	100.37	106.02	-101	-111
Propagation condition		AWGN							
	3 shall be used	such that both ce	lls are fully allocat	ed and a c	onstant t	otal transi	mitted pov	ver spec	tral
		or all OFDM symb					toa pov	.c. opco	ai

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: \hat{E}_s/N_{oc} , PRS \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , Io, RSRP and PRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Io values are derived in the case that there is no PBCH, PSS or SSS in the OFDM symbols carrying PRS.

Table 9.1.3.5-2: RSTD FDD intra-frequency accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Lowest reported value	RSTD_6431	RSTD_6340	RSTD_6350	RSTD_6258
Highest reported value	RSTD_6463	RSTD_6371	RSTD_6361	RSTD_6270

For the overall test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each sub-test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%. In the case that 1.4MHz channel bandwidth is not defined for the operating band under test then Test 1 and Test 2 shall be omitted.

9.1.4 TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy

9.1.4.1 Test purpose

To verify that the RSTD TDD intra-frequency measurement accuracy is within the specified limits.

9.1.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 9 and forward that supports UE-assisted OTDOA.

9.1.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.1.3.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

PRP 1,2_{dBm} according to clause E.2 for a corresponding Band.

There are no measurement gaps overlapping with the PRS subframes of the measured cell.

The parameter expectedRSTDUncertainty signalled over LPP as defined in 3GPP TS 36.355 [4] is less than 5 µs.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.1.10.1 and A.9.8.2.

9.1.4.4 Test description

9.1.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal; as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.2.

Channel bandwidth to be tested: 1.4 MHz (Test 1 and 2) and 10 MHz (Test 3 and 4). In the case that 1.4MHz channel bandwidth is not defined for the operating band under test, as defined in TS 36.101 [2] clause 5.6.1, then this part of the test shall be omitted.

- 1. Connect the SS and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in Annex A, Figure A.3.
- 2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.1.4.4.1-1.
- 3. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.7.2.1.
- 4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.4.4.3.
- 5. All cells are on the same carrier frequency. Cell 1 is the serving cell and OTDOA assistance data reference cell; Cell 2 is the neighbour cell. The assistance data neighbour cell list includes in total 15 cells, where 14 of the cells are not simulated (dummy cells; as defined in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 clause 7.2.2).
- 6. The true RSTD (which is the receive time difference for frame 0 between the two cells as seen at the UE antenna connector) is set to the following values:

Test 1: 92 Ts (about 3 µs)

Test 2: 0 Ts (0 µs)

Test 3: 0 Ts (0 μs)

Test 4: -92 Ts (- about -3 us)

Note that the related expectedRSTD values to be signalled over LPP are defined in Table 9.1.4.4-1 for each test.

Table 9.1.4.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for intra frequency RSTD Tests for E-UTRAN TDD

Parameter	Unit	Value			Comment	
		Test1	Test2	Test3	Test4	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		R.8	TDD	R.6 TDD		As specified in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause A.2.2.
OCNG Patterns defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause D.2		OP.4 TDD		OP.2 TDD		OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols (other than those in the PRS subframes).
Reference cell				ell 1 ell 2		
Neighbour cell E-UTRA RF Channel Number				1		One TDD carrier frequency is used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	1.	.4	1	0	
Special subframe configuration		6 6		As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [26]. The same configuration in both cells.		
Uplink-downlink configuration		3		1		As specified in table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [26] and table 9.1.2.3-2. The same configuration in both cells.
PRS Transmission Bandwidth	RB	6	3	50		
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c }\hline {\sf PRS \ configuration \ Index \ } I_{\sf PRS} \\ {\scriptstyle {\sf Note \ 2}} \end{array}$		9		14		As defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26].
		6		1		As defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26].
prs-MutingInfo Note 2		Cell 1: '11110000' Cell 2: '11110000'			See section 6.5.1.2 in 3GPP TS 36.355 [4] for more information	
Cell ID Note 2		(Cell ID of cell 1 – Cell ID of cell 2) mod 6 = 0	(Cell ID of cell 1 – Cell ID of cell 2) mod 6 =	(Cell ID of cell 1 - Cell ID of cell 2) mod 6 = 0	(Cell ID of cell 1 – Cell ID of cell 2) mod 6 = 3	
expectedRSTD Note 1	us	3	0	0	-3	
expectedRSTDUncertainty Note 1 CP length Note 2	us	5	5	5	5	
Cr length		Normal				

DRX		OFF	
Radio frame transmit time difference between cells (cell 2 TX time – cell 1 TX time) Note 3		3 us	Synchronous cells
Number of cells provided in OTDOA assistance data		16	The number of cells includes the reference cell
T _{RSTD IntraFreqTDD} , E-UTRAN	ms	2560	Derived according to the RSTD measurement requirements specified in Section 9.1.2.3

- NOTE 1: Parameters "Expected RSTD" and "Expected RSTD uncertainty" are not settable parameters. These are parameters signalled in LPP only. For the values to be used in LPP see Table 9.1.4.4.3-4 and TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.2.2.
- NOTE 2: Parameters "PRS Transmission Bandwidth", "PRS configuration index", "Number of consecutive positioning downlink subframes", "prs-MutingInfo", "Cell ID" and "CP length" are settable parameters and also parameters signalled in LPP. The values to be used for "Cell ID" are as follows: Cell 1: 0, Cell 2: Test 1: 6, Test 2: 7, Test 3: 6, Test 4: 9. For all the values to be used in LPP see Table 9.1.4.4.3-4 and TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.2.2.
- NOTE 3: The parameter "Radio frame transmit time difference between cells (cell 2 TX time cell 1 TX time)" is not a settable parameter but is used to set the "true RSTD" values in step 6 of clause 9.1.4.4.1.
- NOTE 4: The parameter " $T_{RSTD\ IntraFreqTDD,\ E-UTRAN}$ " is not a settable parameter but is used to set the LPP "responseTime" value in Table 9.1.4.4.3-2. The value of the LPP responseTime IE is set to $T_{RSTD\ IntraFreqTDD,\ E-UTRAN}$ + ΔT ms, where ΔT = 150 ms, giving a value of 2710 ms. This is rounded up to the next allowed LPP value of 3 seconds.

9.1.4.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of a set-up period and a measurement period. Cell 1 and Cell 2 are both active during the complete test. The beginning of the measurement period shall be aligned with the first PRS positioning subframe of a positioning occasion in the reference cell.

NOTE: The information on when PRS is muted is conveyed to the UE using PRS muting information in the OTDOA assistance data.

The OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data as defined in clause 9.1.4.4.3 shall be provided to the UE during the set-up period. The last TTI containing the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message shall be provided to the UE ΔT ms before the start of the measurement period, where $\Delta T = 150$ ms is the maximum processing time of the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data in the UE.

- 1. Ensure that the UE is in state Generic RB Established State 3A-RF according to 3GPP TS 36.508 [18] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. The SS shall send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message.
- 3. Set the parameters according to Table 9.1.4.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.7.2.1.
- 3a. The SS shall send an LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES message.
- 3b. The UE shall send an LPP PROVIDE CAPABILITIES message indicating the OTDOA capabilities supported by the UE in the *OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities* IE.
- 4. The SS shall send a LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message, including the *OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData* IE. If the UE message at step 3b includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send an acknowledgment in the LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message.
- 5. The SS shall send a LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION message, including the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation IE such that the UE receives the message ΔT ms before the start of measurement period, where $\Delta T = 150$ ms.
- 6. The UE shall transmit a LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message, including the *OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation* IE.

- 7. If the UE message at step 6 includes the *ackRequested* IE set to TRUE, the SS shall send a LPP acknowledgement message.
- 8. The SS shall check the *rstd* value for Cell 2 in the *OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation* IE according to Table 9.1.4.5-2.
- 9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Annex D is achieved.
- 10. Repeat step 1-9 for each sub-test in Table 9.1.4.5-1 as appropriate.

9.1.4.4.3 Message contents

Table 9.1.4.4.3-1: RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION

Derivation Path: 36.509 clause 6.9			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UE Positioning Technology	00000001	OTDOA	

Table 9.1.4.4.3-1a: LPP Request Capabilities

Information Element	Value/remark
otdoa-RequestCapabilities	TRUE

Table 9.1.4.4.3-2: LPP RequestLocationInformation

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			T
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
initiator	locationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
}			
endTransaction	FALSE		
sequenceNumber	Not present		
acknowledgement	Not present		
lpp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonlEsRequestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
locationInformationType	locationMeasurementsRe guired		
triggeredReporting	Not present		
periodicalReporting	Not present		
additionalInformation	onlyReturnInformationRe		
	quested		
qos SEQUENCE {	queeteu		
horizontalAccuracy	Not present		
verticalCoordinateRequest	FALSE		
verticalAccuracy	Not present		
responseTime	3	See Note 4 of Table 9.1.4.4.1-1	
velocityRequest	FALSE	10010 0.1.1.1.1	
\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	171202		
environment	Not present		
locationCoordinateTypes	Not present		
velocityTypes	Not present		
velocity rypes	Not present		
a-gnss-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
otdoa-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
SEQUENCE {			-
assistanceAvailability	FALSE		
}			
ecid-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		1
epdu-RequestLocationInformation	Not Present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 9.1.4.4.3-3: Void

Table 9.1.4.4.3-4: LPP ProvideAssistanceData

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
Initiator	locationServer		
transactionNumber	(0255)		
}	` '		
endTransaction	TRUE		

	_	
sequenceNumber	Not present	
acknowledgement	Not present	
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {		
c1 CHOICE {		
provideAssistanceData SEQUENCE {		
criticalExtensions CHOICE {		
c1 CHOICE {		
provideAssistanceData-r9 SEQUENCE {		
commonIEsProvideAssistanceData	Not present	
a-gnss-ProvideAssistanceData	Not present	
otdoa-ProvideAssistanceData SEQUENCE {		
otdoa-ReferenceCellInfo	As defined in TS 37.571-5 [20], clause7.2.2.	
otdoa-NeighbourCellInfo	As defined in TS 37.571-5 [20], clause7.2.2.	
otdoa-Error	Not present	
}	·	
epdu-ProvideAssistanceData	Not present	
}	·	
}		
}		
}		
}		
}		

Table 9.1.4.4.3-5: LPP ProvideLocation Information

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
initiator	IocationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
}			
endTransaction	TRUE		
sequenceNumber	(0255)		
acknowledgement			
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsProvideLocationInformation	Not present.		
a-gnss-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
otdoa-ProvideLocationInformation			
SEQUENCE {			
otdoaSignalMeasurementInformation			
SEQUENCE {			
systemFrameNumber	0 " 1		
physCellIdRef	Cell 1		
cellGloballdRef			
earfcnRef			
referenceQuality			
neighbourMeasurementList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1)) {			
physCellIdNeighbor	Cell 2		
cellGlobalIdNeighbour			
earfcnNeighbour			
rstd	Set according to Table		
	9.1.4.5-2 for each		
	specific test		
rstd-Quality			
}			
}			
otdoa-Error	May be present with error		
	reason 'undefined' or		
	'attemptedButUnableToM		
	easureSomeNeighbourC		
	ells'		
}			
ecid-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
epdu-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
1			
1			
}			

Table 9.1.4.4.3-6: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition	
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {				
cqi-ReportModeAperiodic	rm30	This IE should be omitted for Test 1 and Test 2		
nomPDSCH-RS-EPRE-Offset	0			
cqi-ReportPeriodic CHOICE {				
release	NULL			
}				

9.1.4.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.4.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSTD TDD intra-frequency accuracy test shall meet the reported values in Table 9.1.4.5-2.

Table 9.1.4.5-1: Cell Specific Test Parameters for intra frequency RSTD Tests for E-UTRAN TDD

Doromotor	Unit	Те	st1	Te	st2	Te	st3	Test4	
Parameter	Unit	Cell1	Cell2	Cell1	Cell2	Cell1	Cell2	Cell1	Cell2
E-UTRA RF						1			
Channel Number						1	•		
PBCH_RA									
PBCH_RB									
PSS_RA									
SSS_RA									
PCFICH_RB									
PHICH_RA	dB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PHICH_RB									
PDCCH_RA									
PDCCH_RB									
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}									
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}									
PRS_RA	dB	0	0	-2.7	0.3	0	0	-2.7	0.3
$N_{oc}^{ m Note~2}$	dBm/15 kHz	-98	-98	-98	-98	-98	-98	-98	-98
PRS $\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{\mathit{oc}}$	dB	-2.37	-8.02	-5.7	-12.7	-2.37	-8.02	-5.7	-12.7
PRS $\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}^{}$ Note 3	dB	-3	-10	-5.7	-12.7	-3	-10	-5.7	-12.7
lo Note 3	dBm/1.08 MHz	-78.92	-78.92	-79.2	-79.2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	dBm/9 MHz	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-69.72	-69.72	-69.99	-69.99
PRP Note 3	dBm/15kHz	-100.37	-106.02	-103.7	-110.7	-100.37	-106.02	-103.7	-110.7
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{\mathit{oc}}^{\mathrm{Note 3}}$	dB	-2.37	-8.02	-3	-13	-2.37	-8.02	-3	-13
RSRP Note 3	dBm/15kHz	-100.37	-106.02	-101	-111	-100.37	-106.02	-101	-111
Propagation condition		AWGN							

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols (other than those in the PRS subframes).

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: \hat{E}_s/N_{oc} , PRS \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , Io, RSRP and PRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Io values are derived in the case that there is no PBCH, PSS or SSS in the OFDM symbols carrying PRS.

Table 9.1.4.5-2: RSTD TDD intra-frequency accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Lowest reported value	RSTD_6431	RSTD_6340	RSTD_6350	RSTD_6258
Highest reported value	RSTD_6463	RSTD_6371	RSTD_6361	RSTD_6270

For the overall test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each sub-test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%. In the case that 1.4MHz channel bandwidth is not defined for the operating band under test then Test 1 and Test 2 shall be omitted.

9.2 RSTD Inter-Frequency Measurements

9.2.1 FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay

9.2.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay meets the requirements in an environment with fading propagation conditions.

9.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward that support inter-frequency RSTD measurements.

9.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the physical layer cell identities of neighbour cells together with the OTDOA assistance data are provided, the UE shall be able to detect and measure inter-frequency RSTD, specified in 3GPP TS 36.214 [6], for at least n=16 cells, including the reference cell, within $T_{RSTD\ InterFreqFDD,E-UTRAN}$ ms as given below:

$$T_{\text{RSTD InterFreqFDD, E-UTRAN}} = T_{\text{PRS}} \cdot (M - 1) + \Delta$$
 ms.

where

 $T_{RSTD\ InterFreeFDD.\ E-UTRAN}$ is the total time for detecting and measuring at least n cells,

 $T_{\rm PRS}$ is the largest value of the cell-specific positioning subframe configuration period, defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26], among the measured n cells including the reference cell,

M is the number of PRS positioning occasions as defined in Table 9.2.1.3-1, where each PRS positioning occasion comprises of N_{PRS} (1 \leq N_{PRS} \leq 6) consecutive downlink positioning subframes defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26], and

 $\Delta = 160 \cdot \left\lceil \frac{n}{M} \right\rceil$ ms is the measurement time for a single PRS positioning occasion which includes the sampling time and the processing time.

Table 9.2.1.3-1: Number of PRS positioning occasions within $\,T_{\rm RSTD\,InterFreqFDD,\,E-UTRAN}$

Positioning subframe		Number of PRS positioning occasions M			
configuration period $T_{ m PRS}$		f2 Note 1	f1 and f2 Note 2		
160 ms		16	32		
>160 ms		8	16		
Note 1:	Note 1: When inter-frequency RSTD measurements are performed over the reference cell and neighbour cells, which belong to the FDD inter-frequency carrier frequency f2.				
Note 2:	neighbour cells, which	refrequency RSTD measurements are performed over the reference cell and the cells, which belong to the serving FDD carrier frequency f1 and the FDD intercarrier frequency f2 respectively.			

The UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSTD for the reference cell and all the neighbour cells i out of at least (n-1) neighbour cells within $T_{\text{RSTD InterFreqFDD, E-UTRAN}}$ provided:

 $(PRS \hat{E}_s / Iot)_{ref} \ge -6 dB$ for all Frequency Bands for the reference cell,

 $(PRS \hat{E}_s / Iot)_i \ge -13 dB$ for all Frequency Bands for neighbour cell i,

 $\left(\text{PRS } \hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s} / \text{Iot} \right)_{ref}$ and $\left(\text{PRS } \hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s} / \text{Iot} \right)_{i}$ conditions apply for all subframes of at least $L = \frac{M}{2}$ PRS positioning occasions,

PRP 1,2|dBm according to E.3 for a corresponding Band.

PRS \hat{E}_s / Iot is as defined in Section 9.1.1.3.

The time $T_{RSTD\,InterFreqFDD,\,E-UTRAN}$ starts from the first subframe of the PRS positioning occasion closest in time after both the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data in the OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData message as specified in 3GPP TS 36.355 [4], are delivered to the physical layer of the UE.

This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other LPP signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes any delay caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 8.1.2.6.1 and A.8.13.1.

9.2.1.4 Test description

9.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal; as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.1.

Channel bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.

- 1. Connect the SS, faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in Annex A, Figure A.4.
- 2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.2.1.4.1-1.
- 3. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.7.2.1.
- 4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.1.4.3.

- 5. In the test there are three synchronized cells: Cell 1, Cell 2 and Cell 3. Cell 1 is the OTDOA assistance data reference as well as the serving cell. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are the neighbour cells. Cell 1 is on FDD RF channel 1. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are on a FDD RF channel 2. The assistance data neighbour cell list includes in total 15 cells, where 13 of the cells are not simulated (dummy cells; as defined in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 clause 7.2.2).
- 6. The true RSTD (which is the receive time difference for frame 0 between two cells as seen at the UE antenna connector) is set to 0 Ts (0 μ s) between neighbour Cell 2 and serving Cell 1; and set to 92 Ts (about 3 μ s) between neighbour Cell 3 and serving Cell 1.
- 7. The gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 8.1.2.1-1 in 3GPP TS 36.133 [23] is configured and does not overlap with PRS subframes of Cell 1.

Table 9.2.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Reference cell		Cell 1	Reference cell is the cell with respect to which the RSTD measurement is defined, as specified in 3GPP TS 36.214 [6] and 3GPP TS 36.355 [4]. The reference cell is the serving cell on RF channel 1 in this test case.
Neighbour cells		Cell 2 and Cell 3	Cells on RF channel 2. The cells appear at random places in the neighbour cell list in the OTDOA assistance data, but Cell 2 always appears in the first half of the list, whilst Cell 3 appears in the second half of the list.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause A.2.1
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
PRS Bandwidth Note 2	RB	50	PRS are transmitted over the system bandwidth
Gap pattern Id		0	As specified in Table 8.1.2.1-1 in TS 36.133[23].
Gap offset		9	As specified in 36.331 [22], Section 6.3.5
PRS configuration index $I_{\rm PRS}$		Cell 1: 181, Cell 2, Cell 3: 171	This corresponds to periodicity of 320 ms and PRS subframe offset of $I_{\rm PRS}$ –160 DL subframes, as defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26], Table 6.10.4.3-1
Number of consecutive downlink positioning subframes $N_{\mathrm{PRS}}^{\mathrm{Note\ 2}}$		1	As defined in TS 36.211 [26]. The number of subframes in a positioning occasion
Physical cell ID PCI Note 2		(PCI of Cell 1 – PCI of Cell 2)mod6=0 and (PCI of Cell 1 – PCI of Cell 3)mod6=0	The cell PCIs are selected such that the relative shifts of PRS patterns among cells are as given by the test parameters
CP length Note 2		Normal	
DRX		ON	DRX parameters are further specified in Table 9.2.1.4.1-2
prs-SubframeOffset Note 2		310	Number of subframes rounded to the closest integer. The corresponding parameter in the OTDOA assistance data is prs- SubframeOffset specified in TS 36.355 [4]
slotNumberOffset Note 2		0	The slot number offset at the transmitter between a neighbour cell and the assistance data reference cell specified in TS 36.355 [4]
Maximum subframe shift between the cells at the UE antenna connector Note	μs	3	Synchronous cells
Expected RSTD Note 1	μs	3	The expected RSTD is what is expected at the receiver. The corresponding parameter in the OTDOA assistance data specified in TS 36.355 [4] is the expectedRSTD indicator

Expected RSTD uncertainty Note 1	μs	5	The corresponding parameter in the OTDOA assistance data specified in TS 36.355 [4] is the expectedRSTD-Uncertainty index
Number of cells provided in OTDOA assistance data		16	The list includes the reference cell (received in OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo [4]) on RF channel 1 and 15 other cells on RF channel 2, all received in OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData [4].
PRS muting info Note 2		Cell 1: '1111111100000000' Cell 2: '0000000011111111' Cell 3: '1111111100000000'	Corresponds to prs-MutingInfo defined in TS 36.355 [4]
T1	S	3	The length of the time interval from the beginning of each test
T2	S	2.48	The length of the time interval that follows immediately after time interval T1
T3	S	2.48	The length of the time interval that follows immediately after time interval T2

Note 1: Parameters "Expected RSTD" and "Expected RSTD uncertainty" are not settable parameters. These are parameters signalled in LPP only. For the values to be used in LPP see Table 9.2.1.4.3-5 and TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.2.2.

Note 2: Parameters "PRS Bandwidth", "PRS configuration index", "Number of consecutive downlink positioning subframes", "Physical cell ID PCI", "CP length", "prs-SubframeOffset", "slotNumberOffset" and "PRS muting info" are settable parameters and also parameters signalled in LPP. The values to be used for "Physical cell ID PCI" are as follows: Cell 1: 0, Cell 2: 6, Cell 3: 12. For all the values to be used in LPP see Table 9.2.1.4.3-5 and TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.2.2.

Note 3: The parameter "Maximum subframe shift between the cells at the UE antenna connector" is not a settable parameter but is used to set the "true RSTD" values in step 6 of clause 9.2.1.4.1.

Table 9.2.1.4.1-2: DRX parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions

Field	Value	Comment
onDurationTimer	psf1	
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	As an acified in 2CDD TC
drx-RetransmissionTimer	sf1	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.331 [22], clause 6.3.2
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf320	30.331 [22], clause 6.3.2
shortDRX	Disable	

9.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of three consecutive time intervals, with duration of T1, T2 and T3 defined in Table 9.2.1.4.1-1. Cell 1 is active in T1, T2 and T3, whilst Cell 2 and Cell 3 are activated only in the beginning of T2. Cell 2 is active until the end of T3, and Cell 3 is active until the end of T2. The beginning of the time interval T2 shall be aligned 5 ms before the first PRS positioning subframe of a positioning occasion in the reference cell, where 5 ms is the necessary test tolerance. Cell 1 transmits PRS only in T2, Cell 2 transmits PRS only in T3, and Cell 3 transmits PRS only in T2.

NOTE: The information on when PRS is muted is conveyed to the UE using PRS muting information in the OTDOA assistance data.

The OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data as defined in clause 9.2.1.4.3 shall be provided to the UE during T1. The last TTI containing the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message shall be provided to the UE ΔT ms before the start of T2, where $\Delta T = 150$ ms is the maximum processing time of the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data.

- 1. Ensure that the UE is in state Generic RB Established State 3A-RF according to 3GPP TS 36.508 [18] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. The SS shall send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message.

- 3. Set the parameters according to Table 9.2.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.7.2.2 (ETU30).
- 4. T1 starts.
- 5. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with the DRX configuration and the measurement gap configuration.
- 6. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 6a. The SS shall transmit an LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES message.
- 6b. The UE shall transmit an LPP PROVIDE CAPABILITIES message indicating the OTDOA capabilities supported by the UE in the *OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities* IE.
- 7. The SS shall send a LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message, including the *OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData* IE. The position of neighbour Cell 2 in the *OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList* is randomly selected to be in the first 7 elements of the sequence, and the position of neighbour Cell 3 is randomly selected to be in the last 8 elements of the sequence, as described in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.2.3. If the UE message at step 6b includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send an acknowledgment in the LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message.
- 8. The SS shall send a LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION message, including the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation IE such that the UE receives the message ΔT ms before the start of T2, where $\Delta T = 150$ ms.
- 9. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 9.2.1.5-2.
- 10. When T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 9.2.1.5-2.
- 11. The UE shall transmit a LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message including the *OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation* IE within the response time (see clause 4.7.3) specified in clause 9.2.1.5. The UE shall perform and report the RSTD measurements for both Cell 2 and Cell 3 with respect to the reference cell in the OTDOA assistance data, Cell 1. If the UE transmits an *OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation* IE including the *rstd* field for both Cell 2 and Cell 3 within the response time then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the *OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation* IE with both the *rstd* fields included within the response time then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 12. If the UE message at step 11 includes the *ackRequested* IE set to TRUE, the SS shall send a LPP acknowledgement message.
- 13. Repeat steps 2-12 until the confidence level according to Annex D is achieved. For each iteration, at step 7 change the random position of the Cells 2 and 3 in the *OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList*.

9.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Table 9.2.1.4.3-1: RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION

Derivation Path: 36.509 clause 6.9			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UE Positioning Technology	00000001	OTDOA	

Table 9.2.1.4.3-2: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: FDD-FDD Inter-frequency RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC					
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition		
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {					
drx-Config CHOICE {					
setup SEQUENCE {					
onDurationTimer	psf1				
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1				
drx-RetransmissionTimer	sf1				
longDRX-CycleStartOffset CHOICE {					
sf320	0				
}					
shortDRX	Not present				
}					
}					

Table 9.2.1.4.3-3: *MeasGapConfig-GP1*: FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1A: MeasGapConfig-GP1							
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition				
MeasGapConfig-GP1 ::= CHOICE {							
setup SEQUENCE {							
gapOffset CHOICE {							
gp0	9	TGRP = 40 ms					
}							
}							
}							

Table 9.2.1.4.3-3a: LPP Request Capabilities

Information Element	Value/remark
otdoa-RequestCapabilities	TRUE

Table 9.2.1.4.3-4: LPP RequestLocationInformation

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
initiator	IocationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
}			
endTransaction	FALSE		
sequenceNumber	Not present		
acknowledgement	Not present		
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonlEsRequestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
locationInformationType	locationMeasurementsRe quired		
triggeredReporting	Not present		
periodicalReporting	Not present		
additionalInformation	onlyReturnInformationRe		
	quested		
qos SEQUENCE {			
horizontalAccuracy	Not present		
verticalCoordinateRequest	FALSE		
verticalAccuracy	Not present		
responseTime	6	See clause 9.2.1.5	
velocityRequest	FALSE		
}			
environment	Not present		
locationCoordinateTypes	Not present		
velocityTypes	Not present		
}			
a-gnss-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
otdoa-RequestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
assistanceAvailability	FALSE		
}			
ecid-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
epdu-RequestLocationInformation	Not Present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 9.2.1.4.3-5: LPP ProvideAssistanceData

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
Initiator	locationServer		
transactionNumber	(0255)		
}			
endTransaction	TRUE		
sequenceNumber	Not present		
acknowledgement	Not present		
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideAssistanceData SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideAssistanceData-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
a-gnss-ProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
otdoa-ProvideAssistanceData SEQUENCE {			
otdoa-ReferenceCellInfo	As defined in TS		
	37.571-5 [20], clause		
	7.2.2.		
otdoa-NeighbourCellInfo	As defined in TS		
	37.571-5 [20], clause		
=	7.2.2.		
otdoa-Error	Not present		
}			
epdu-ProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
1 }		1	

Table 9.2.1.4.3-6: LPP ProvideLocation Information

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
initiator	locationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
}			
endTransaction	TRUE		
sequenceNumber	(0255)		
acknowledgement	,		
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsProvideLocationInformation	Not present.		
a-gnss-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
otdoa-ProvideLocationInformation	'		
SEQUENCE {			
otdoaSignalMeasurementInformation			
SEQUENCE {			
systemFrameNumber			
physCellIdRef	Cell 1		
cellGlobalIdRef			
earfcnRef			
referenceQuality			
neighbourMeasurementList			
SEQUENCE (SIZE(n)) {			
physCellIdNeighbor	Cell 2		
cellGlobalIdNeighbour			
earfcnNeighbour	RF channel 2		
rstd	Present		
rstd-Quality			
}			
neighbourMeasurementList			
SEQUENCE (SIZE(n)) {			
physCellIdNeighbor	Cell 3		
cellGloballdNeighbour			
earfcnNeighbour	RF channel 2		
rstd	Present		
rstd-Quality			
}			
}			
otdoa-Error	May be present with error		
	reason 'undefined' or		
	'attemptedButUnableToM		
	easureSomeNeighbourC		
	ells'		
}			
ecid-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
epdu-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
}			
}			_
}			
}			
}			
}			

9.2.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.1.5-1 and 9.2.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for the test.

Table 9.2.1.5-1: Cell-specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions during T1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3		
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	N/A	N/A		
Correlation Matrix		1x2 Low	1x2 Low	1x2 Low		
and Antenna Configuration						
OCNG patterns						
defined in TS		OP.5 FDD	N/A	N/A		
36.521-3 [25] clause		OP.3 FUU	IN/A	IN/A		
D.1						
PBCH_RA						
PBCH_RB						
PSS_RA						
SSS_RA						
PCFICH_RB						
PHICH_RA	dB	0	N/A	N/A		
PHICH_RB						
PDCCH_RA						
PDCCH_RB						
OCNG_RANote 1						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}						
N_{oc} Note 3	dBm/ 15 kHz	-95	N/A	N/A		
PRS $\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{oc}$	dB	-Infinity	-Infinity	-Infinity		
Io Note 4	dBm/ 9 MHz	-67.22	N/A	N/A		
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{oc}$	dB	0	-Infinity	-Infinity		
Propagation Condition		ETU30				

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the active cell (Cell 1) is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test are assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 4: lo levels have been derived from other parameters and are given for information purpose. These are not settable test parameters.

Table 9.2.1.5-2: Cell-specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions during T2 and T3

Parameter	Unit	Cel	II 1	Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T2	T3	T2	T3	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF		1			<u> </u>	2	N/A
Channel Number		1		2			
Correlation Matrix		1x2	Low	1x2	Low	1x2 L	ow
and Antenna							
Configuration							1
OCNG patterns							
defined in TS		OP.5	FDD	OP.6	FDD	OP.6 FDD	N/A
36.521-3 [25]							
clause D.1						1	
PBCH_RA							
PBCH_RB							
PSS_RA							
SSS_RA							
PCFICH_RB							
PHICH_RA	dB	C)		0	0	N/A
PHICH_RB							
PDCCH_RA							
PDCCH_RB							
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}							
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}							
PRS_RA	dB	-3	N/A	N/A	3	3	N/A
T. Note 2	dBm/						
$N_{oc}^{$	15 kHz	-98	-98	-98	-95	-98	N/A
						1	_
PRS $\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{\mathit{oc}}$	dB	-1	-Infinity	-Infinity	-7	-8	Infinity
PRS $\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}^{}$ Note 4	dB	-1	-Infinity	-Infinity	-7	-8	- Infinity
Io Note 4	dBm/ 9 MHz	-69.68	-70.22	-70.11	-67.08	-70.11	N/A
PRP Note 4	dBm/ 15 kHz	-99	-Infinity	-Infinity	-102	-106	- Infinity
RSRP Note 4	dBm/ 15 kHz	-96	-96	-105	-105	-109	- Infinity
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{oc}^{\mathrm{Note 4}}$	dB	2	2	-7	-10	-11	- Infinity
Propagation			I	l	I	1	1
Condition		ETU30					

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that active cells (all, except Cell 3 in T3) are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols other than those in the subframes with transmitted PRS.

Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test and assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 4: If PRS_RA is not "N/A", \hat{E}_s/N_{oc} , PRS \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , Io, RSRP and PRP levels have been derived from other parameters and are given for information purpose. If PRS_RA is "N/A", Io and RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters and are given for information purpose. These are not settable test parameters. Interference conditions shall be applied to all PRS symbols of DL positioning subframes.

The response time including test tolerance is 6.3 s. The response time is equal to the LPP response Time IE value plus the test tolerance. The LPP response Time IE value is derived from the RSTD reporting delay plus ΔT , where $\Delta T = 150$ ms, giving a value of 5110 ms. This is rounded up to the next allowed LPP value of 6 seconds. The RSTD measurement

reporting delay in the test is derived from the following expression, $T_{PRS}(M-1)+160\left[\frac{n}{M}\right]$, where M=16 and

n = 16 are the parameters specified in clause 9.2.1.3 and Table 9.2.1.3-1. This gives the total RSTD reporting delay of 4960 ms for the 15 neighbour cells including Cell 2 and Cell 3 with respect to the reference cell, Cell 1.

The test tolerances are defined in clauses C.1.3 and C4.

The rate of successful tests during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.2 TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay

9.2.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay meets the requirements in an environment with fading propagation conditions.

9.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward that support inter-frequency RSTD measurements.

9.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the physical layer cell identities of neighbour cells together with the OTDOA assistance data are provided, the UE shall be able to detect and measure inter-frequency RSTD, specified in 3GPP TS 36.214 [6], for at least n=16 cells, including the reference cell, within $T_{RSTD InterFreqTDD, E-UTRAN}$ ms as given below:

$$T_{RSTD InterFreqTDD. E-UTRAN} = T_{PRS} \cdot (M-1) + \Delta$$
 ms,

where

 $T_{RSTD\ InterFreqTDD, E-UTRAN}$ is the total time for detecting and measuring at least n cells,

 $T_{\rm PRS}$ is the largest value of the cell-specific positioning subframe configuration period, defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26], among the measured n cells including the reference cell,

M is the number of PRS positioning occasions as defined in Table 9.2.2.3-1, where each PRS positioning occasion comprises of N_{PRS} (1 \leq N_{PRS} \leq 6) consecutive downlink positioning subframes defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26], and

 $\Delta = 160 \cdot \left\lceil \frac{n}{M} \right\rceil$ ms is the measurement time for a single PRS positioning occasion which includes the sampling time and the processing time.

Table 9.2.2.3-1: Number of PRS positioning occasions within $T_{\rm RSTD\,InterFreqTDD,\,E-UTRAN}$

Positioning subframe		Number of PRS positioning occasions M		
configuration period $T_{ m PRS}$		f2 Note 1	f1 and f2 Note 2	
160 ms		16	32	
>160 ms		8	16	
Note 1: When inter-frequency RSTD measurements are performed over the reference cell and neighbour cells, which belong to the TDD inter-frequency carrier frequency f2.				
Note 2: When inter-frequency RSTD measurements are performed over the reference cell and the neighbour cells, which belong to the serving TDD carrier frequency f1 and the TDD inter-frequency carrier frequency f2 respectively.				

The UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSTD for the reference cell and all the neighbour cells i out of at least (n-1) neighbour cells within $T_{\text{RSTD InterFreqTDD, E-UTRAN}}$ provided:

 $(PRS \hat{E}_s / Iot)_{ref} \ge -6 dB$ for all Frequency Bands for the reference cell,

 $(PRS \, \hat{E}_s / Iot)_i \ge 13 \, dB$ for all Frequency Bands for neighbour cell *i*,

 $(PRS \hat{E}_s / Iot)_{ref}$ and $(PRS \hat{E}_s / Iot)_i$ conditions apply for all subframes of at least $L = \frac{M}{2}$ PRS positioning occasions,

PRP 1,2_{dBm} according to E.3 for a corresponding Band.

PRS \hat{E}_s / Iot is as defined in Section 9.1.1.3.

The time $T_{\text{RSTD InterFreqTDD, E-UTRAN}}$ starts from the first subframe of the PRS positioning occasion closest in time after both the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data in the OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData message as specified in 3GPP TS 36.355 [4], are delivered to the physical layer of the UE.

This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other LPP signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: 2 x TTI_{DCCH}. This measurement reporting delay excludes any delay caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 8.1.2.6.1 and A.8.13.1.

9.2.2.4 Test description

9.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal; as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.1.

Channel bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.

- 1. Connect the SS, faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in Annex A, Figure A.4.
- 2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.2.2.4.1-1.
- 3. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.7.2.1.
- 4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.2.4.3.
- 5. In the test there are three synchronized cells: Cell 1, Cell 2 and Cell 3. Cell 1 is the OTDOA assistance data reference as well as the serving cell. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are the neighbour cells. Cell 1 is on TDD RF channel 1. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are on a TDD RF channel 2. The assistance data neighbour cell list includes in total 15 cells, where 13 of the cells are not simulated (dummy cells; as defined in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 clause 7.2.2).
- 6. The true RSTD (which is the receive time difference for frame 0 between two cells as seen at the UE antenna connector) is set to 0 Ts (0 μ s) between neighbour Cell 2 and serving Cell 1; and set to 92 Ts (about 3 μ s) between neighbour Cell 3 and serving Cell 1.
- 7. The gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 8.1.2.1-1 in 3GPP TS 36.133 [23] is configured and does not overlap with PRS subframes of Cell 1.

Table 9.2.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment	
Reference cell	Jill	Cell 1	Reference cell is the cell with respect to which the RSTD measurement is defined, as specified in 3GPP TS 36.214 [6] and 3GPP TS 36.355 [4]. The	
			reference cell is the serving cell on RF channel 1 in this test case. Cells on RF channel 2. The cells	
Neighbour cells		Cell 2 and Cell 3	appear at random places in the neighbour cell list in the OTDOA assistance data, but Cell 2 always appears in the first half of the list, whilst Cell 3 appears in the second half of the list.	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause A.2.2	
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10		
PRS Bandwidth Note 2	RB	50	PRS are transmitted over the system bandwidth	
Gap pattern ld		0	As specified in Table 8.1.2.1-1 in TS 36.133 [23].	
Gap offset		12	As specified in 36.331 [22], Section 6.3.5	
PRS configuration index		0.114.404	This corresponds to periodicity of 320 ms and PRS subframe offset	
PRS configuration index $I_{\rm PRS}$ Note 2		Cell 1: 184, Cell 2, Cell 3: 174	of $I_{\rm PRS}$ -160 DL subframes, as defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26],	
			Table 6.10.4.3-1	
Number of consecutive downlink positioning subframes $N_{\rm PRS}$ Note 2		1	As defined in TS 36.211 [26]. The number of subframes in a positioning occasion	
Physical cell ID PCI ^{Note 2}		(PCI of Cell 1 - PCI of Cell 2)mod6=0 and (PCI of Cell 1 - PCI of Cell 3)mod6=0	The cell PCIs are selected such that the relative shifts of PRS patterns among cells are as given by the test parameters	
TDD uplink-downlink configuration		1	As specified in TS 36.211 [26], Section 4.2; corresponds to a configuration with 5 ms switch- point periodicity and two downlink consecutive subframes	
TDD special subframe configuration		6	As specified in TS 36.211 [26], Section 4.2; corresponds to DwPTS of $19760 \cdot T_{\rm s}$ and UpPTS	
CP length Note 2		Normal	of $4384 \cdot T_{\rm s}$	
DRX		Normal ON	DRX parameters are further	
DIV		OIV	specified in Table 9.2.2.4.1-2 Number of subframes rounded to	
prs-SubframeOffset ^{Note 2}		310	the closest integer. The corresponding parameter in the OTDOA assistance data is prs-SubframeOffset specified in TS 36.355 [4]	
slotNumberOffset ^{Note 2}		0	The slot number offset at the transmitter between a neighbour cell and the assistance data reference cell specified in TS 36.355 [4]	
Maximum subframe shift between the cells at the UE antenna connector Note 3	μs	3	Synchronous cells	

Expected RSTD Note 1	μs	3	The expected RSTD is what is expected at the receiver. The corresponding parameter in the OTDOA assistance data specified in TS 36.355 [4] is the expectedRSTD indicator		
Expected RSTD uncertainty Note 1	μs	5	The corresponding parameter in the OTDOA assistance data specified in TS 36.355 [4] is the expectedRSTD-Uncertainty index		
Number of cells provided in OTDOA assistance data		16	The list includes the reference cell (received in <i>OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo</i> [4]) on RF channel 1 and 15 other cells on RF channel 2, all received in <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i> [4].		
PRS muting info Note 2		Cell 1: '1111111100000000' Cell 2: '000000011111111' Cell 3: '1111111100000000'	Corresponds to prs-MutingInfo defined in TS 36.355 [4]		
T1	s	3	The length of the time interval from the beginning of each test		
T2	s	2.48	The length of the time interval that follows immediately after time interval T1		
ТЗ	S	2.48	The length of the time interval that follows immediately after time interval T2		
Note 1: Parameters "Expected RSTD" and "Expected RSTD uncertainty" are not settable parameters. These are parameters signalled in LPP only. For the values to be used in LPP see Table 9.2.2.4.3-5 and TS					

37.571-5 [20], clause 7.2.2.

Note 2: Parameters "PRS Bandwidth", "PRS configuration index", "Number of consecutive downlink positioning subframes", "Physical cell ID PCI", "CP length", "prs-SubframeOffset", "slotNumberOffset" and "PRS muting info" are settable parameters and also parameters signalled in LPP. The values to be used for "Physical cell ID PCI" are as follows: Cell 1: 0, Cell 2: 6, Cell 3: 12. For all the values to be used in LPP see Table 9.2.2.4.3-5 and TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.2.2.

Note 3: The parameter "Maximum subframe shift between the cells at the UE antenna connector" is not a settable parameter but is used to set the "true RSTD" values in step 6 of clause 9.2.2.4.1.

Table 9.2.2.4.1-2: DRX parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions

Field	Value	Comment	
onDurationTimer	psf1		
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	As appoified in 2CDD TO	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	sf1	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.331 [22], clause 6.3.2	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf320	30.331 [22], clause 6.3.2	
shortDRX	Disable		

9.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of three consecutive time intervals, with duration of T1, T2 and T3 defined in Table 9.2.2.4.1-1. Cell 1 is active in T1, T2 and T3, whilst Cell 2 and Cell 3 are activated only in the beginning of T2. Cell 2 is active until the end of T3, and Cell 3 is active until the end of T2. The beginning of the time interval T2 shall be aligned 5 ms before the first PRS positioning subframe of a positioning occasion in the reference cell, where 5 ms is the necessary test tolerance. Cell 1 transmits PRS only in T2, Cell 2 transmits PRS only in T3, and Cell 3 transmits PRS only in T2.

NOTE: The information on when PRS is muted is conveyed to the UE using PRS muting information in the OTDOA assistance data.

The OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data as defined in clause 9.2.2.4.3 shall be provided to the UE during T1. The last TTI containing the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message shall be provided to the UE ΔT ms before the start of T2, where $\Delta T = 150$ ms is the maximum processing time of the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data.

- 1. Ensure that the UE is in state Generic RB Established State 3A-RF according to 3GPP TS 36.508 [18] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. The SS shall send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message.
- 3. Set the parameters according to Table 9.2.2.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.7.2.2 (ETU30).
- 4. T1 starts.
- 5. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with the DRX configuration and the measurement gap configuration.
- 6. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 6a. The SS shall transmit an LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES message.
- 6b. The UE shall transmit an LPP PROVIDE CAPABILITIES message indicating the OTDOA capabilities supported by the UE in the *OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities* IE.
- 7. The SS shall send a LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message, including the *OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData* IE. The position of neighbour Cell 2 in the *OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList* is randomly selected to be in the first 7 elements of the sequence, and the position of neighbour Cell 3 is randomly selected to be in the last 8 elements of the sequence, as described in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.2.3. If the UE message at step 6b includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send an acknowledgment in the LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message.
- 8. The SS shall send a LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION message, including the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation IE such that the UE receives the message ΔT ms before the start of T2, where $\Delta T = 150$ ms.
- 9. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 9.2.2.5-2.
- 10. When T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 9.2.2.5-2.
- 11. The UE shall transmit a LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message including the OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation IE within the response time (see clause 4.7.3) specified in clause 9.2.2.5. The UE shall perform and report the RSTD measurements for both Cell 2 and Cell 3 with respect to the reference cell in the OTDOA assistance data, Cell 1. If the UE transmits an OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation IE including the rstd field for both Cell 2 and Cell 3 within the response time then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation IE with both the rstd fields included within the response time then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- 12. If the UE message at step 11 includes the *ackRequested* IE set to TRUE, the SS shall send a LPP acknowledgement message.
- 13. Repeat steps 2-12 until the confidence level according to Annex D is achieved. For each iteration, at step 7 change the random position of the Cells 2 and 3 in the *OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList*.

9.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Table 9.2.2.4.3-1: RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION

Derivation Path: 36.509 clause 6.9							
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition				
UE Positioning Technology	00000001	OTDOA					

Table 9.2.2.4.3-2: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: TDD-TDD Inter-frequency RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC						
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition			
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {						
drx-Config CHOICE {						
setup SEQUENCE {						
onDurationTimer	psf1					
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1					
drx-RetransmissionTimer	sf1					
longDRX-CycleStartOffset CHOICE {						
sf320	0					
}						
shortDRX	Not present					
}						
			· ·			

Table 9.2.2.4.3-3: *MeasGapConfig-GP1*: TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1A: MeasGapConfig-GP1						
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition			
MeasGapConfig-GP1 ::= CHOICE {						
setup SEQUENCE {						
gapOffset CHOICE {						
gp0	12	TGRP = 40 ms				
}						
}						
}						

Table 9.2.2.4.3-3a: LPP Request Capabilities

Information Element	Value/remark
otdoa-RequestCapabilities	TRUE

Table 9.2.2.4.3-4: LPP RequestLocationInformation

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
initiator	locationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
}			
endTransaction	FALSE		
sequenceNumber	Not present		
acknowledgement	Not present		
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonlEsRequestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
locationInformationType	locationMeasurementsRe quired		
triggeredReporting	Not present		
periodicalReporting	Not present		
additionalInformation	onlyReturnInformationRe quested		
qos SEQUENCE {			
horizontalAccuracy	Not present		
verticalCoordinateRequest	FALSE		
verticalAccuracy	Not present		
responseTime	6	See clause 9.2.2.5	
velocityRequest	FALSE		
}			
environment	Not present		
locationCoordinateTypes	Not present		
velocityTypes	Not present		
}			
a-gnss-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
otdoa-RequestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
assistanceAvailability	FALSE		
}			
ecid-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
epdu-RequestLocationInformation	Not Present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
)			

Table 9.2.2.4.3-5: LPP ProvideAssistanceData

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
Initiator	locationServer		
transactionNumber	(0255)		
}			
endTransaction	TRUE		
sequenceNumber	Not present		
acknowledgement	Not present		
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideAssistanceData SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideAssistanceData-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
a-gnss-ProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
otdoa-ProvideAssistanceData SEQUENCE {			
otdoa-ReferenceCellInfo	As defined in TS		
	37.571-5 [20], clause		
	7.2.2.		
otdoa-NeighbourCellInfo	As defined in TS		
	37.571-5 [20], clause		
=	7.2.2.		
otdoa-Error	Not present		
}	1		
epdu-ProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
1 }		1	

Table 9.2.2.4.3-6: LPP ProvideLocation Information

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
initiator	IocationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
}			
endTransaction	TRUE		
sequenceNumber	(0255)		
acknowledgement			
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsProvideLocationInformation	Not present.		
a-gnss-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
otdoa-ProvideLocationInformation	<u>'</u>		
SEQUENCE {			
otdoaSignalMeasurementInformation			
SEQUENCE {			
systemFrameNumber			
physCellIdRef	Cell 1		
cellGlobalIdRef			
earfcnRef			
referenceQuality			
neighbourMeasurementList			
SEQUENCE (SIZE(n)) {			
physCellIdNeighbor	Cell 2		
cellGloballdNeighbour			
earfcnNeighbour	RF channel 2		
rstd	Present		
rstd-Quality			
}			
neighbourMeasurementList			
SEQUENCE (SIZE(n)) {			
physCellIdNeighbor	Cell 3		
cellGloballdNeighbour			
earfcnNeighbour	RF channel 2		
rstd	Present		
rstd-Quality			
}			
}			
otdoa-Error	May be present with error		
	reason 'undefined' or		
	'attemptedButUnableToM		
	easureSomeNeighbourC		
	ells'		
}			
ecid-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
epdu-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
1			
}			
	1		ı

9.2.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.2.5-1 and 9.2.2.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for the test.

Table 9.2.2.5-1: Cell-specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions during T1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
E-UTRA RF		1	N/A	N/A
Channel Number		-		
Correlation Matrix		1x2 Low	1x2 Low	1x2 Low
and Antenna				
Configuration OCNG patterns				
defined in TS				
36.521-3 [25] clause		OP.1 TDD	N/A	N/A
D.2				
PBCH_RA				
PBCH_RB				
PSS_RA				
SSS_RA				
PCFICH_RB				
PHICH_RA	dB	0	N/A	N/A
PHICH_RB				
PDCCH_RA				
PDCCH_RB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}				
$N_{oc}^{ m Note~3}$	dBm/ 15 kHz	-95	N/A	N/A
PRS $\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{oc}$	dB	-Infinity	-Infinity	-Infinity
Io Note 4	dBm/ 9 MHz	-67.22	N/A	N/A
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{oc}$	dB	0	-Infinity	-Infinity
Propagation Condition			ETU30	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the active cell (Cell 1) is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test are assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 4: lo levels have been derived from other parameters and are given for information purpose. These are not settable test parameters.

Table 9.2.2.5-2: Cell-specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions during T2 and T3

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T2	T3	T2	T3	T2	Т3
E-UTRA RF			1	2		2	N/A
Channel Number							
Correlation Matrix		1x2	Low	1x2	Low	1x2	Low
and Antenna							
Configuration							
OCNG patterns							
defined in TS		OP.	1 TDD	OP.2	TDD	OP.2 TDD	N/A
36.521-3 [25] clause							
D.2							
PBCH_RA							
PBCH_RB							
PSS_RA							
SSS_RA							
PCFICH_RB							N/A
PHICH_RA	dB		0	0	0		
PHICH_RB							
PDCCH_RA							
PDCCH_RB							
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}							
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}							
PRS_RA	dB	-3	N/A	N/A	3	3	N/A
$N_{oc}^{ m Note~3}$	dBm/ 15 kHz	-98	-98	-98	-95	-98	N/A
PRS $\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{oc}$	dB	-1	-Infinity	-Infinity	-7	-8	-Infinity
PRS $\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}^{}$ Note 4	dB	-1	-Infinity	-Infinity	-7	-8	-Infinity
Io Note 4	dBm/ 9 MHz	-69.68	-70.22	-70.11	-67.08	-70.11	N/A
PRP Note 4	dBm/ 15 kHz	-99	-Infinity	-Infinity	-102	-106	-Infinity
RSRP Note 4	dBm/ 15 kHz	-96	-96	-105	-105	-109	-Infinity
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{\mathit{oc}}^{\mathrm{Note 4}}$	dB	2	2	-7	-10	-11	-Infinity
Propagation Condition		ETU30					

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that active cells (all, except Cell 3 in T3) are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols other than those in the subframes with transmitted PRS.

Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test are assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 4: If PRS_RA is not "N/A", \hat{E}_s/N_{oc} , PRS \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , Io, RSRP and PRP levels have been derived from other parameters and are given for information purpose. If PRS_RA is "N/A", Io and RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters and are given for information purpose. These are not settable test parameters. Interference conditions shall be applied to all PRS symbols of DL positioning subframes

The response time including test tolerance is 6.3 s. The response time is equal to the LPP response Time IE value plus the test tolerance. The LPP response Time IE value is derived from the RSTD reporting delay plus ΔT , where $\Delta T = 150$ ms, giving a value of 5110 ms. This is rounded up to the next allowed LPP value of 6 seconds. The RSTD measurement

reporting delay in the test is derived from the following expression, $T_{PRS}(M-1)+160\left[\frac{n}{M}\right]$, where M=16 and

n = 16 are the parameters specified in clause 9.2.2.3 and Table 9.2.2.3-1. This gives the total RSTD reporting delay of 4960 ms for the 15 neighbour cells including Cell 2 and Cell 3 with respect to the reference cell, Cell 1.

The test tolerances are defined in clauses C.1.3 and C4.

The rate of successful tests during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.3 Void

9.2.4 FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD Accuracy

9.2.4.1 Test purpose

To verify that the Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) FDD-FDD inter-frequency measurement accuracy is within the specified limit for all bands in AWGN channels.

9.2.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward that support inter-frequency RSTD measurements.

9.2.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The accuracy of FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement shall meet the requirement defined in the Table 9.2.4.3-1 without DRX as well as for all the DRX cycles specified in TS 36.331 [22].

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.2.4.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

PRP 1,2|dBm according to clause E.3 for a corresponding Band.

There are no measurement gaps overlapping with the PRS subframes in cells belonging to the serving carrier frequency.

The parameter expected RSTDU ncertainty signalled over LPP by E-SMLC as defined in TS 36.355 [4] is less than $5 \mu s$.

Table 9.2.4.3-1: RSTD measurement accuracy

	Conditions										
		Minimum		lo Note 8 range							
Accuracy	PRS Ês/lot	PRS bandwidth which is minimum of serving cell channel bandwidth Note 9 and the PRS bandwidths of the reference cell and the measured neighbour cell i	Minimum number of available measurement subframes among the reference cell and the measured neighbour cell i	E-UTRA operating band groups Note 10	Minimum Io ^{Note 1}	Maximum Io					
Ts Note 2	dB	RB			dBm/15kHz Note 7	dBm/BW _{Chan}					
				FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	nel -50					
				FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50					
				FDD_D	-119.5	-50					
	(PRS Ês/Iot) _{ref} ≥-6dB		İ	_	_		_	_	_	FDD_E, TDD_E	-119
±21	and (DDC f-//-) > 40-/D	≥ 6	4	FDD_F	-118.5	-50					
	(PRS Ês/lot) _i ≥-13dB			FDD_G	-118	-50					
				FDD_H	-117.5	-50					
				FDD_N	-114.5	-50					
±10	(PRS Ês/lot) _{ref} ≥-6dB and (PRS Ês/lot) _i ≥-13dB	≥ 25	≥ 2	Note 5	Note 5	Note 5					
±9	(PRS Ês/lot) _{ref} ≥-6dB and (PRS Ês/lot) _i ≥-13dB	≥ 50	≥ 1	Note 5	Note 5	Note 5					

- NOTE 1: This minimum lo condition is expressed as the average lo per RE over all REs in an OFDM symbol.
- NOTE 2: Ts is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [26].
- NOTE 3: PRS bandwidth is as indicated in prs-Bandwidth in the OTDOA assistance data defined in [24].
- NOTE 4: Void.
- NOTE 5: The same bands and the same lo conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding requirement with the PRS bandwidth ≥ 6 RB.
- NOTE 6: Void.
- NOTE 7: The condition level is increased by Δ >0, when applicable, as described in TS 36.133 [23] Annexes B.4.2 and B.4.3.
- NOTE 8: The Io is defined in PRS positioning subframes. The same Io range applies to PRS and non-PRS symbols. Io levels are different in PRS and non-PRS symbols within the same subframe.
- NOTE 9: If a CA capable UE is configured with SCell, the serving cell channel bandwidth is the minimum of the serving cell channel bandwidths in the component carriers involved in the RSTD measurement. If one of the serving cells is not involved in this RSTD measurement for CA, the channel bandwidth of that serving cell is not included in the determination of the minimum PRS bandwidth.
- NOTE 10: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in clause 4.4.2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.1.10.2 and A.9.8.3.

9.2.4.4 Test description

9.2.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal; as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.1.

Channel bandwidth to be tested: 1.4 MHz (Test 1) and 10 MHz (Test 2). In the case that 1.4MHz channel bandwidth is not defined for the operating band under test, as defined in TS 36.101 [2] clause 5.6.1, then this part of the test shall be omitted.

- 1. Connect the SS and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in Annex A, Figure A.3.
- 2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.2.4.4.1-1.
- 3. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.7.2.1.
- 4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.4.4.3.
- 5. Two cells are on the different carrier frequencies. Cell 1 is the serving cell and OTDOA assistance data reference cell; Cell 2 is the neighbour cell. The assistance data neighbour cell list includes in total 15 cells, where 14 of the cells are not simulated (dummy cells; as defined in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.2.2).
- 6. The true RSTD (which is the receive time difference for frame 0 between the two cells as seen at the UE antenna connector) is set to 92 Ts (about 3 µs) between neighbour cell 2 and serving cell 1.
 - Note that the related expected RSTD values to be signalled over LPP are defined in Table 9.2.4.4-1.
- 7. The gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 8.1.2.1-1 in 3GPP TS 36.133 [23] is configured and does not overlap with PRS subframes of Cell 1.

Table 9.2.4.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for inter-frequency RSTD Tests for E-UTRAN FDD

Parameter	Unit	Value		Comment	
		Test1	Test2		
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		R.8 FDD	R.6 FDD	As specified in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause A.2.1	
OCNG Patterns defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause D.1		OP.7 FDD	OP.6 FDD	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols (other than those in the PRS subframes).	
Reference cell		Cell 1		Cell 1 on RF channel number 1	
Neighbour cell		Cell 2		Cell 2 on RF channel number 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1,2		Two FDD carrier frequencies are used.	
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	1.4	10		
GapOffset		18	11	For Cell 1	
Gap Pattern ID		0	0	For Cell 1	
PRS Bandwidth	RB	6	50		
PRS configuration Index $I_{\rm PRS}$ Note 2		Cell 1: 12 Cell 2: 19	Cell 1: 2 Cell 2: 12	As defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26]	
PRS subframe offset		7	10	For Cell 2	
Number of consecutive positioning downlink subframes $N_{\rm PRS}$ Note 2		6	1	As defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26]	
prs-MutingInfo Note 2		Cell1:'11110 Cell2:'11110		See section 6.5.1.2 in 3GPP TS 36.355 [4] for more information	
Cell ID ^{Note 2}		Cell 1: 0 Cell 2: 1			
expectedRSTD ^{Note 1}	μs	3	3		
expectedRSTDUncertainty Note	μs	5			
CP length Note 2		Normal			
DRX		OFF			
Radio frame transmit time difference between cells (cell 2 TX time – cell 1 TX time) Note	μs	3		Synchronous cells	
Number of cells provided in OTDOA assistance data		16		The list includes the reference cell (received in OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo [4]) on RF channel 1 and 15 other cells on RF channel 2, all received in OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData [4].	
T _{RSTD InterFreqFDD} , E-UTRAN	ms	5120		Derived according to the RSTD measurement requirements specified in Section 8.1.2.6.1 in TS 36.133 [23].	

- NOTE 1: Parameters "Expected RSTD" and "Expected RSTD uncertainty" in Table 9.2.4.4.1-1 are not settable parameters. These are parameters signalled in LPP only. For the values to be used in LPP see Table 9.2.4.4.3-4 and TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.2.2.
- NOTE 2: Parameters "PRS Bandwidth", "PRS configuration index", "Number of consecutive positioning downlink subframes", "prs-MutingInfo", "Cell ID" and "CP length" in Table 9.2.4.4.1-1 are settable parameters and also parameters signalled in LPP. For all the values to be used in LPP see Table 9.2.4.4.3-4 and TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.2.2.
- NOTE 3: The parameter "Radio frame transmit time difference between cells (cell 2 TX time cell 1 TX time)" is not a settable parameter but is used to set the "true RSTD" values in step 6 of clause 9.2.4.4.1.
- NOTE 4: The parameter " $T_{RSTD\ InterFreqFDD,\ E-UTRAN}$ " is not a settable parameter but is used to set the LPP "responseTime" value in Table 9.2.4.4.3-3. The value of the LPP responseTime IE is set to $T_{RSTD\ InterFreqFDD,\ E-UTRAN}$ + ΔT ms, where ΔT = 150 ms, giving a value of 5270 ms. This is rounded up to the next allowed LPP value of 6 seconds.

9.2.4.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of a set-up period and a measurement period. Cell 1 and Cell 2 are both active during the complete test. The beginning of the measurement period shall be aligned with the first PRS positioning subframe of a positioning occasion in the reference cell.

NOTE: The information on when PRS is muted is conveyed to the UE using PRS muting information in the OTDOA assistance data.

The OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data as defined in clause 9.2.4.4.3 shall be provided to the UE during the set-up period. The last TTI containing the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message shall be provided to the UE ΔT ms before the start of the measurement period, where $\Delta T = 150$ ms is the maximum processing time of the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data in the UE.

- 1. Ensure that the UE is in state Generic RB Established State 3A-RF according to 3GPP TS 36.508 [18] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. The SS shall send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message.
- 3. Set the parameters according to Table 9.2.4.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.7.2.1.
- 4. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with the measurement gap configuration.
- 5. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5a. The SS shall transmit an LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES message.
- 5b. The UE shall transmit an LPP PROVIDE CAPABILITIES message indicating the OTDOA capabilities supported by the UE in the *OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities* IE.
- 6. The SS shall send a LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message, including the *OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData* IE. If the UE message at step 5b includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send an acknowledgment in the LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message.
- 7. The SS shall send a LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION message, including the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation IE such that the UE receives the message ΔT ms before the start of measurement period, where $\Delta T = 150$ ms.
- 8. The UE shall transmit a LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message, including the *OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation* IE.
- 9. If the UE message at step 8 includes the *ackRequested* IE set to TRUE, the SS shall send a LPP acknowledgement message.
- 10. The SS shall check the *rstd* value for Cell 2 in the *OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation* IE according to Table 9.2.4.5-2.
- 11. Repeat step 2-10 until the confidence level according to Annex D is achieved.
- 12. Repeat step 1-11 for each sub-test in Table 9.2.4.5-1 as appropriate.

9.2.4.4.3 Message contents

Table 9.2.4.4.3-1: RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION

Derivation Path: 36.509 clause 6.9			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UE Positioning Technology	00000001	OTDOA	

Table 9.2.4.4.3-2: MeasGapConfig-GP1: FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD Accuracy

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1A: MeasGapConfig-GP1						
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition			
MeasGapConfig-GP1 ::= CHOICE {						
setup SEQUENCE {						
gapOffset CHOICE {						
gp0	18 (Test 1)	TGRP = 40 ms				
	11 (Test 2)					
}						
}						
}						

Table 9.2.4.4.3-2a: LPP Request Capabilities

Information Element	Value/remark
otdoa-RequestCapabilities	TRUE

Table 9.2.4.4.3-3: LPP RequestLocationInformation

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
initiator	locationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
}			
endTransaction	FALSE		
sequenceNumber	Not present		
acknowledgement	Not present		
lpp-MessageBody CHOICE {	•		
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsRequestLocationInformation			1
SEQUENCE {			
locationInformationType	locationMeasurementsRe		
71 -	quired		
triggeredReporting	Not present		
periodicalReporting	Not present		
additionalInformation	onlyReturnInformationRe		
	quested		
gos SEQUENCE {	,		
horizontalAccuracy	Not present		
verticalCoordinateRequest	FALSE		
verticalAccuracy	Not present		
responseTime	6	See Note 4 of	
'		Table 9.2.4.4.1-1	
velocityRequest	FALSE		
}			
environment	Not present		
locationCoordinateTypes	Not present		
velocityTypes	Not present		
}	•		
a-gnss-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
otdoa-RequestLocationInformation			
SEQUENCE {			
assistanceAvailability	FALSE		
}			
ecid-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
epdu-RequestLocationInformation	Not Present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
)			1
}			

Table 9.2.4.4.3-4: LPP ProvideAssistanceData

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
Initiator	IocationServer		
transactionNumber	(0255)		
}			
endTransaction	TRUE		
sequenceNumber	Not present		
acknowledgement	Not present		
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideAssistanceData SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideAssistanceData-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
a-gnss-ProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
otdoa-ProvideAssistanceData SEQUENCE {			
otdoa-ReferenceCellInfo	As defined in TS		
	37.571-5 [20], clause		
	7.2.2.		
otdoa-NeighbourCellInfo	As defined in TS		
	37.571-5 [20],		
	clause7.2.2.		
otdoa-Error	Not present		
}			
epdu-ProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 9.2.4.4.3-5: LPP ProvideLocation Information

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
initiator	IocationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
}			
endTransaction	TRUE		
sequenceNumber	(0255)		
acknowledgement			
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsProvideLocationInformation	Not present.		
a-gnss-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
otdoa-ProvideLocationInformation			
SEQUENCE {			
otdoaSignalMeasurementInformation SEQUENCE {			
systemFrameNumber			
physCellIdRef	Cell 1		
cellGloballdRef			
earfcnRef			
referenceQuality			
neighbourMeasurementList			
SEQUENCE (SIZE(1)) {			
physCellIdNeighbor	Cell 2		
cellGloballdNeighbour			
earfcnNeighbour	RF channel 2		
Rstd	Set according to Table 9.2.4.5-2 for each		
matel Overlie	specific test		
rstd-Quality			
}			+
otdoa-Error	May be present with error reason 'undefined' or 'attemptedButUnableToM easureSomeNeighbourC ells'		
}			
ecid-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
epdu-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 9.2.4.4.3-6: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD Accuracy

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportModeAperiodic	rm30	This IE should be	
		omitted for Test 1	
nomPDSCH-RS-EPRE-Offset	0		
cqi-ReportPeriodic CHOICE {			
release	NULL		
}			

9.2.4.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.4.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

RSTD FDD-FDD inter-frequency accuracy test shall meet the reported values in Table 9.2.4.5-2.

Table 9.2.4.5-1: Cell Specific Test Parameters for inter-frequency RSTD Tests for E-UTRAN FDD

Donomoton	l lmi4	Te	Test 1		Test 2	
Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel		1	2	1	2	
Number		ı	2	I	2	
PBCH_RA						
PBCH_RB						
PSS_RA						
SSS_RA						
PCFICH_RB						
PHICH_RA	dB	0	0	0	0	
PHICH_RB						
PDCCH_RA						
PDCCH_RB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}						
PRS_RA	dB	-2.7	0.3	-2.7	0.3	
$N_{oc}^{ m Note~2}$	dBm/15 kHz		-(98		
PRS $\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{oc}$	dB	-5.7	-12.7	-5.7	-12.7	
PRS $\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}^{}$ Note 3	dB	-5.7	-12.7	-5.7	-12.7	
lo Note 3	dBm/1.08 MHz	-79.24	-79.39	N/A	N/A	
	dBm/9 MHz	N/A	N/A	-70.03	-70.18	
PRP Note 3	dBm/15kHz	-103.7	-110.7	-103.7	-110.7	
$\hat{ ext{E}}_{ ext{s}}/N_{oc}^{ ext{ Note 3}}$	dB	-3	-13	-3	-13	
RSRP Note 3	dBm/15kHz	-101	-111	-101	-111	
Propagation condition			AW	'GN		

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols (other than those in the PRS subframes).

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: \hat{E}_s/N_{oc} , PRS \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , RSRP, lo and PRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Io values are derived in the case that there is no PBCH, PSS or SSS in the OFDM symbols carrying PRS

Table 9.2.4.5-2: RSTD FDD inter-frequency accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2
Lowest reported value	RSTD_6424	RSTD_6436
Highest reported value	RSTD_6470	RSTD_6458

For the overall test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each sub-test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%. In the case that 1.4MHz channel bandwidth is not defined for the operating band under test then Test 1 shall be omitted.

9.2.5 TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD Accuracy

9.2.5.1 Test purpose

To verify that the Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) of TDD-TDD inter-frequency measurement accuracy is within the specified limit for all bands in AWGN channels

9.2.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward that support inter-frequency RSTD measurements.

9.2.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

This RSTD measurement is used for UE positioning purposes.

The accuracy of TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement shall meet the requirement defined in the Table 9.2.4.3-1 without DRX as well as for all the DRX cycles specified in TS 36.331 [22].

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.2.4.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

PRP $1,2|_{dBm}$ according to clause E.3 for a corresponding Band

There are no measurement gaps overlapping with the PRS subframes in cells belonging to the serving carrier frequency.

The parameter expected RSTDU ncertainty signalled over LPP by E-SMLC as defined in TS 36.355 [4] is less than $5 \mu s$.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.1.10.2 and A.9.8.4.

9.2.5.4 Test description

9.2.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal; as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.2.

Channel bandwidth to be tested: 1.4 MHz (Test 1) and 10 MHz (Test 2). In the case that 1.4MHz channel bandwidth is not defined for the operating band under test, as defined in TS 36.101 [2] clause 5.6.1, then this part of the test shall be omitted.

- 1. Connect the SS and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in Annex A, Figure A.3.
- 2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.2.5.4.1-1.
- 3. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.7.2.1.

- 4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.5.4.3.
- 5. Two cells are on the different carrier frequencies. Cell 1 is the serving cell and OTDOA assistance data reference cell; Cell 2 is the neighbour cell. The assistance data neighbour cell list includes in total 15 cells, where 14 of the cells are not simulated (dummy cells; as defined in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.2.2).
- 6. The true RSTD (which is the receive time difference for frame 0 between the two cells as seen at the UE antenna connector) is set to 92 Ts (about 3 µs) between neighbour cell 2 and serving cell 1.
 - Note that the related expected RSTD values to be signalled over LPP are defined in Table 9.2.5.4-1.
- 7. The gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in Table 8.1.2.1-1 in 3GPP TS 36.133 [23] is configured and does not overlap with PRS subframes of Cell 1.

Table 9.2.5.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for inter-frequency RSTD Tests for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD

Parameter	Unit	Value		Comment
		Test 1	Test 2	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		R.8 TDD	R.6 TDD	As specified in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause A.2.2
parameters		K.0 IDD	K.0 100	
OCNG Patterns defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause D.2		OP.4 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols (other than those in the PRS subframes).
Reference cell		Ce	II 1	Cell 1 on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Ce	II 2	Cell 2 on RF channel number 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1.	,2	Two TDD carrier frequencies are used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	1.4	10	·
PRS Bandwidth Note 2	RB	6	50	
GapOffset		34	13	For Cell 1
Gap Pattern ID		(For Cell 1
Special subframe configuration		6	6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [26]. The same configuration in both cells.
Uplink-downlink configuration		3	1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [26] and table 9.1.2.3-2. The same configuration in both cells.
$\begin{array}{c} PRS \; configuration \; Index \; I_{PRS} \\ Note \; 2 \end{array}$		Cell 1: 15 Cell 2: 35	Cell 1: 4 Cell 2: 14	As defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26]
PRS subframe offset		20	10	For Cell 2
Number of consecutive positioning downlink subframes N_{PRS} Note 2		6	1	As defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26]
prs-MutingInfo Note 2		Cell 1:'1' Cell 2:'1'	1110000' 1110000'	See section 6.5.1.2 in 3GPP TS 36.355 [4] for more information
Cell ID ^{Note 2}			1: 0	
expectedRSTD ^{Note 1}	μs	3	3	
expectedRSTDUncertainty Note	μs		5	
CP length Note 2		Nor	mal	
DRX		OI		
Radio frame transmit time difference between cells (cell 2 TX time – cell 1 TX time) Note	μs		3	Synchronous cells
Number of cells provided in OTDOA assistance data		16		The list includes the reference cell (received in OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo [4]) on RF channel 1 and 15 other cells on RF channel 2, all received in OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData [4].
$T_{RSTD\;InterFreqTDD,\;E-UTRAN}^{\;\;\;Note\;4}$	ms		20	Derived according to the RSTD measurement requirements specified in Section 8.1.2.6.1 in TS 36.133 [23].

NOTE 1: Parameters "expected RSTD" and "expected RSTDUncertainty" are not settable parameters. These are parameters signalled in LPP only. For the values to be used in LPP see Table 9.2.5.4.3-4 and TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.2.2.

NOTE 2: Parameters "PRS Bandwidth", "PRS configuration index", "Number of consecutive positioning downlink subframes", "prs-MutingInfo", "Cell ID" and "CP length" are settable parameters and also parameters signalled in LPP. For all the values to be used in LPP see Table 9.2.5.4.3-4 and TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.2.2.

NOTE 3: The parameter "Radio frame transmit time difference between cells (cell 2 TX time – cell 1 TX time)" is not a settable parameter but is used to set the "true RSTD" values in step 6 of clause 9.2.5.4.1.

NOTE 4: The parameter " $T_{RSTD\ InterFreqTDD,\ E-UTRAN}$ " is not a settable parameter but is used to set the LPP "responseTime" value in Table 9.2.5.4.3-3. The value of the LPP responseTime IE is set to $T_{RSTD\ InterFreqTDD,\ E-UTRAN}$ + ΔT ms, where ΔT = 150 ms, giving a value of 5270 ms. This is rounded up to the next allowed LPP value of 6 seconds.

9.2.5.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of a set-up period and a measurement period. Cell 1 and Cell 2 are both active during the complete test. The beginning of the measurement period shall be aligned with the first PRS positioning subframe of a positioning occasion in the reference cell.

NOTE: The information on when PRS is muted is conveyed to the UE using PRS muting information in the OTDOA assistance data.

The OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data as defined in clause 9.2.5.4.3 shall be provided to the UE during the set-up period. The last TTI containing the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message shall be provided to the UE ΔT ms before the start of the measurement period, where $\Delta T = 150$ ms is the maximum processing time of the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data in the LIE

- 1. Ensure that the UE is in state Generic RB Established State 3A-RF according to 3GPP TS 36.508 [18] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. The SS shall send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message.
- 3. Set the parameters according to Table 9.2.5.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.7.2.1.
- 4. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with the measurement gap configuration.
- 5. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 5a. The SS shall transmit an LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES message.
- 5b. The UE shall transmit an LPP PROVIDE CAPABILITIES message indicating the OTDOA capabilities supported by the UE in the *OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities* IE.
- 6. The SS shall send a LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message, including the *OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData* IE. If the UE message at step 5b includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send an acknowledgment in the LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message.
- 7. The SS shall send a LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION message, including the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation IE such that the UE receives the message ΔT ms before the start of measurement period, where $\Delta T = 150$ ms.
- 8. The UE shall transmit a LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message, including the *OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation* IE.
- 9. If the UE message at step 8 includes the *ackRequested* IE set to TRUE, the SS shall send a LPP acknowledgement message.
- 10. The SS shall check the *rstd* value for Cell 2 in the *OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation* IE according to Table 9.2.5.5-2.
- 11. Repeat step 2-10 until the confidence level according to Annex D is achieved.
- 12. Repeat step 1-11 for each sub-test in Table 9.2.5.5-1 as appropriate.

9.2.5.4.3 Message contents

Table 9.2.5.4.3-1: RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION

Derivation Path: 36.509 clause 6.9			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UE Positioning Technology	00000001	OTDOA	

Table 9.2.5.4.3-2: MeasGapConfig-GP1: TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD Accuracy

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1A: MeasGapConfig-GP1				
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition	
MeasGapConfig-GP1 ::= CHOICE {				
setup SEQUENCE {				
gapOffset CHOICE {				
gp0	34 (Test 1)	TGRP = 40 ms		
	13 (Test 2)			
}				
}				
}				

Table 9.2.5.4.3-2a: LPP Request Capabilities

Information Element	Value/remark
otdoa-ReguestCapabilities	TRUE

Table 9.2.5.4.3-3: LPP RequestLocationInformation

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
initiator	locationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
}			
endTransaction	FALSE		
sequenceNumber	Not present		
acknowledgement	Not present		
lpp-MessageBody CHOICE {	•		
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonlEsRequestLocationInformation			
SEQUENCE {			
locationInformationType	locationMeasurementsRe		
71 -	quired		
triggeredReporting	Not present		
periodicalReporting	Not present		
additionalInformation	onlyReturnInformationRe		
	quested		
gos SEQUENCE {	,		
horizontalAccuracy	Not present		
verticalCoordinateRequest	FALSE		
verticalAccuracy	Not present		
responseTime	6	See Note 4 of	
'		Table 9.2.5.4.1-1	
velocityRequest	FALSE		
}			
environment	Not present		
locationCoordinateTypes	Not present		
velocityTypes	Not present		
}	•		
a-gnss-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
otdoa-RequestLocationInformation			
SEQUENCE {			
assistanceAvailability	FALSE		
}			
ecid-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
epdu-RequestLocationInformation	Not Present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
)			
}			

Table 9.2.5.4.3-4: LPP ProvideAssistanceData

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
Initiator	IocationServer		
transactionNumber	(0255)		
}			
endTransaction	TRUE		
sequenceNumber	Not present		
acknowledgement	Not present		
lpp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideAssistanceData SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideAssistanceData-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
a-gnss-ProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
otdoa-ProvideAssistanceData SEQUENCE {			
otdoa-ReferenceCellInfo	As defined in TS		
	37.571-5 [20], clause		
	7.2.2.		
otdoa-NeighbourCellInfo	As defined in TS		
	37.571-5 [20],		
=	clause7.2.2.		
otdoa-Error	Not present		
}			
epdu-ProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
1 }			

Table 9.2.5.4.3-5: LPP ProvideLocation Information

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
initiator	IocationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
}			
endTransaction	TRUE		
sequenceNumber	(0255)		
acknowledgement			
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsProvideLocationInformation	Not present.		
a-gnss-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
otdoa-ProvideLocationInformation			
SEQUENCE {			
otdoaSignalMeasurementInformation			
SEQUENCE {			
systemFrameNumber			
physCellIdRef	Cell 1		
cellGloballdRef			
earfcnRef			
referenceQuality			
neighbourMeasurementList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1)) {			
physCellIdNeighbor	Cell 2		
cellGloballdNeighbour			
earfcnNeighbour	RF channel 2		
rstd	Set according to Table 9.2.5.5-2 for each specific test		
rstd-Quality	Specific test		
ाउत्त-ख्रवतारु }	+		
}	+		
otdoa-Error	May be present with error reason 'undefined' or 'attemptedButUnableToM easureSomeNeighbourC ells'		
acid Dravidal particulate was time	Not propert		
ecid-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
epdu-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
1	+		
	+		
]			

Table 9.2.5.4.3-6: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD Accuracy

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportModeAperiodic	rm30	This IE should be	
		omitted for Test 1	
nomPDSCH-RS-EPRE-Offset	0		
cqi-ReportPeriodic CHOICE {			
release	NULL		
}			

9.2.5.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.5.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The RSTD TDD-TDD inter frequency measurement accuracy test shall meet the reported values in Table 9.2.5.5-2.

Table 9.2.5.5-1: Cell Specific Test Parameters for inter frequency RSTD Tests for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD

Devemeter	Unit	Te	st 1	Test 2	
Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	2	1	2
PBCH_RA					
PBCH_RB					
PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA	dB		(0	
PHICH_RB					
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}					
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}					
PRS_RA	dB	-2.7	0.3	-2.7	0.3
$N_{oc}^{$	dBm/15 kHz		-(98	
PRS $\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{oc}$	dB	-5.7	-12.7	-5.7	-12.7
PRS $\hat{E}_{s}/I_{ot}^{Note 3}$	dB	-5.7	-12.7	-5.7	-12.7
lo Note 3	dBm/1.08 MHz	-79.24	-79.39	N/A	N/A
	dBm/9 MHz	N/A	N/A	-70.03	-70.18
PRP Note 3	dBm/15kHz	-103.7	-110.7	-103.7	-110.7
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{S}}}/N_{oc}^{}$ Note 3	dB	-3	-13	-3	-13
RSRP Note 3	dBm/15kHz	-101	-111	-101	-111
Propagation condition			AW	'GN	•

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols (other than those in the PRS subframes).

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{ac} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: \hat{E}_s/N_{oc} , PRS \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , Io, RSRP and PRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Io values are derived in the case that there is no PBCH, PSS or SSS in the OFDM symbols carrying PRS.

Table 9.2.5.5-2: RSTD TDD inter-frequency accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2
Lowest reported value	RSTD_6424	RSTD_6436
Highest reported value	RSTD_6470	RSTD_6458

For the overall test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each sub-test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%. In the case that 1.4MHz channel bandwidth is not defined for the operating band under test then Test 1 shall be omitted.

10 E-UTRA OTDOA measurement requirements for Carrier Aggregation

10.1 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined.
- The test case design is such that the nominal Cell 2 PRS Es/Iot is specified at 4 dB below the requirement specified in TS 36.133 which implies that a requirement change is needed prior to the completion of the test.

10.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the RSTD measurement reporting delay meets the requirements in an environment with fading propagation conditions. This test case verifies the measurement period requirements for RSTD measurements performed on the secondary component carrier and also the measurement period requirements for RSTD measurements performed on both the primary and secondary component carriers.

10.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward that supports UE-assisted OTDOA for Carrier Aggregation.

10.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

10.1.3.1 Measurements on the secondary component carrier

The RSTD measurements when all cells are on the configured secondary component carrier shall meet all applicable requirements (FDD) specified in TS 36.133 [23] section 8.1.2.5, i.e., E-UTRAN intra-frequency RSTD measurement period applies, regardless of whether the SCell on the corresponding frequency is activated or deactivated by the MAC-CE commands as specified in 3GPP TS 36.321 [34].

10.1.3.2 Measurements on both primary component carrier and secondary component carrier

The RSTD measurements of cells on both primary component carrier and configured secondary component carrier shall meet all applicable requirements (FDD) specified in TS 36.133 [23] section 8.1.2.6, i.e., E-UTRAN inter-frequency RSTD measurement period applies regardless of whether the SCell on the corresponding frequency is activated or deactivated by the MAC-CE commands as specified in 3GPP TS 36.321 [34], with the following exception

the number of PRS positioning occasions is as specified in Table 10.1.3.2-1 shall apply.

Table 10.1.3.2-1: Number of PRS positioning occasions within measurement period

Positioning subframe configuration period $T_{ m PRS}$	Number of PRS positioning occasions M
160 ms	32
>160 ms	16

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 8.4.3, 8.4.4 and A.8.17.1.

10.1.4 Test description

10.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal; as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.1.

Channel bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.

- 1. Connect the SS, faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [18] Annex A, Figure group A.42 as appropriate.
- 2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 10.1.4.1-1.
- 3. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.7.2.1.
- 4. Message contents are defined in clause 10.1.4.3.
- 5. In the tests, there are two configured component carriers: PCC and SCC, and three synchronized cells: Cell 1, Cell 2 and Cell 3. Cell 1 is PCell on the PCC, Cell 2 is an active SCell on the SCC, and Cell 3 is a neighbour cell on the SCC. In both tests, Cell 2 is the OTDOA assistance data reference cell. The assistance data neighbour cell list includes in total 15 cells, where 14 of the cells are not simulated (dummy cells; as defined in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 clause 7.3.2) for Test 1 and where 13 of the cells are not simulated for Test 2. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level and mapping set according to TS 36.521-1 [24] Annex C.0 and C.1 as appropriate for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are powered OFF.
- 6. The true RSTD (which is the receive time difference for frame 0 between two cells as seen at the UE antenna connector) is set to 0 Ts (0 μs) between Cell 1 and OTDOA assistance data reference cell, Cell 2; and set to 92 Ts (about 3 μs) between neighbour Cell 3 and OTDOA assistance data reference cell, Cell 2.

Table 10.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions for Carrier Aggregation

Parameter	Unit		Value	Comment
		Test 1	Test 2	
PCell			Cell 1	PCell is on RF channel 1 (PCC).
SCell		Cell 2		SCell on RF channel 2 (SCC). Cell 2 is the assistance data reference cell.
Other neighbour cell			Cell 3	Neighbour cell on RF channel 2 (SCC).
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			Measurement Channel 8.6 FDD	As specified in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause A.2.1
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz		10	
PRS Transmission Bandwidth Note 2	RB		50	PRS are transmitted over the system bandwidth
PRS configuration index $I_{\rm PRS}$			nll cells on PCC nll cells on SCC	This corresponds to periodicity of 320 ms and PRS subframe offset of $I_{\rm PRS}-160$ DL subframes, as defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26], Table 6.10.4.3-1
Number of consecutive downlink positioning subframes N_{PRS} Note 2			1	As defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26]. The number of subframes in a positioning occasion
Physical cell ID PCI Note 2		(PCI of Cell 2 –	PCI of Cell 3)mod6=0	The PCI of Cell 1 is selected randomly. PCIs of Cell 2 and Cell 3 are selected randomly such that the relative subcarrier shifts of PRS patterns among these cells are as given by the condition.
CP length Note 2		ı	Normal	
DRX			ON	DRX parameters are further specified in Table 10.1.4.1-2
Radio frame transmit time offset between Cell 2 and Cell 3 at the UE antenna connector Note 3	μs		3	Synchronous cells
Cell 2 timing offset to Cell 1 Note 3	μs		0	Synchronous cells
Expected RSTD Note 1	μs		3	The expected RSTD is what is expected at the receiver. The corresponding parameter in the OTDOA assistance data specified in TS 36.355 [4] is the expectedRSTD indicator
Expected RSTD uncertainty Note 1	μs		5	The corresponding parameter in the OTDOA assistance data specified in TS 36.355 [4] is the expectedRSTD-Uncertainty index
Number of cells provided in OTDOA assistance data		OTDOA neighbour cells include Cell 3 and other 14 cells on SCC	OTDOA neighbour cells include Cell 1 and other 7 cells on PCC, and Cell 3 and other 6 cells on SCC	The list includes the reference cell and 15 other cells. Cell 1 (when included) appears at random places in the first half of the neighbour cell list in the OTDOA assistance data. Cell 3 always appears at random places in the second half of the list

prs-SubframeOffset Note 2		Cells on PCC: 310 Cells on SCC, except reference cell: 0		Subframe offset, counted in full subframes. The corresponding parameter in the OTDOA assistance data is prs-SubframeOffset specified in TS 36.355 [4]
slotNumberOffset Note 2		Cells on PCC: 0 Cells on SCC, except reference cell: 0		The slot number offset at the transmitter between a neighbour cell and the assistance data reference cell. The corresponding parameter in the OTDOA assistance data is slotNumberOffset specified in TS 36.355 [4].
PRS muting info Note 2		Cell 1: '11110000' Cell 2: '00001111' Cell 3: '11110000'	Cell 1: '1111111100000000' Cell 2: '00000000111111111' Cell 3: '11111111100000000'	Corresponds to prs-MutingInfo defined in TS 36.355 [4]
T1	S		3	The length of the time interval from the beginning of each test
T2	S	1.28	2.48	The length of the time interval that follows immediately after time interval T1
Т3	S	1.28	2.48	The length of the time interval that follows immediately after time interval T2
Note 1: Parameters "Expected RSTD" and "Expected RSTD uncertainty" are not settable parameters. These are parameters signalled in LPP only. For the values to be used in LPP see Table 10.1.4.3-4 and TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.3.2. Note 2: Parameters "PRS Transmission Bandwidth", "PRS configuration index", "Number of consecutive downlink positioning subframes", "Physical cell ID PCI", "CP length", "prs-SubframeOffset", "slotNumberOffset" and "PRS muting info" are settable parameters and also parameters signalled in LPP. The values to be used for "Physical cell ID PCI" are as follows: Cell 1: 0, Cell 2: 6, Cell 3: 12. For				

Table 10.1.4.1-2: DRX parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions for Carrier Aggregation

the values to be used in LPP see Table 10.1.4.3-4 and TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.3.2.

The parameters "Radio frame transmit time offset between Cell 2 and Cell 3 at the UE antenna connector" and "Cell 2 timing offset to Cell 1" are used to set the "true RSTD" values in step 6 of

Field	Value	Comment
onDurationTimer	psf1	
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	As an aified in 2CDD TC
drx-RetransmissionTimer	sf1	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.331 [22], clause 6.3.2
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf320	30.331 [22], Clause 6.3.2
shortDRX	Disable]

10.1.4.2 Test procedure

clause 10.1.4.1.

Note 3:

The test case includes two tests. Test 1 is designed for the scenario where the UE receives OTDOA assistance data with cells on SCC, and the UE is expected to report RSTD measurements performed on SCC only. Test 2 is designed for the scenario where the UE receives OTDOA assistance data with cells on PCC and SCC, and the UE is expected to report RSTD measurements performed on PCC and on SCC.

Each test consists of three consecutive time intervals, with duration of T1, T2 and T3 defined in Table 10.1.4.1-1. Cell 1 is active in T1, T2 and T3, whilst Cell 2 is active only in T2 and T3, and Cell 3 is active only during T2. The beginning of the time interval T2 shall be aligned 5 ms before the first PRS positioning subframe of a positioning occasion in the OTDOA assistance data reference cell, where 5 ms is the necessary test tolerance. Cell 1 transmits PRS in T2, while Cell 2 transmits PRS only in T3, and Cell 3 transmits PRS only in T2.

NOTE: The information on when PRS is muted is conveyed to the UE using PRS muting information in the OTDOA assistance data.

The OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data as defined in clause 10.1.4.3 shall be provided to the UE during T1. The last TTI containing the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message shall be provided to the UE ΔT ms before the start of T2, where $\Delta T = 150$ ms is the maximum processing time of the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data.

- 1. Ensure that the UE is in state Generic RB Established State 3A-RF according to 3GPP TS 36.508 [18] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Configure Cell 2 and Cell 3 on the SCC according to TS 36.521-1 [24] Annex C.0 and C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
- 3. The SS shall configure the SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [18] clause 5.2A.4.
- 4. The SS activates the SCell (Cell 2) by sending the Activation/Deactivation MAC control element according to TS 36.321 [34] clauses 5.13 and 6.1.3.8. Wait for at least 2 seconds as per TS 36.133 [23] clause 8.3.3.2.
- 5. The SS shall send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message.
- 6. Set the parameters according to Table 10.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.7.2.2 (ETU30).
- 7. T1 starts.
- 8. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with the DRX configuration.
- 9. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 9a. The SS shall transmit an LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES message.
- 9b. The UE shall transmit an LPP PROVIDE CAPABILITIES message indicating the OTDOA capabilities supported by the UE in the *OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities* IE.
- 10. The SS shall send a LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message, including the *OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData* IE. The position of neighbour Cell 3 in the *OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList* is randomly selected to be in the last 8 elements of the sequence for Test 1 and in the 7 elements of the relevant sequence for Test 2, and the position of neighbour Cell 1 is randomly selected to be in the first 7 elements of the relevant sequence for Test 2, as described in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.3.2. If the UE message at step 9b includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send an acknowledgment in the LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message.
- 11. The SS shall send a LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION message, including the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation IE such that the UE receives the message ΔT ms before the start of T2, where $\Delta T = 150$ ms.
- 12. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 10.1.5-2.
- 13. When T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 10.1.5-2.
- 14. The UE shall transmit a LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message including the *OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation* IE within the response time (see clause 4.7.3) specified in clause 10.1.5.
- For Test 1 the UE shall perform and report the RSTD measurement for Cell 3 with respect to the reference cell in the OTDOA assistance data, Cell 2. If the UE transmits an *OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation* IE including the *rstd* field for Cell 3 within the response time then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the *OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation* IE with the *rstd* field included within the response time then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
- For Test 2 the UE shall perform and report the RSTD measurements for Cell 1 with respect to the reference cell in the OTDOA assistance data, Cell 2 and also Cell 3 with respect to the reference cell in the OTDOA assistance data, Cell 2. If the UE transmits an *OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation* IE including the *rstd* field for Cell 1 (with respect to Cell 2) and Cell 3 (with respect to Cell 2) within the response time then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the *OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation* IE with both the *rstd* fields included within the response time then the number of failure tests is increased by one.

- 15. If the UE message at step 14 includes the *ackRequested* IE set to TRUE, the SS shall send a LPP acknowledgement message.
- 16. Repeat steps 5-15 until the confidence level according to Annex D is achieved. For each iteration, at step 10 change the random positions of the Cell 3 and Cell 1(for Test 2 only) in the relevant sequence in the *OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList*.
- 17. Repeat from clause 10.1.4.1 for Test 2.

10.1.4.3 Message contents

Table 10.1.4.3-1: RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION

Derivation Path: 36.509 clause 6.9			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UE Positioning Technology	00000001	OTDOA	

Table 10.1.4.3-2: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation

psf1		
_		
psf1		
sf1		
0		
Not present		
	sf1 0	sf1 0

Table 10.1.4.3-2a: LPP Request Capabilities

Information Element	Value/remark
otdoa-RequestCapabilities	TRUE

Table 10.1.4.3-3: LPP RequestLocationInformation

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2 Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {	value/lelilalk	Comment	Condition
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
Initiator	locationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
transactionNumber	l l		
and Transportion	FALCE		
endTransaction	FALSE		
sequenceNumber	Not present		
acknowledgement	Not present		
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsRequestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
locationInformationType	locationMeasurementsRe quired		
triggeredReporting	Not present		
periodicalReporting	Not present		
additionalInformation	onlyReturnInformationRe		
	quested		
qos SEQUENCE {	100000		
horizontalAccuracy	Not present		
verticalCoordinateRequest	FALSE		
verticalAccuracy	Not present		
responseTime	Test 1: 3	See clause 10.1.5	
reopenderime	Test 2: 6	000 014400 10.1.0	
velocityRequest	FALSE		
}	1 ALGE		
environment	Not present		
locationCoordinateTypes	Not present		
velocityTypes	Not present		
velocity rypes	Not present		
a gnee RequestlessationInformation	Not propert		
a-gnss-RequestLocationInformation otdoa-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
SEQUENCE {			
assistanceAvailability	FALSE		1
}	1 / LOL		
ecid-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
epdu-RequestLocationInformation	Not Present		
Page 1 September 1	INOLITESCIIL		1
]			
)			
}			1
}			
}			<u> </u>
}		_	

Table 10.1.4.3-4: LPP ProvideAssistanceData

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
Initiator	IocationServer		
transactionNumber	(0255)		
}			
endTransaction	TRUE		
sequenceNumber	Not present		
acknowledgement	Not present		
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideAssistanceData SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideAssistanceData-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonlEsProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
a-gnss-ProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
otdoa-ProvideAssistanceData SEQUENCE {			
otdoa-ReferenceCellInfo	As defined in TS		
	37.571-5 [20], clause		
	7.3.2.		
otdoa-NeighbourCellInfo	As defined in TS		
	37.571-5 [20], clause		
	7.3.2.		
otdoa-Error	Not present		
}			
epdu-ProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 10.1.4.3-5: LPP ProvideLocation Information

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2					
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition		
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {					
transactionID SEQUENCE {					
Initiator	IocationServer				
transactionNumber	1				
}					
endTransaction	TRUE				
sequenceNumber	(0255)				
acknowledgement					
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {					
c1 CHOICE {					
provideLocationInformation SEQUENCE {					
criticalExtensions CHOICE {					
c1 CHOICE {					
provideLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {	l N				
commonIEsProvideLocationInformation	Not present.				
a-gnss-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present				
otdoa-ProvideLocationInformation					
SEQUENCE { otdoaSignalMeasurementInformation			+		
SEQUENCE {					
systemFrameNumber					
physCellIdRef	Cell 2		+		
cellGloballdRef	0011 2				
earfcnRef	<u> </u>				
referenceQuality					
neighbourMeasurementList					
SEQUENCE (SIZE(n)) {					
physCellIdNeighbour	Cell 3				
cellGloballdNeighbour					
earfcnNeighbour					
rstd	Present	With respect to			
		Cell 2			
rstd-Quality					
}					
neighbourMeasurementList					
SEQUENCE (SIZE(n)) {					
physCellIdNeighbour	Cell 1	Test 2 only			
cellGlobalIdNeighbour					
earfcnNeighbour		T . c .			
rstd	Present	Test 2 only			
		With respect to			
rstd-Quality		Cell 2	+		
15tu-Quality					
1					
otdoa-Error	May be present with error				
oldod Ellol	reason 'undefined' or				
	'attemptedButUnableToM				
	easureSomeNeighbourC				
	ells'				
}					
ecid-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present				
epdu-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present				
}					
}					
}					
}					
}					
[}					

10.1.5 Test requirement

Table 10.1.5-1 and 10.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for the tests.

Table 10.1.5-1: Cell-specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions during T1 for Carrier Aggregation

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	N/A	N/A	
Correlation Matrix		1x2 Low	1x2 Low	1x2 Low	
and Antenna					
Configuration					
OCNG patterns					
defined in TS		OP.5 FDD	N/A	N/A	
36.521-3 [25] clause		01.0122	1471	1 1// 1	
D.1					
PBCH_RA PBCH_RB					
PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB	ın	•	N1/A	N 1/A	
PHICH_RA	dB	0	N/A	N/A	
PHICH_RB					
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
OCNG_RA Note 1					
OCNG_RB Note 1	ID /				
$N_{oc}^{ m Note 3}$	dBm/ 15 kHz	-95	N/A	N/A	
PRS $\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{oc}$	dB	-Infinity	-Infinity	-Infinity	
Io Note 4	dBm/ 9 MHz	-67.22	N/A	N/A	
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{oc}$	dB	0	-Infinity	-Infinity	
Propagation Condition		ETU30			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that active cell (Cell 1) is fully allocated and a constant total					
transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					

Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time

Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test are assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 4: Io levels have been derived from other parameters and are given for information purpose. These are not settable test parameters.

Table 10.1.5-2: Cell-specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions during T2 and T3 for Carrier Aggregation

Parameter	Unit	C	ell 1	Cel	12	Се	Cell 3	
		T2	T3	T2	Т3	T2	Т3	
E-UTRA RF			1	2		0		
Channel Number							2	
Correlation Matrix		1x2	2 Low	1x2	Low	1x2	Low	
and Antenna							 	
Configuration								
OCNG patterns								
defined in TS		OP	5 FDD	OP.6	EDD	OP.6	N/A	
36.521-3 [25] clause		01 .	3100	01.0	100	FDD	IN/A	
D.1								
PBCH_RA								
PBCH_RB								
PSS_RA								
SSS_RA	<u> </u>							
PCFICH_RB								
PHICH_RA	dB	0		0		0	N/A	
	uD						IN/A	
PHICH_RB	ŀ							
PDCCH_RA	ļ							
PDCCH_RB	ļ							
OCNG_RA Note 1								
OCNG_RB Note 1								
PRS_RA	dB	-3	N/A	N/A	3	3	N/A	
N_{oc} Note 3	dBm/ 15 kHz	-98	-98	-98	-95	-98	-95	
PRS $\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{\mathit{oc}}$	dB	-1 + TT	-Infinity	-Infinity	-7 + TT	-8 + TT	-Infinity	
PRS $\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}^{}$ Note 4	dB	-1 + TT	-Infinity	-Infinity	-7 + TT	-8 + TT	-Infinity	
lo Note 4	dBm/ 9 MHz	-69.68	N/A	N/A	-67.08	-70.11	N/A	
PRP Note 4	dBm/ 15 kHz	-99 + TT	-Infinity	-Infinity	-102 + TT	-106 + TT	-Infinity	
RSRP Note 4	dBm/ 15 kHz	-96 + TT	-96 + TT	-105 + TT	-105 + TT	-109 + TT	-Infinity	
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{\mathit{oc}}^{\mathrm{Note 4}}$	dB	2	2	-7	-10	-11	-Infinity	
Propagation Condition		ETU30						
Note 1: OCNG sha	Il be used :	be used such that active cells (all, except Cell 3 in T3) are fully allocated						

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that active cells (all, except Cell 3 in T3) are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols other than those in the subframes with transmitted PRS.

Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test are assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 4: If PRS_RA is not "N/A", \hat{E}_s/N_{oc} , PRS \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , Io, RSRP and PRP levels have been derived from other parameters and are given for information purpose. If PRS_RA is "N/A", Io and RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters and are given for information purpose. These are not settable test parameters. Interference conditions shall be applied to all PRS symbols of DL positioning subframes.

The response time including test tolerance is 3.3s for Test 1 and 6.3s for Test 2. The response time is equal to the LPP responseTime IE value plus the test tolerance. The LPP responseTime IE value is derived from the RSTD reporting delay plus ΔT , where $\Delta T = 150$ ms, giving a value of 2710 ms for Test 1 and 5110ms for Test 2. This is rounded up to the next allowed LPP value of 3 seconds for Test 1 and 6 seconds for Test 2.

The RSTD measurement reporting delay in the tests is derived from the following expression,

$$T_{PRS}\left(M-1\right)+160\left|\frac{n}{M}\right|$$
, where $M=8$ and $n=16$ for Test 1, and $M=16$ and $n=16$ for Test 2 are the parameters specified in clause 10.1.3.1 for Test 1 and clause 10.1.3.2 for Test 2.

This gives the total RSTD reporting delay of 2560 ms for Test 1 for the 15 neighbour cells including Cell 3 with respect to the reference cell, Cell 2.

This gives the total RSTD reporting delay of 4960 ms for Test 2 for the 15 neighbour cells including Cell 1 and Cell 3 with respect to the reference cell, Cell 2.

The test tolerances are defined in clauses C.1.3 and C.4.

For the overall test to pass, the rate of successful tests during repeated tests in both Test 1 and Test 2 shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

10.1A FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined.
- The test case design is such that the nominal Cell 2 PRS Es/Iot is specified at 4 dB below the requirement specified in TS 36.133 which implies that a requirement change is needed prior to the completion of the test.

10.1A.1 Test purpose

Same as defined in clause 10.1.1.

NOTE: This test verifies the requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in clause 4.7.5.

10.1A.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward that supports UE-assisted OTDOA for Carrier Aggregation.

10.1A.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same as defined in clause 10.1.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 8.4.3, 8.4.4 and A.8.17.3.

10.1A.4 Test description

10.1A.4.1 Initial conditions

Same as defined in clause 10.1.4.1 except that the values of the parameters in Table 10.1A.4.1-1 will replace the values of the corresponding parameters in Table 10.1.4.1-1.

Channel bandwidth to be tested: 20 MHz.

Table 10.1A.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions for carrier aggregation for 20MHz

Parameter	Unit	Value		Comment
		Test 1	Test 2	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		DL Reference Measurement Channel		As specified in TS 36.521-3
parameters		R.10 FDD		[25] clause A.2.1
Channel Bandwidth	MHz		20	
(BW _{channel})	IVII IZ		20	
PRS Transmission	RB	100		PRS are transmitted over the
Bandwidth	KD		100	system bandwidth

Note 1: See Table 10.1.4.1-1 for the other parameters.

Note 2: This test verifies the requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in clause 4.7.5.

10.1A.4.2 Test procedure

Same as defined in clause 10.1.4.2.

10.1A.4.3 Message contents

Same as defined in clause 10.1.4.3.

10.1A.5 Test requirement

Same as defined in clause 10.1.5 except that the values of the parameters in Table 10.1A.5-1 and Table 10.1A.5-2 will replace the values of the corresponding parameters in Table 10.1.5-1 and Table 10.1.5-2, respectively.

Table 10.1A.5-1: Cell-specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions during T1 for carrier aggregation for 20MHz

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
OCNG patterns defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause D.1		OP.13 FDD	N/A	N/A
lo Note 1	dBm/ 18 MHz	-64.21	N/A	N/A

Note 1: Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 2: See Table 10.1.5-1 for the other parameters.

Table 10.1A.5-2: Cell-specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions during T2 and T3 for carrier aggregation for 20MHz

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T2	T3	T2	T3	T2	T3
OCNG patterns defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause D.1		OP.1	3 FDD	OP.14	FDD	OP.14 FDD	N/A
lo Note 1	dBm/ 18 MHz	-66.67	N/A	N/A	-64.07	-67.10	N/A

Note 1: Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 2: See Table 10.1.5-2 for the other parameters.

10.1B FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz +5MHz Bandwidth

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined.

10.1B.1 Test purpose

Same as defined in clause 10.1.1.

This test verifies the requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in clause 4.7.5.

10.1B.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward that supports UE-assisted OTDOA for Carrier Aggregation.

10.1B.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same as defined in clause 10.1.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 8.4.3, 8.4.4 and A.8.17.3.

10.1B.4 Test description

10.1B.4.1 Initial conditions

Same as defined in clause 10.1.4.1 except that the values of the parameters in Table 10.1B.4.1-1 will replace the values of the corresponding parameters in Table 10.1.4.1-1.

Channel bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz.

Table 10.1B.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions for carrier aggregation for 5+5MHz

Parameter	Unit	Value		Value		Comment
		Test 1	Test 2			
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.11 FDD		As specified in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause A.2.1		
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	;	5			
PRS Transmission Bandwidth	RB	25		PRS are transmitted over the system bandwidth		

Note 1: See Table 10.1.4.1-1 for the other parameters.

This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is Note 2:

performed according to the principle defined in section 4.7.5.

10.1B.4.2 Test procedure

Same as defined in clause 10.1.4.2.

10.1B.4.3 Message contents

Same as defined in clause 10.1.4.3.

10.1B.5 Test requirement

Same as defined in clause 10.1.5 except that the values of the parameters in Table 10.1B.5-1 and Table 10.1B.5-2 will replace the values of the corresponding parameters in Table 10.1.5-1 and Table 10.1.5-2, respectively.

Table 10.1B.5-1: Cell-specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions during T1 for carrier aggregation for 5+5MHz

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
OCNG patterns defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause D.1.18		OP.18 FDD	N/A	N/A
lo Note 1	dBm/ 4.5 MHz	-70.23	N/A	N/A

Note 1: lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes.

They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 2: See Table 10.1.5-1 for the other parameters.

Table 10.1B.5-2: Cell-specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions during T2 and T3 for carrier aggregation for 5+5MHz

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T2	T3	T2	Т3	T2	T3
OCNG patterns defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause D.1		OP.18 FDD		OP.19 FDD		OP.19 FDD	N/A
Io Note 1	dBm/ 4.5 MHz	-72.69	N/A	N/A	-70.09	-73.12	N/A

Note 1: Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 2: See Table 10.1.5-2 for the other parameters.

10.1C FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz Bandwidth

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.

The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined.

10.1C.1 Test purpose

Same as defined in clause 10.1.1.

NOTE: This test verifies the requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in clause 4.7.5.

10.1C.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 11 and forward that supports UE-assisted OTDOA for Carrier Aggregation.

10.1C.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same as defined in clause 10.1.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 8.4.3, 8.4.4 and A.8.17.3.

10.1C.4 Test description

10.1C.4.1 Initial conditions

Same as defined in clause 10.1.4.1 except that the values of the parameters in Table 10.1C.4.1-1 will replace the values of the corresponding parameters in Table 10.1.4.1-1.

Channel bandwidth to be tested: Cell 1: 10MHz, Cell 2 and Cell 3: 5MHz.

Table 10.1C.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions for carrier aggregation for 10+5MHz

Parameter	Unit	Va	Comment	
		Test 1	Test 2	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		Cell 1: R.6 FDD	Cell 1: R.6 FDD	As specified in TS
		Cell 2: R.11 FDD	Cell 2: R.11 FDD	36.521-3 [25] clause
parameters		Cell 3: R.11 FDD	Cell 3: R.11 FDD	A.2.1
Channel Bandwidth		Cell 1: 10	Cell 1: 10	
	MHz	Cell 2: 5	Cell 2: 5	
(BW _{channel})		Cell 3: 5	Cell 3: 5	
DDC Transmission		Cell 1: 50	Cell 1: 50	PRS are transmitted
PRS Transmission	RB	Cell 2: 25	Cell 2: 25	over the system
Bandwidth		Cell 3: 25	Cell 3: 25	bandwidth

Note 1: See Table 10.1.4.1-1 for the other parameters.

Note 2: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section 4.7.5.

10.1C.4.2 Test procedure

Same as defined in clause 10.1.4.2.

10.1C.4.3 Message contents

Same as defined in clause 10.1.4.3.

10.1C.5 Test requirement

Same as defined in clause 10.1.5 except that the values of the parameters in Table 10.1C.5-1 and Table 10.1C.5-2 will replace the values of the corresponding parameters in Table 10.1.5-1 and Table 10.1.5-2, respectively.

Table 10.1C.5-1: Cell-specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions during T1 for carrier aggregation for 10+5MHz

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
lo Note 1	dBm/ 9 MHz	-67.22	N/A	N/A
10	dBm/ 4.5MHz	N/A	N/A	N/A

Note 1: lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes.

They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 2: See Table 10.1.5-1 for the other parameters.

Table 10.1C.5-2: Cell-specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions during T2 and T3 for carrier aggregation for 10+5MHz

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T2	T3	T2	T3	T2	T3
OCNG patterns defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause D.1		OP.	5 FDD	OP.19	FDD	OP.19 FDD	N/A
lo Note 1	dBm/ 9 MHz	-69.68	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
10	dBm/ 4.5MHz	N/A	N/A	N/A	-70.09	-73.12	N/A

Note 1: lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 2: See Table 10.1.5-2 for the other parameters.

10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.

The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined.

The test case design is such that the nominal Cell 2 PRS Es/Iot is specified at 4 dB below the requirement specified in TS 36.133 which implies that a requirement change is needed prior to the completion of the test.

10.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the RSTD measurement reporting delay meets the requirements in an environment with fading propagation conditions. This test case verifies the measurement period requirements for RSTD measurements performed on the secondary component carrier and also the measurement period requirements for RSTD measurements performed on both the primary and secondary component carriers.

10.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward that supports UE-assisted OTDOA for Carrier Aggregation.

10.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

10.2.3.1 Measurements on the secondary component carrier

The RSTD measurements when all cells are on the configured secondary component carrier shall meet all applicable requirements (TDD) specified in TS 36.133 [23] section 8.1.2.5, i.e., E-UTRAN intra-frequency RSTD measurement period applies, regardless of whether the SCell on the corresponding frequency is activated or deactivated by the MAC-CE commands as specified in 3GPP TS 36.321 [34].

10.2.3.2 Measurements on both primary component carrier and secondary component carrier

The RSTD measurements of cells on both primary component carrier and configured secondary component carrier shall meet all applicable requirements (TDD) specified in TS 36.133 [23] section 8.1.2.6, i.e., E-UTRAN inter-frequency RSTD measurement period applies regardless of whether the SCell on the corresponding frequency is activated or deactivated by the MAC-CE commands as specified in 3GPP TS 36.321 [34], with the following exceptions

- the number of PRS positioning occasions is as specified in Table 10.2.3.2-1 shall apply, and
- TDD uplink-downlink subframes configurations as specified in TS 36.133 [23] section 8.1.2.5.2, Table 8.1.2.5.2-2 shall apply.

Table 10.2.3.2-1: Number of PRS positioning occasions within measurement period

Positioning subframe configuration period $T_{ m PRS}$	Number of PRS positioning occasions M
160 ms	32
>160 ms	16

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 8.4.3, 8.4.4 and A.8.17.2.

10.2.4 Test description

10.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal; as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.2.

Channel bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.

- 1. Connect the SS, faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [18] Annex A, Figure group A.42 as appropriate.
- 2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 10.2.4.1-1.
- 3. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.7.2.1.
- 4. Message contents are defined in clause 10.2.4.3.
- 5. In the tests, there are two configured component carriers: PCC and SCC, and three synchronized cells: Cell 1, Cell 2 and Cell 3. Cell 1 is PCell on the PCC, Cell 2 is an active SCell on the SCC, and Cell 3 is a neighbour cell on the SCC. In both tests, Cell 2 is the OTDOA assistance data reference cell. The assistance data neighbour cell list includes in total 15 cells, where 14 of the cells are not simulated (dummy cells; as defined in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 clause 7.3.2) for Test 1 and where 13 of the cells are not simulated for Test 2. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level and mapping set according to TS 36.521-1 [24] Annex C.0 and C.1 as appropriate for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are powered OFF.
- 6. The true RSTD (which is the receive time difference for frame 0 between two cells as seen at the UE antenna connector) is set to 0 Ts (0 μs) between Cell 1 and OTDOA assistance data reference cell, Cell 2; and set to 92 Ts (about 3 μs) between neighbour Cell 3 and OTDOA assistance data reference cell, Cell 2.

Table 10.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions for Carrier Aggregation

Parameter	Unit	Value Test 1 Test 2	Comment
PCell		Cell 1	PCell is on RF channel 1 (PCC).
SCell		Cell 2	SCell on RF channel 2 (SCC). Cell 2 is the assistance data reference cell.
Other neighbour cell		Cell 3	Neighbour cell on RF channel 2 (SCC).
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause A.2.2
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
PRS Transmission Bandwidth Note 2	RB	50	PRS are transmitted over the system bandwidth
$ \begin{array}{l} {\rm PRS \ configuration \ index} \\ I_{\rm PRS} \end{array} $		174 for all cells on PCC 184 for all cells on SCC	This corresponds to periodicity of 320 ms and PRS subframe offset of $I_{\rm PRS}$ – 160 DL subframes, as defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26], Table 6.10.4.3-1
Number of consecutive downlink positioning subframes N_{PRS} Note 2		1	As defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26]. The number of subframes in a positioning occasion
Physical cell ID PCI Note 2		(PCI of Cell 2 – PCI of Cell 3)mod6=0	The PCI of Cell 1 is selected randomly. PCIs of Cell 2 and Cell 3 are selected randomly such that the relative subcarrier shifts of PRS patterns among these cells are as given by the condition
TDD uplink-downlink configuration		1	As specified in TS 36.211 [26], Section 4.2; corresponds to a configuration with 5 ms switch- point periodicity and two downlink consecutive subframes
TDD special subframe configuration		6	As specified in TS 36.211 [26], Section 4.2; corresponds to DwPTS of $19760 \cdot T_{\rm s}$ and UpPTS of $4384 \cdot T_{\rm s}$
CP length Note 2		Normal	
DRX		ON	DRX parameters are further specified in Table 10.2.4.1-2
Radio frame transmit time offset between Cell 2 and Cell 3 at the UE antenna connector Note 3	μs	3	Synchronous cells
Cell 2 timing offset to Cell 1 Note 3	μs	0	Synchronous cells
Expected RSTD Note 1	μs	3	The expected RSTD is what is expected at the receiver. The corresponding parameter in the OTDOA assistance data specified in TS 36.355 [4] is the expectedRSTD indicator
Expected RSTD uncertainty Note 1	μs	5	The corresponding parameter in the OTDOA assistance data specified in TS 36.355 [4] is the expectedRSTD-Uncertainty index
Number of cells provided		16 cells in total	The list includes the reference

in OTDOA assistance data		OTDOA neighbour cells include Cell 3 and other 14 cells on SCC	OTDOA neighbour cells include Cell 1 and other 7 cells on PCC, and Cell 3 and other 6 cells on SCC	cell and 15 other cells. Cell 1 (when included) appears at random places in the first half of the neighbour cell list in the OTDOA assistance data. Cell 3 always appears at random places in the second half of the list	
prs-SubframeOffset Note2		Cells on PCC: 310 Cells on SCC, except reference cell: 0		Subframe offset, counted in full subframes. The corresponding parameter in the OTDOA assistance data is prs-SubframeOffset specified in TS 36.355 [4]	
slotNumberOffset Note 2			on PCC: 0 except reference cell: 0	The slot number offset at the transmitter between a neighbour cell and the assistance data reference cell. The corresponding parameter in the OTDOA assistance data is slotNumberOffset specified in TS 36.355 [4].	
PRS muting info Note 2		Cell 1: '11110000' Cell 2: '00001111' Cell 3: '1111111100000000' Cell 3: '111110000' '11111111100000000'		Corresponds to prs-MutingInfo defined in TS 36.355 [4]	
T1	s	3		The length of the time interval from the beginning of each test	
T2	S	1.28 2.48		The length of the time interval that follows immediately after time interval T1	
ТЗ	S	1.28	2.48	The length of the time interval that follows immediately after time interval T2	
Note 1: Parameters "Expected RSTD" and "Expected RSTD uncertainty" are not settable parameters. These					

Note 1: Parameters "Expected RSTD" and "Expected RSTD uncertainty" are not settable parameters. These are parameters signalled in LPP only. For the values to be used in LPP see Table 10.2.4.3-4 and TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.3.2.

Note 2: Parameters "PRS Transmission Bandwidth", "PRS configuration index", "Number of consecutive downlink positioning subframes", "Physical cell ID PCI", "CP length", "prs-SubframeOffset", "slotNumberOffset" and "PRS muting info" are settable parameters and also parameters signalled in LPP. The values to be used for "Physical cell ID PCI" are as follows: Cell 1: 0, Cell 2: 6, Cell 3: 12. For the values to be used in LPP see Table 10.2.4.3-4 and TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.3.2.

Note 3: The parameters "Radio frame transmit time offset between Cell 2 and Cell 3 at the UE antenna connector" and "Cell 2 timing offset to Cell 1" are used to set the "true RSTD" values in step 6 of clause 10.2.4.1.

Table 10.2.4.1-2: DRX parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions for Carrier Aggregation

Field	Value	Comment
onDurationTimer	psf1	
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	As appointed in ACDD TC
drx-RetransmissionTimer	sf1	As specified in 3GPP TS
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf320	- 36.331 [22], clause 6.3.2.
shortDRX	disable	

10.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test case includes two tests. Test 1 is designed for the scenario where the UE receives OTDOA assistance data with cells on SCC, and the UE is expected to report RSTD measurements performed on SCC only. Test 2 is designed for the scenario where the UE receives OTDOA assistance data with cells on PCC and SCC, and the UE is expected to report RSTD measurements performed on PCC and on SCC.

Each test consists of three consecutive time intervals, with duration of T1, T2 and T3 defined in Table 10.2.4-1. Cell 1 is active in T1, T2 and T3, whilst Cell 2 and Cell 3 are activated only in the beginning of T2. Cell 2 is active until the end of T3, and Cell 3 is active until the end of T2. The beginning of the time interval T2 shall be aligned 5 ms before the first PRS positioning subframe of a positioning occasion in the reference cell, where 5 ms is the necessary test tolerance. Cell 1 transmits PRS in T2, while Cell 2 transmits PRS only in T3, and Cell 3 transmits PRS only in T2.

NOTE: The information on when PRS is muted is conveyed to the UE using PRS muting information in the OTDOA assistance data.

The OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data as defined in clause 10.2.4.3 shall be provided to the UE during T1. The last TTI containing the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message shall be provided to the UE ΔT ms before the start of T2, where $\Delta T = 150$ ms is the maximum processing time of the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data.

- 1. Ensure that the UE is in state Generic RB Established State 3A-RF according to 3GPP TS 36.508 [18] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Configure Cell 2 and Cell 3 on the SCC according to TS 36.521-1 [24] Annex C.0 and C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
- 3. The SS shall configure the SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [18] clause 5.2A.4.
- 4. The SS activates the SCell (Cell 2) by sending the Activation/Deactivation MAC control element according to TS 36.321 [34] clauses 5.13 and 6.1.3.8. Wait for at least 2 seconds as per TS 36.133 [23] clause 8.3.3.2.
- 5. The SS shall send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message.
- 6. Set the parameters according to Table 10.2.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.7.2.2 (ETU30).
- 7. T1 starts.
- 8. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with the DRX configuration.
- 9. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
- 9a. The SS shall transmit an LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES message.
- 9b. The UE shall transmit an LPP PROVIDE CAPABILITIES message indicating the OTDOA capabilities supported by the UE in the *OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities* IE.
- 10. The SS shall send a LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message, including the *OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData* IE. The position of neighbour Cell 3 in the *OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList* is randomly selected to be in the last 8 elements of the sequence for Test 1 and in the 7 elements of the relevant sequence for Test 2, and the position of neighbour Cell 1 is randomly selected to be in the first 7 elements of the relevant sequence for Test 2, as described in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.3.2. If the UE message at step 9b includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send an acknowledgment in the LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message.
- 11. The SS shall send a LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION message, including the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation IE such that the UE receives the message ΔT ms before the start of T2, where $\Delta T = 150$ ms.
- 12. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 10.2.5-3.
- 13. When T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 10.2.5-3.
- 14. The UE shall transmit a LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION including the *OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation* IE within the response time (see clause 4.7.3) specified in clause 10.2.5.

For Test 1 the UE shall perform and report the RSTD measurement for Cell 3 with respect to the reference cell in the OTDOA assistance data, Cell 2. If the UE transmits an *OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation* IE including the *rstd* field for Cell 3 within the response time then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the *OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation* IE with the *rstd* field included within the response time then the number of failure tests is increased by one.

For Test 2 the UE shall perform and report the RSTD measurements for Cell 1 with respect to the reference cell in the OTDOA assistance data, Cell 2 and also Cell 3 with respect to the reference cell in the OTDOA assistance data, Cell 2. If the UE transmits an *OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation* IE including the *rstd* field for Cell 1 (with respect to Cell 2) and Cell 3 (with respect to Cell 2) within the response time then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the *OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation* IE with both the *rstd* fields included within the response time then the number of failure tests is increased by one.

- 15. If the UE message at step 14 includes the *ackRequested* IE set to TRUE, the SS shall send a LPP acknowledgement message.
- 16. Repeat steps 5-15 until the confidence level according to Annex D is achieved. For each iteration, at step 10 change the random positions of the Cell 3 and Cell 1(for Test 2 only) in the relevant sequence in the *OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList*.
- 17. Repeat from clause 10.2.4.1 for Test 2.

10.2.4.3 Message contents

Table 10.2.4.3-1: RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION

Derivation Path: 36.509 clause 6.9			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UE Positioning Technology	00000001	OTDOA	

Table 10.2.4.3-2: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC						
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition			
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {						
drx-Config CHOICE {						
setup SEQUENCE {						
onDurationTimer	psf1					
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1					
drx-RetransmissionTimer	sf1					
longDRX-CycleStartOffset CHOICE {						
sf320	0					
}						
shortDRX	Not present					
}						
}						

Table 10.2.4.3-2a: LPP Request Capabilities

Information Element	Value/remark
otdoa-RequestCapabilities	TRUE

Table 10.2.4.3-3: LPP RequestLocationInformation

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			1 -
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
Initiator	locationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
}			
endTransaction	FALSE		
sequenceNumber	Not present		
acknowledgement	Not present		
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsRequestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
locationInformationType	locationMeasurementsRe		
tri na cue dD en entire a	quired		
triggeredReporting	Not present		
periodicalReporting	Not present		
additionalInformation	onlyReturnInformationRe quested		
qos SEQUENCE {			
horizontalAccuracy	Not present		
verticalCoordinateRequest	FALSE		
verticalAccuracy	Not present		
responseTime	Test 1: 3	See clause 10.2.5	
	Test 2: 6		
velocityRequest	FALSE		
}			
Environment	Not present		
locationCoordinateTypes	Not present		
velocityTypes	Not present		
}			
a-gnss-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
otdoa-RequestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
assistanceAvailability	FALSE		
}			
ecid-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
epdu-RequestLocationInformation	Not Present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			1

Table 10.2.4.3-4: LPP ProvideAssistanceData

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
Initiator	IocationServer		
transactionNumber	(0255)		
}			
endTransaction	TRUE		
sequenceNumber	Not present		
acknowledgement	Not present		
lpp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideAssistanceData SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideAssistanceData-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
a-gnss-ProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
otdoa-ProvideAssistanceData SEQUENCE {			
otdoa-ReferenceCellInfo	As defined in TS		
	37.571-5 [20], clause		
	7.3.2.		
otdoa-NeighbourCellInfo	As defined in TS		
	37.571-5 [20], clause		
	7.3.2.		
otdoa-Error	Not present		
}			
epdu-ProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 10.2.4.3-5: LPP ProvideLocation Information

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
Initiator	locationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
}			
endTransaction	TRUE		
sequenceNumber	(0255)		
acknowledgement			
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsProvideLocationInformation	Not present.		
a-gnss-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
otdoa-ProvideLocationInformation	·		
SEQUENCE {			
otdoaSignalMeasurementInformation			
SEQUENCE {			
systemFrameNumber			
physCellIdRef	Cell 2		
cellGloballdRef			
earfcnRef			
referenceQuality			
neighbourMeasurementList			
SEQUENCE (SIZE(n)) {			
physCellIdNeighbour	Cell 3		
cellGloballdNeighbour			
earfcnNeighbour			
rstd	Present	With respect to	
		Cell 2	
rstd-Quality			
}			
neighbourMeasurementList			
SEQUENCE (SIZE(n)) {			
physCellIdNeighbour	Cell 1	Test 2 only	
cellGloballdNeighbour			
earfcnNeighbour			
rstd	Present	Test 2 only	
		With respect to	
		Cell 2	
rstd-Quality			
}			
}			
otdoa-Error	May be present with error		
	reason 'undefined' or		
	'attemptedButUnableToM		
	easureSomeNeighbourC		
	ells'		
}			
ecid-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
epdu-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
	·		•

Test requirement 10.2.5

Table 10.2.5-1 and 10.2.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for the test.

Table 10.2.5-1: Cell-specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions during T1 for Carrier Aggregation

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3	
E-UTRA RF		1	N/A	N/A	
Channel Number		•			
Correlation Matrix		1x2 Low	1x2 Low	1x2 Low	
and Antenna					
Configuration					
OCNG patterns defined in TS					
36.521-3 [25] clause		OP.1 TDD	N/A	N/A	
D.2					
PBCH_RA					
PBCH_RB	•				
PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA	dB	0	N/A	N/A	
PHICH_RB					
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
OCNG_RA Note 1					
OCNG_RB Note 1					
$N_{oc}^{ m Note 3}$	dBm/ 15 kHz	-95	N/A	N/A	
PRS $\hat{ ext{E}}_{ ext{s}}/N_{oc}$	dB	-Infinity	-Infinity	-Infinity	
Io Note 4	dBm/ 9 MHz	-67.22	N/A	N/A	
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{oc}$	dB	0	-Infinity	-Infinity	
Propagation Condition		ETU30			
		such that active cell (C			
transmitted	power spe	ectral density is achieve	ed for all OFDM symbo	ols.	

The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time Note 2:

Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test are assumed Note 3: to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

lo levels have been derived from other parameters and are given for information Note 4: purpose. These are not settable test parameters.

Table 10.2.5-2: Cell-specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions during T2 and T3 for Carrier Aggregation

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T2	Т3	T2 T3		T2	T3
E-UTRA RF			1	2		2	
Channel Number		l				2	
Correlation Matrix		1x2	2 Low	1x2 Low		1x2 Low	
and Antenna							
Configuration							
OCNG patterns							
defined in TS		OP .	1 TDD	OP.2	מחד	OP.2	N/A
36.521-3 [25] clause		01.	1 100	01.2	100	TDD	14// (
D.2							
PBCH_RA							
PBCH_RB							
PSS_RA							
SSS_RA							
PCFICH_RB							
PHICH_RA	dB	0		0		0 N	N/A
PHICH_RB							,
PDCCH_RA							
PDCCH_RB							
OCNG_RA Note 1							
OCNG_RB Note 1							
OCNG_KD			I		I		
PRS_RA	dB	-3	N/A	N/A	3	3	N/A
$N_{oc}^{ m Note~3}$	dBm/ 15 kHz	-98	-98	-98	-95	-98	-95
	13 KHZ						
PRS $\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{oc}$	dB	-1 + TT	-Infinity	-Infinity	-7 + TT	-8 + TT	-Infinity
PRS $\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}^{}$ Note 4	dB	-1 + TT	-Infinity	-Infinity	-7 + TT	-8 + TT	-Infinity
lo Note 4	dBm/ 9 MHz	-69.68	N/A	N/A	-67.08	-70.11	N/A
PRP Note 4	dBm/ 15 kHz	-99 + TT -Infinity		-Infinity	-102 + TT	-106 + TT	-Infinity
RSRP Note 4	dBm/ 15 kHz	-96 + TT -96 + TT		-105 + TT	-105 + TT	-109 + TT	-Infinity
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{\mathit{oc}}^{\mathrm{Note 4}}$	dB	2	2	-7	-10	-11	-Infinity
Propagation Condition		ETU30					

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that active cells (all, except Cell 3 in T3) are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols other than those in the subframes with transmitted PRS.

Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.

Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test are assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 4: If PRS_RA is not "N/A", \hat{E}_s/N_{oc} , PRS \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , Io, RSRP and PRP levels have been derived from other parameters and are given for information purpose. If PRS_RA is "N/A", Io and RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters and are given for information purpose. These are not settable test parameters. Interference conditions shall be applied to all PRS symbols of DL positioning subframes.

The response time including test tolerance is 3.3s for Test 1 and 6.3s for Test 2. The response time is equal to the LPP responseTime IE value plus the test tolerance. The LPP responseTime IE value is derived from the RSTD reporting delay plus ΔT , where $\Delta T = 150$ ms, giving a value of 2710 ms for Test 1 and 5110ms for Test 2. This is rounded up to the next allowed LPP value of 3 seconds for Test 1 and 6 seconds for Test 2.

The RSTD measurement reporting delay in the tests is derived from the following expression,

$$T_{PRS}\left(M-1\right)+160\left|\frac{n}{M}\right|$$
, where $M=8$ and $n=16$ for Test 1, and $M=16$ and $n=16$ for Test 2 are the parameters specified in clause 10.2.3.1 for Test 1 and clause 10.2.3.2 for Test 2.

This gives the total RSTD reporting delay of 2560 ms for Test 1 for the 15 neighbour cells including Cell 3 with respect to the reference cell, Cell 2.

This gives the total RSTD reporting delay of 4960 ms for Test 2 for the 15 neighbour cells including Cell 1 and Cell 3 with respect to the reference cell, Cell 2.

The test tolerances are defined in clauses C.1.3 and C.4.

For the overall test to pass, the rate of successful tests during repeated tests in both Test 1 and Test 2 shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

10.2A TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined.
- The test case design is such that the nominal Cell 2 PRS Es/Iot is specified at 4 dB below the requirement specified in TS 36.133 which implies that a requirement change is needed prior to the completion of the test.

10.2A.1 Test purpose

Same as defined in clause 10.2.1.

NOTE: This test verifies the requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in clause 4.7.5.

10.2A.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward that supports UE-assisted OTDOA for Carrier Aggregation.

10.2A.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same as defined in clause 10.2.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 8.4.3, 8.4.4 and A.8.17.4.

10.2A.4 Test description

10.2A.4.1 Initial conditions

Same as defined in clause 10.2.4.1 except that the values of the parameters in Table 10.2A.4.1-1 will replace the values of the corresponding parameters in Table 10.2.4.1-1.

Channel bandwidth to be tested: 20 MHz.

Table 10.2A.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions for carrier aggregation for 20MHz

Parameter	Unit	Value		Comment
		Test 1	Test 2	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.10 TDD		As specified in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause A.2.2
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	20		
PRS Transmission Bandwidth	RB		100	PRS are transmitted over the system bandwidth

Note 1: See Table 10.2.4.1-1 for the other parameters.

Note 2: This test verifies the requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in clause 4.7.5.

10.2A.4.2 Test procedure

Same as defined in clause 10.2.4.2.

10.2A.4.3 Message contents

Same as defined in clause 10.2.4.3.

10.2A.5 Test requirement

Same as defined in clause 10.2.5 except that the values of the parameters in Table 10.2A.5-1 and Table 10.2A.5-2 will replace the values of the corresponding parameters in Table 10.2.5-1 and Table 10.2.5-2, respectively.

Table 10.2A.5-1: Cell-specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions during T1 for carrier aggregation for 20MHz

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
OCNG patterns defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause D.2		OP.7 TDD	N/A	N/A
lo Note 1	dBm/ 18 MHz	-64.21	N/A	N/A

Note 1: lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 2: See Table 10.2.5-1 for the other parameters.

Table 10.2A.5-2: Cell-specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions during T2 and T3 for carrier aggregation for 20MHz

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T2	T3	T2	Т3	T2	Т3
OCNG patterns defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause D.2		OP.	7 TDD	OP.8	TDD	OP.8 TDD	N/A
lo Note 1	dBm/ 18 MHz	-66.67	N/A	N/A	-64.07	-67.10	N/A

Note 1: Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 2: See Table 10.2.5-2 for the other parameters.

10.2B TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz +5MHz Bandwidth

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined.

10.2B.1 Test purpose

Same as defined in clause 10.2.1.

NOTE: This test verifies the requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in clause 4.7.5.

10.2B.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward that supports UE-assisted OTDOA for Carrier Aggregation.

10.2B.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same as defined in clause 10.2.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 8.4.3, 8.4.4 and A.8.17.4.

10.2B.4 Test description

10.2B.4.1 Initial conditions

Same as defined in clause 10.2.4.1 except that the values of the parameters in Table 10.2B.4.1-1 will replace the values of the corresponding parameters in Table 10.2.4.1-1.

Channel bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz.

Table 10.2B.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions for carrier aggregation for 5+5MHz

Parameter	Unit	Value		Comment		
		Test 1	Test 2			
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.11 TDD				As specified in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause A.2.2
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	5				
PRS Transmission Bandwidth	RB	25	5	PRS are transmitted over the system bandwidth		

Note 1: See Table 10.2.4.1-1 for the other parameters.

Note 2: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section 4.7.5.

10.2B.4.2 Test procedure

Same as defined in clause 10.2.4.2.

10.2B.4.3 Message contents

Same as defined in clause 10.2.4.3.

10.2B.5 Test requirement

Same as defined in clause 10.2.5 except that the values of the parameters in Table 10.2B.5-1 and Table 10.2B.5-2 will replace the values of the corresponding parameters in Table 10.2.5-1 and Table 10.2.5-2, respectively.

Table 10.2B.5-1: Cell-specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions during T1 for carrier aggregation for 5+5MHz

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
OCNG patterns defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause D.2		OP.9 TDD	N/A	N/A
Io Note 1	dBm/ 4.5 MHz	-70.23	N/A	N/A

Note 1: lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes.

They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 2: See Table 10.2.5-1 for the other parameters.

Table 10.2B.5-2: Cell-specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions during T2 and T3 for carrier aggregation for 5+5MHz

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T2	T3	T2	Т3	T2	T3
OCNG patterns defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause D.2		OP.	9 TDD	OP.10	TDD	OP.10 TDD	N/A
lo ^{Note 1}	dBm/ 4.5 MHz	-72.69	N/A	N/A	-70.09	-73.12	N/A

Note 1: Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 2: See Table 10.2.5-2 for the other parameters.

10.2C TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz +5MHz Bandwidth

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined.

10.2C.1 Test purpose

Same as defined in clause 10.2.1.

NOTE: This test verifies the requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in clause 4.7.5.

10.2C.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 11 and forward that supports UE-assisted OTDOA for Carrier Aggregation.

10.2C.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same as defined in clause 10.2.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 8.4.3, 8.4.4 and A.8.17.4.

10.2C.4 Test description

10.2C.4.1 Initial conditions

Same as defined in clause 10.2.4.1 except that the values of the parameters in Table 10.2C.4.1-1 will replace the values of the corresponding parameters in Table 10.2.4.1-1.

Channel bandwidth to be tested: Cell 1: 10MHz, Cell 2 and Cell 3: 5MHz.

Table 10.2C.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions for carrier aggregation for 10+5MHz

Parameter	Unit	Value		Comment
		Test 1	Test 2	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		Cell 1: R.6 TDD Cell 2: R.11 TDD Cell 3: R.11 TDD	Cell 1: R.6 TDD Cell 2: R.11 TDD Cell 3: R.11 TDD	As specified in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause A.2.2
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	Cell 1: 10 Cell 2: 5 Cell 3: 5	Cell 1: 10 Cell 2: 5 Cell 3: 5	
PRS Transmission Bandwidth	RB	Cell 1: 50 Cell 2: 25 Cell 3: 25	Cell 1: 50 Cell 2: 25 Cell 3: 25	PRS are transmitted over the system bandwidth

Note 1: See Table 10.2.4.1-1 for the other parameters.

Note 2: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section 4.7.5.

10.2C.4.2 Test procedure

Same as defined in clause 10.2.4.2.

10.2C.4.3 Message contents

Same as defined in clause 10.2.4.3.

10.2C.5 Test requirement

Same as defined in clause 10.2.5 except that the values of the parameters in Table 10.2C.5-1 and Table 10.2C.5-2 will replace the values of the corresponding parameters in Table 10.2.5-1 and Table 10.2.5-2, respectively.

Table 10.2C.5-1: Cell-specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions during T1 for carrier aggregation for 10+5MHz

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
Note 1	dBm/ 9 MHz	-67.22	N/A	N/A
10	dBm/ 4.5MHz	N/A	N/A	N/A

Note 1: lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes.

They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 2: See Table 10.2.5-1 for the other parameters.

Table 10.2C.5-2: Cell-specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurement reporting delay under fading propagation conditions during T2 and T3 for carrier aggregation for 10+5MHz

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T2	T3	T2	T3	T2	Т3
OCNG patterns defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause D.2		OP.	1 TDD	OP.10	TDD	OP.10 TDD	N/A
lo Note 1	dBm/ 9 MHz	-69.68	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
10	dBm/ 4.5MHz	N/A	N/A	N/A	-70.09	-73.12	N/A

Note 1: lo levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Note 2: See Table 10.2.5-2 for the other parameters.

10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation

10.3.1 Test purpose

To verify that the FDD RSTD measurement accuracy is within the specified limits when both the reference cell and neighbouring cell belong to the secondary component carrier.

10.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward that supports UE-assisted OTDOA for Carrier Aggregation.

10.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The UE may operate in either E-UTRA inter-band or intra-band carrier aggregation mode. The requirements in this section shall apply regardless whether the configured downlink secondary cell is activated or deactivated by the MAC-CE command (3GPP TS 36.321 [34]). The requirements apply for bandwidths defined in the bandwidth combination set for the CA configurations supported by the UE [2].

The RSTD measurements, which are obtained when both the reference cell and neighbouring cell belong to the secondary component carrier, shall meet the intra-frequency RSTD accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 [23] section 9.1.3.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.1.12 and A.9.8.5.

10.3.4 Test description

10.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal; as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.1.

Channel bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz.

- 1. Connect the SS and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [18] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
- 2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 10.3.4.1-1.
- 3. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.7.2.1.

- 4. Message contents are defined in clause 10.3.4.3.
- 5. There are three synchronized cells on two different carrier frequencies. Cell 1 is the PCell on primary component carrier F1 (RF channel number 1), Cell 2 is the SCell and OTDOA assistance data reference cell on secondary component carrier F2 (RF channel number 2), and Cell 3 is the neighbour cell on F2. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level and mapping set according to TS 36.521-1 [24] Annex C.0 and C.1 as appropriate for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are powered OFF.
- Cell 3 is included in the OTDOA assistance data neighbour cell list, whilst Cell 1 is not included in the OTDOA assistance data. The assistance data neighbour cell list includes in total 15 cells, where 14 of the cells are not simulated (dummy cells; as defined in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.3.2).

Note that the measurement gap is not configured in the test because of UE carrier aggregation capability.

6. The true RSTD (which is the receive time difference for frame 0 between the two cells as seen at the UE antenna connector) is set to 92 Ts (about 3 μ s) between neighbour Cell 3 and OTDOA assistance data reference cell, Cell 2.

Note that the related expected RSTD value to be signalled over LPP is defined in Table 10.3.4.1-1.

Table 10.3.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for RSTD Test for E-UTRAN FDD for Carrier Aggregation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		R.6 FDD	As specified in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause A.2.1
OCNG Patterns defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause D.1		OP.6 FDD	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols (other than those in the PRS subframes).
Assistance data reference cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is the SCell on RF channel number 2
PCell		Cell 1	Cell 1 on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 3	Cell 3 on RF channel number 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1,2	Two FDD carrier frequencies are used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
PRS Transmission Bandwidth Note 2	RB	50	PRS Bandwidth: bandwidth is as indicated in <i>prs-Bandwidth</i> in the OTDOA assistance data defined in 3GPP TS 36.355 [4].
PRS configuration Index I _{PRS} Note 2		2	As defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26]
Number of consecutive positioning downlink subframes $N_{\rm PRS}$ Note 2		1	As defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26]
prs-MutingInfo Note 2		Cell 1:'11110000' Cell 2:'11110000' Cell 3:'11110000'	See section 6.5.1.2 in 3GPP TS 36.355 [4] for more information
Cell ID Note 2		(Cell ID of cell 2 – Cell ID of cell 3) mod 6 = 3	PCI of cell 1 is selected randomly.
expectedRSTD Note 1	μs	3	The expected RSTD is what is expected at the receiver. The corresponding parameter in the OTDOA assistance data specified in TS 36.355 [4] is the expectedRSTD indicator
expectedRSTDUncertainty Note 1	μs	5	The corresponding parameter in the OTDOA assistance data specified in TS 36.355 [4] is the expectedRSTD-Uncertainty index
CP length Note 2	_	Normal	
DRX		OFF	
Radio frame transmit time difference between Cell 2 and Cell 3 Note 3	μs	3	Synchronous cells
Cell 2 timing offset to Cell 1	μs	0	Synchronous cells
Number of cells provided in OTDOA assistance data		16	The list includes the assistance-data-reference cell and 15 other cells. All cells provided in OTDOA assistance data are on RF channel 2.
T _{RSTD IntraFreqFDD} , E-UTRAN	ms	2560	Derived according to the RSTD measurement requirements specified in Section 10.1.3

- NOTE 1: Parameters "Expected RSTD" and "Expected RSTD uncertainty" are not settable parameters. These are parameters signalled in LPP only. For the values to be used in LPP see Table 10.3.4.3-3 and TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.3.2.
- NOTE 2: Parameters "PRS Transmission Bandwidth", "PRS configuration index", "Number of consecutive positioning downlink subframes", "prs-MutingInfo", "Cell ID" and "CP length" are settable parameters and also parameters signalled in LPP. The values to be used for "Cell ID" are as follows: Cell 1: 0, Cell 2: 7, Cell 3: 10. For the values to be used in LPP see Table 10.3.4.3-3 and TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.3.2.
- NOTE 3: The parameter "Radio frame transmit time difference between Cell 2 and Cell 3" is used to set the "true RSTD" value in step 6 of clause 10.3.4.1.
- NOTE 4: The parameter " $T_{RSTD\ IntraFreqFDD,\ E-UTRAN}$ " is not a settable parameter but is used to set the LPP "responseTime" value in Table 10.3.4.3-2. The value of the LPP responseTime IE is set to $T_{RSTD\ IntraFreqFDD,\ E-UTRAN}$ + ΔT ms, where ΔT = 150 ms, giving a value of 2710 ms. This is rounded up to the next allowed LPP value of 3 seconds.

10.3.4.2 Test procedure

The RSTD measurements are performed between Cell 2 and Cell 3 to verify that when both the reference cell and neighbouring cell belong to the secondary component carrier the RSTD measurement accuracy can meet the intrafrequency RSTD accuracy requirements defined in section 10.3.3.

The test consists of a set-up period and a measurement period. All cells are active during the complete test. The beginning of the measurement period shall be aligned with the first PRS positioning subframe of a positioning occasion in the reference cell.

NOTE: The information on when PRS is muted is conveyed to the UE using PRS muting information in the OTDOA assistance data.

The OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data as defined in clause 10.3.4.3 shall be provided to the UE during the set-up period. The last TTI containing the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message shall be provided to the UE ΔT ms before the start of the measurement period, where $\Delta T = 150$ ms is the maximum processing time of the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data in the UE.

- 1. Ensure that the UE is in state Generic RB Established State 3A-RF according to 3GPP TS 36.508 [18] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Configure Cell 2 and Cell 3 on the SCC according to TS 36.521-1 [24] Annex C.0 and C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
- 3. The SS shall configure the SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [18] clause 5.2A.4.
- 4. The SS activates the SCell (Cell 2) by sending the Activation/Deactivation MAC control element according to TS 36.321 [34] clauses 5.13 and 6.1.3.8. Wait for at least 2 seconds as per TS 36.133 [23] clause 8.3.3.2.
- 5. The SS shall send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message.
- 6. Set the parameters according to Table 10.3.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.7.2.1.
- 6a. The SS shall send an LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES message.
- 6b. The UE shall send an LPP PROVIDE CAPABILITIES message indicating the OTDOA capabilities supported by the UE in the *OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities* IE
- 7. The SS shall send a LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message, including the *OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData* IE. If the UE message at step 6b includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send an acknowledgment in the LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message.
- 8. The SS shall send a LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION message, including the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation IE such that the UE receives the message ΔT ms before the start of measurement period, where $\Delta T = 150$ ms.
- 9. The UE shall transmit a LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message, including the *OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation* IE.
- 10. If the UE message at step 9 includes the *ackRequested* IE set to TRUE, the SS shall send a LPP acknowledgement message.
- 11. The SS shall check the *rstd* value for Cell 3 in the *OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation* IE according to Table 10.3.5-2.
- 12. Repeat step 5-11 until the confidence level according to Annex D is achieved.

10.3.4.3 Message contents

Table 10.3.4.3-1: RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION

Derivation Path: 36.509 clause 6.9			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UE Positioning Technology	00000001	OTDOA	

Table 10.3.4.3-1a: LPP Request Capabilities

Information Element	Value/remark
otdoa-RequestCapabilities	TRUE

Table 10.3.4.3-2: LPP RequestLocationInformation

Value/remark	Comment	0 1141
	Confinent	Condition
locationServer		
1		
FALSE		
Not present		
Not present		
locationMeasurementsRe		
quosiou		
Not present		
FALSE		
3	See Note 5 of Table 10.3.4.1-1	
FALSE		
Not present		
Trot process		
Not present		
That procont		
FALSE		
17COL		+
Not present		
140(1) 1636(1)		
+		
+		
1	I	I
	FALSE Not present Not present locationMeasurementsRe quired Not present Not present onlyReturnInformationRe quested Not present FALSE Not present	FALSE Not present Not present Not present locationMeasurementsRe quired Not present Not present onlyReturnInformationRe quested Not present FALSE Not present 3 See Note 5 of Table 10.3.4.1-1 FALSE Not present

Table 10.3.4.3-3: LPP ProvideAssistanceData

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
Initiator	locationServer		
transactionNumber	(0255)		
}			
endTransaction	TRUE		
sequenceNumber	Not present		
acknowledgement	Not present		
lpp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideAssistanceData SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideAssistanceData-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
a-gnss-ProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
otdoa-ProvideAssistanceData SEQUENCE {			
otdoa-ReferenceCellInfo	As defined in TS		
	37.571-5 [20], clause		
	7.3.2.		
otdoa-NeighbourCellInfo	As defined in TS		
	37.571-5 [20], clause		
	7.3.2.		
otdoa-Error	Not present		
}			
epdu-ProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 10.3.4.3-4: LPP ProvideLocation Information

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
Initiator	IocationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
}			
endTransaction	TRUE		
sequenceNumber	(0255)		
acknowledgement			
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsProvideLocationInformation	Not present.		
a-gnss-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
otdoa-ProvideLocationInformation			
SEQUENCE {			
otdoaSignalMeasurementInformation SEQUENCE {			
systemFrameNumber			
physCellIdRef	Cell 2		
cellGlobalIdRef			
earfcnRef			
referenceQuality			
neighbourMeasurementList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1)) {			
physCellIdNeighbour	Cell 3		
cellGloballdNeighbour			
earfcnNeighbour			
Rstd	Set according to Table 10.3.5-2		
rstd-Quality			
}			
}			
otdoa-Error	May be present with error reason 'undefined' or 'attemptedButUnableToM easureSomeNeighbourC ells'		
}			1
ecid-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
epdu-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
}			
}			1
}			1
}			
}			
}			

10.3.5 Test requirement

Table 10.3.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for the test.

The FDD RSTD accuracy test shall meet the reported values in Table 10.3.5-2.

Table 10.3.5-1: Cell Specific Test Parameters for RSTD Test for E-UTRAN FDD for Carrier Aggregation

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	2	2
PBCH_RA				
PBCH_RB				
PSS_RA				
SSS_RA				
PCFICH_RB				
PHICH_RA	dB	0	0	0
PHICH_RB				
PDCCH_RA				
PDCCH_RB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}				
PRS_RA	dB	-3	0.3	0.3
$N_{oc}^{ m Note~2}$	dBm/15 kHz		-98	
PRS $\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{_{\mathrm{S}}}/N_{oc}$	dB	-6	-5.7	-12.7
PRS $\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ot}}$ Note 3	dB	-6	-5.7	-12.7
Io Note 3	dBm/9 MHz	-70.04	-69.99	-69.99
PRP Note 3	dBm/15kHz	-104	-103.7	-110.7
$\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{s}/N_{oc}^{\text{Note 3}}$	dB	-3	-6	-13
RSRP Note 3	dBm/15kHz	-101	-104	-111
Propagation condition			AWGN	

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols (other than those in the PRS subframes).

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: \hat{E}_s/N_{oc} , PRS \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , Io, RSRP and PRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Io values are derived in the case that there is no PBCH, PSS or SSS in the OFDM symbols carrying PRS.

Table 10.3.5-2: RSTD FDD accuracy requirements for the reported values for Carrier Aggregation

	Value
Lowest reported value	RSTD_6441
Highest reported value	RSTD_6453

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

10.3A FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz

10.3A.1 Test purpose

Same as defined in clause 10.3.1.

10.3A.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward that supports UE-assisted OTDOA for Carrier Aggregation.

10.3A.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same as defined in clause 10.3.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.1.12 and A.9.8.7.

10.3A.4 Test description

10.3A.4.1 Initial conditions

Same as defined in clause 10.3.4.1 except that the values of the parameters in Table 10.3A.4.1-1 will replace the values of the corresponding parameters in Table 10.3.4.1-1.

Channel bandwidth to be tested: 20 MHz.

Table 10.3A.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for RSTD Test for E-UTRAN FDD for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		R.10 FDD	As specified in clause TS 36.521-3 [25]	
parameters			clause A.2.1	
OCNG Patterns defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause D.1		OP.14 FDD	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols (other than those in the PRS subframes).	
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	20		
PRS Bandwidth	RB	100	PRS Bandwidth bandwidth is as indicated in <i>prs-Bandwidth</i> in the OTDOA assistance data defined in 3GPP TS 36.355 [4].	
Note 1: See Table 10.3.4.1-1 for other general test parameters				

See Table 10.3.4.1-1 for other general test parameters.

Note 2: This test verifies the requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in clause 4.7.5.

10.3A.4.2 Test procedure

Same as defined in clause 10.3.4.2.

10.3A.4.3 Message contents

Same as defined in clause 10.3.4.3.

10.3A.5 Test requirement

Same as defined in clause 10.3.5 except that the value of the parameter in Table 10.3A.5-1 will replace the value of the corresponding parameter in Table 10.3.5-1.

Table 10.3A.5-1: Cell Specific Test Parameters for RSTD Test for E-UTRAN FDD for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Cell1	Cell2	Cell3
lo ^{Note1}	dBm/18 MHz	-67.03	-66.98	-66.98

Note 1: lo level has been derived from other parameters for information purposes. It is not settable parameter itself. lo values are derived in the case that there is no PBCH, PSS or SSS in the OFDM symbols carrying PRS See Table 10.3.5-1 for other cell specific test parameters.

10.3B FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz+5MHz Bandwidth

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined.

10.3B.1 Test purpose

Same as defined in clause 10.3.1.

10.3B.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward that supports UE-assisted OTDOA for Carrier Aggregation.

10.3B.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same as defined in clause 10.3.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.1.12 and A.9.8.7.

10.3B.4 Test description

10.3B.4.1 Initial conditions

Same as defined in clause 10.3.4.1 except that the values of the parameters in Table 10.3B.4.1-1 will replace the values of the corresponding parameters in Table 10.3.4.1-1.

Channel bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz.

Table 10.3B.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for RSTD Test for E-UTRAN FDD for Carrier Aggregation for 5+5MHz

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		R.11 FDD	As specified in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause A.2.1
OCNG Patterns defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause D.1		OP.19 FDD	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols (other than those in the PRS subframes). There is no PDSCH allocated in the subframe transmitting PRS.
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	5	
PRS Bandwidth	RB	25	PRS Bandwidth bandwidth is as indicated in <i>prs-Bandwidth</i> in the OTDOA assistance data defined in 3GPP TS 36.355 [4].

Note 1: See Table 10.3.4.1-1 for other general test parameters.

Note 2: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section 4.7.5.

10.3B.4.2 Test procedure

Same as defined in clause 10.3.4.2.

10.3B.4.3 Message contents

Same as defined in clause 10.3.4.3.

10.3B.5 Test requirement

Same as defined in clause 10.3.5 except that the value of the parameter in Table 10.3B.5-1 will replace the value of the corresponding parameter in Table 10.3.5-1.

Table 10.3B.5-1: Cell Specific Test Parameters for RSTD Test for E-UTRAN FDD for Carrier Aggregation for 5+5MHz bandwidth

	rameter	Unit	Cell1	Cell2	Cell3		
lo Note1		dBm/4.5 MHz	-73.03	-73.00	-73.00		
Note 1:	lo level has be	s been derived from other parameters for information purposes. It is not settable					
	parameter itse	itself. Io values are derived in the case that there is no PBCH, PSS or SSS in the					
	OFDM symbol	s carrying PRS					
Note 2:	See Table 10.3	3.5-1 for other cell specific test parameters.					

10.3C FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz Bandwidth

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined.

10.3C.1 Test purpose

Same as defined in clause 10.3.1.

10.3C.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 11 and forward that supports UE-assisted OTDOA for Carrier Aggregation.

10.3C.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same as defined in clause 10.3.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.1.12 and A.9.8.7.

10.3C.4 Test description

10.3C.4.1 Initial conditions

Same as defined in clause 10.3.4.1 except that the values of the parameters in Table 10.3C.4.1-1 will replace the values of the corresponding parameters in Table 10.3.4.1-1.

Channel bandwidth to be tested: Cell 1: 10MHz, Cell 2 and Cell 3: 5MHz.

Table 10.3C.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for RSTD Test for E-UTRAN FDD for Carrier Aggregation for 10+5MHz

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		Cell1: R.6 FDD Cell2: R.11 FDD Cell3: R.11 FDD	As specified in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause A.2.1	
OCNG Patterns defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause D.1		Cell1: OP.6 FDD Cell2: OP.19 FDD Cell3: OP.19 FDD	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols (other than those in the PRS subframes). There is no PDSCH allocated in the subframe transmitting PRS.	
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	Cell1: 10 Cell2: 5 Cell3: 5		
PRS Bandwidth	RB	Cell1: 50 Cell2: 25 Cell3: 25	PRS Bandwidth bandwidth is as indicated in <i>prs-Bandwidth</i> in the OTDOA assistance data defined in 3GPP TS 36.355 [4].	
Note 1: See Table 10.3.4.1-1 for other general test parameters. Note 2: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section 4.7.5.				

performed according to the principle defined in section 4.7.5.

10.3C.4.2 Test procedure

Same as defined in clause 10.3.4.2.

10.3C.4.3 Message contents

Same as defined in clause 10.3.4.3.

10.3C.5 Test requirement

Same as defined in clause 10.3.5 except that the value of the parameter in Table 10.3C.5-1 will replace the value of the corresponding parameter in Table 10.3.5-1.

Table 10.3C.5-1: Cell Specific Test Parameters for RSTD Test for E-UTRAN FDD for Carrier Aggregation for 5+5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Cell1	Cell2	Cell3		
lo Note1	dBm/9 MHz	-70.04	N/A	N/A		
10	dBm/4.5 MHz	N/A	-73.02	-73.02		
Note 1: Io level has been derived from other parameters for information purposes. It						
is not settable parameter itself. Io values are derived in the case that there is						
no PBCH, PSS or SSS in the OFDM symbols carrying PRS						
Note 2:	See Table 10.3.5-1 for other cell specific test parameters.					

10.4 TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation

10.4.1 Test purpose

To verify that the TDD RSTD measurement accuracy is within the specified limits when both the reference cell and neighbouring cell belong to the secondary component carrier.

10.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward that supports UE-assisted OTDOA for Carrier Aggregation.

10.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The UE may operate in either E-UTRA inter-band or intra-band carrier aggregation mode. The requirements in this section shall apply regardless whether the configured downlink secondary cell is activated or deactivated by the MAC-CE command (3GPP TS 36.321 [34]). The requirements apply for bandwidths defined in the bandwidth combination set for the CA configurations supported by the UE [2].

The RSTD measurements, which are obtained when both the reference cell and neighbouring cell belong to the secondary component carrier, shall meet the intra-frequency RSTD accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 [23] section 9.1.3.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.1.12 and A.9.8.6.

10.4.4 Test description

10.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal; as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: Mid Range, as defined in TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.3.1.2.

Channel bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz.

- 1. Connect the SS and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connector or antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [18] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
- 2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 10.4.4.1-1.
- 3. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.7.2.1.
- 4. Message contents are defined in clause 10.4.4.3.
- 5. There are three synchronized cells on two different carrier frequencies. Cell 1 is the PCell on primary component carrier F1 (RF channel number 1), Cell 2 is the SCell and OTDOA assistance data reference cell on secondary component carrier F2 (RF channel number 2), and Cell 3 is the neighbour cell on F2. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level and mapping set according to TS 36.521-1 [24] Annex C.0 and C.1 as appropriate for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 are powered OFF.
- Cell 3 is included in the OTDOA assistance data neighbour cell list, whilst Cell 1 is not included in the OTDOA assistance data. The assistance data neighbour cell list includes in total 15 cells, where 14 of the cells are not simulated (dummy cells; as defined in 3GPP TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.3.2).

Note that the measurement gap is not configured in the test because of UE carrier aggregation capability.

6. The true RSTD (which is the receive time difference for frame 0 between the two cells as seen at the UE antenna connector) is set to 92 Ts (about 3 μ s) between neighbour Cell 3 and OTDOA assistance data reference cell, Cell 2.

Note that the related expected RSTD value to be signalled over LPP is defined in Table 10.4.4.1-1.

Table 10.4.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for RSTD Test for E-UTRAN TDD for Carrier Aggregation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		R.6 TDD	As specified in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause A.2.2
parameters		17.0 100	
			OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully
OCNG Patterns defined in TS		OP.2 TDD	allocated and a constant total transmitted power
36.521-3 [25] clause D.2		01.2100	spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols
			(other than those in the PRS subframes).
Assistance data reference cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is the SCell on RF channel number 2
PCell		Cell 1	Cell 1 on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 3	Cell 3 on RF channel number 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1,2	Two TDD carrier frequencies are used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
Special subframe configuration		6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [26]. The same configuration in both cells.
Uplink-downlink configuration			As specified in table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [26] and
		1	table 8.1.2.5.2-2 in TS 36.133 [23]. The same
			configuration in both cells.
PRS Transmission Bandwidth Note 2			PRS Bandwidth: bandwidth is as indicated in prs-
	RB	50	Bandwidth in the OTDOA assistance data defined
			in 3GPP TS 36.355 [4].
PRS configuration Index I _{PRS} Note 2		Cell 1: 14	As defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26]
G FRS		Cell 2: 14	
		Cell 3: 14	
Number of consecutive positioning			As defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [26]
downlink subframes $N_{ m PRS}^{-}$ Note 2		1	
prs-MutingInfo Note 2		Cell 1:'11110000'	See section 6.5.1.2 in 3GPP TS 36.355 [4] for more
pro-indurigitilo		Cell 2:'11110000'	information
		Cell 3:'11110000'	Illioillation
Cell ID Note 2		(Cell ID of cell 2 –	PCI of cell 1 is selected randomly.
OCII ID		Cell ID of cell 3)	Toron con his selected randomly.
		$\mod 6 = 3$	
expectedRSTD Note 1		3	The expected RSTD is what is expected at the
exposicar (e i b		Ü	receiver. The corresponding parameter in the
	μs		OTDOA assistance data specified in TS 36.355 [4]
			is the expectedRSTD indicator
expectedRSTDUncertainty Note 1		5	The corresponding parameter in the OTDOA
	μs	-	assistance data specified in TS 36.355 [4] is the
	μo		expectedRSTD-Uncertainty index
CP length Note 2		Normal	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
DRX		OFF	
Radio frame transmit time		3	Synchronous cells
difference between Cell 2 and	μs	-	
Cell 3 Note 3	,,,,		
Cell 2 timing offset to Cell 1	μs	0	Synchronous cells
5	•		The list includes the assistance-data-reference cell
Number of cells provided in OTDOA		16	and 15 other cells. All cells provided in OTDOA
assistance data		. •	assistance data are on RF channel 2.
T Note 4		0500	Derived according to the RSTD measurement
T _{RSTD} IntraFreqFDD, E-UTRAN	ms	2560	requirements specified in Section 10.2.3

- NOTE 1: Parameters "Expected RSTD" and "Expected RSTD uncertainty" are not settable parameters. These are parameters signalled in LPP only. For the values to be used in LPP see Table 10.4.4.3-3 and TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.3.2.
- NOTE 2: Parameters "PRS Transmission Bandwidth", "PRS configuration index", "Number of consecutive positioning downlink subframes", "prs-MutingInfo", "Cell ID" and "CP length" are settable parameters and also parameters signalled in LPP. The values to be used for "Cell ID" are as follows: Cell 1: 0, Cell 2: 7, Cell 3: 10. For the values to be used in LPP see Table 10.4.4.3-3 and TS 37.571-5 [20], clause 7.3.2.
- NOTE 3: The parameter "Radio frame transmit time difference between Cell 2 and Cell 3" is used to set the "true RSTD" value in step 6 of clause 10.4.4.1.
- NOTE 4: The parameter " $T_{RSTD\ IntraFreqFDD,\ E-UTRAN}$ " is not a settable parameter but is used to set the LPP "responseTime" value in Table 10.4.4.3-2. The value of the LPP responseTime IE is set to $T_{RSTD\ IntraFreqFDD,\ E-UTRAN}$ + ΔT ms, where ΔT = 150 ms, giving a value of 2710 ms. This is rounded up to the next allowed LPP value of 3 seconds.

10.4.4.2 Test procedure

The RSTD measurements are performed between Cell 2 and Cell 3 to verify that when both the reference cell and neighbouring cell belong to the secondary component carrier the RSTD measurement accuracy can meet the intrafrequency RSTD accuracy requirements defined in section 10.4.3.

The test consists of a set-up period and a measurement period. All Cells are active during the complete test. The beginning of the measurement period shall be aligned with the first PRS positioning subframe of a positioning occasion in the reference cell.

NOTE: The information on when PRS is muted is conveyed to the UE using PRS muting information in the OTDOA assistance data.

The OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data as defined in clause 10.4.4.3 shall be provided to the UE during the set-up period. The last TTI containing the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message shall be provided to the UE ΔT ms before the start of the measurement period, where $\Delta T = 150$ ms is the maximum processing time of the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation message and the OTDOA assistance data in the UE.

- 1. Ensure that the UE is in state Generic RB Established State 3A-RF according to 3GPP TS 36.508 [18] clause 7.2A.3.
- 2. Configure Cell 2 and Cell 3 on the SCC according to TS 36.521-1 [24] Annex C.0 and C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
- 3. The SS shall configure the SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [18] clause 5.2A.
- 4. The SS activates the SCell (Cell 2) by sending the Activation/Deactivation MAC control element according to TS 36.321 [34] clauses 5.13 and 6.1.3.8. Wait for at least 2 seconds as per TS 36.133 [23] clause 8.3.3.2.
- 5. The SS shall send a RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION message.
- 6. Set the parameters according to Table 10.4.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to clause 4.7.2.1.
- 6a. The SS shall send an LPP REQUEST CAPABILITIES message.
- 6b. The UE shall send an LPP PROVIDE CAPABILITIES message indicating the OTDOA capabilities supported by the UE in the *OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities* IE.
- 7. The SS shall send a LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message, including the *OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData* IE. If the UE message at step 6b includes the ackRequested IE set to TRUE, then the SS shall send an acknowledgment in the LPP PROVIDE ASSISTANCE DATA message.
- 8. The SS shall send a LPP REQUEST LOCATION INFORMATION message, including the OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation IE such that the UE receives the message ΔT ms before the start of measurement period, where $\Delta T = 150$ ms.
- 9. The UE shall transmit a LPP PROVIDE LOCATION INFORMATION message, including the *OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation* IE.
- 10. If the UE message at step 9 includes the *ackRequested* IE set to TRUE, the SS shall send a LPP acknowledgement message.
- 11. The SS shall check the *rstd* value for Cell 3 in the *OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation* IE according to Table 10.4.5-2.
- 12. Repeat step 5-11 until the confidence level according to Annex D is achieved.

10.4.4.3 Message contents

Table 10.4.4.3-1: RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION

Derivation Path: 36.509 clause 6.9			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UE Positioning Technology	00000001	OTDOA	

Table 10.4.4.3-1a: LPP Request Capabilities

Information Element	Value/remark
otdoa-RequestCapabilities	TRUE

Table 10.4.4.3-2: LPP RequestLocationInformation

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
Initiator	IocationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
}			
endTransaction	FALSE		
sequenceNumber	Not present		
acknowledgement	Not present		
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {	•		
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
requestLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsRequestLocationInformation			
SEQUENCE {			
locationInformationType	locationMeasurementsRe		
	quired		
triggeredReporting	Not present		
periodicalReporting	Not present		
additionalInformation	onlyReturnInformationRe		
	quested		
qos SEQUENCE {			
horizontalAccuracy	Not present		
verticalCoordinateRequest	FALSE		
verticalAccuracy	Not present		
responseTime	3	See Note 5 of	
·		Table 10.4.4.1-1	
velocityRequest	FALSE		
}			
Environment	Not present		
locationCoordinateTypes	Not present		
velocityTypes	Not present		
}	·		
a-gnss-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
otdoa-RequestLocationInformation			
SEQUENCE {			
assistanceAvailability	FALSE		
}			
ecid-RequestLocationInformation	Not present		
epdu-RequestLocationInformation	Not Present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 10.4.4.3-3: LPP ProvideAssistanceData

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
Initiator	IocationServer		
transactionNumber	(0255)		
}			
endTransaction	TRUE		
sequenceNumber	Not present		
acknowledgement	Not present		
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideAssistanceData SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideAssistanceData-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
a-gnss-ProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
otdoa-ProvideAssistanceData SEQUENCE {			
otdoa-ReferenceCellInfo	As defined in TS		
	37.571-5 [20], clause		
	7.3.2.		
otdoa-NeighbourCellInfo	As defined in TS		
	37.571-5 [20], clause		
	7.3.2.		
otdoa-Error	Not present		
}			
epdu-ProvideAssistanceData	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 10.4.4.3-4: LPP ProvideLocation Information

Derivation Path: 36.355 clause 6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {			
transactionID SEQUENCE {			
initiator	locationServer		
transactionNumber	1		
}			
endTransaction	TRUE		
sequenceNumber	(0255)		
acknowledgement			
Ipp-MessageBody CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
provideLocationInformation-r9 SEQUENCE {			
commonIEsProvideLocationInformation	Not present.		
a-gnss-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
otdoa-ProvideLocationInformation			
SEQUENCE {			
otdoaSignalMeasurementInformation			
SEQUENCE {			
systemFrameNumber			
physCellIdRef	Cell 2		
cellGloballdRef			
earfcnRef			
referenceQuality			
neighbourMeasurementList			
SEQUENCE (SIZE(1)) {			
physCellIdNeighbour	Cell 3		
cellGloballdNeighbour			
earfcnNeighbour	10.		
rstd	Set according to Table 10.4.5-2		
rstd-Quality			
}			
}			
otdoa-Error	May be present with error reason 'undefined' or 'attemptedButUnableToM easureSomeNeighbourC ells'		
}			
ecid-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
epdu-ProvideLocationInformation	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

10.4.5 Test requirement

Table 10.4.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for the test.

The TDD RSTD accuracy test shall meet the reported values in Table 10.4.5-2.

Table 10.4.5-1: Cell Specific Test Parameters for RSTD Test for E-UTRAN TDD for Carrier Aggregation

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	2	2
PBCH_RA				
PBCH_RB				
PSS_RA				
SSS_RA				
PCFICH_RB				
PHICH_RA	dB	0	0	0
PHICH_RB				
PDCCH_RA				
PDCCH_RB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}				
PRS_RA	dB	-3	0.3	0.3
$N_{oc}^{ m Note 2}$	dBm/15 kHz		-98	_
PRS $\hat{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{oc}$	dB	-6	-5.7	-12.7
PRS $\hat{E}_{_{s}}/I_{_{ot}}$ Note 3	dB	-6	-5.7	-12.7
lo Note 3	dBm/9 MHz	-70.04	-69.99	-69.99
PRP Note 3	dBm/15kHz	-104	-103.7	-110.7
$\hat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{s}}/N_{oc}^{\mathrm{Note 3}}$	dB	-3	-6	-13
RSRP Note 3	dBm/15kHz	-101	-104	-111
Propagation condition			AWGN	•

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols (other than those in the PRS subframes).

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{ac} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: \hat{E}_s/N_{oc} , PRS \hat{E}_s/I_{ot} , Io, RSRP and PRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Io values are derived in the case that there is no PBCH, PSS or SSS in the OFDM symbols carrying PRS.

Table 10.4.5-2: RSTD TDD accuracy requirements for the reported values for Carrier Aggregation

	Value
Lowest reported value	RSTD_6441
Highest reported value	RSTD_6453

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

10.4A TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz

10.4A.1 Test purpose

Same as defined in clause 10.4.1.

10.4A.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward that supports UE-assisted OTDOA for Carrier Aggregation.

10.4A.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same as defined in clause 10.4.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.1.12 and A.9.8.8.

10.4A.4 Test description

10.4A.4.1 Initial conditions

Same as defined in clause 10.4.4.1 except that the values of the parameters in Table 10.4A.4.1-1 will replace the values of the corresponding parameters in Table 10.4.4.1-1.

Channel bandwidth to be tested: 20 MHz.

Table 10.4A.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for RSTD Test for E-UTRAN TDD for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment		
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		R.10 TDD	As specified in clause TS 36.521-3 [25]		
parameters			clause A.2.2		
OCNG Patterns defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause D.2		OP.8 TDD	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols (other than those in the PRS subframes).		
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	20			
PRS Bandwidth	RB	100	PRS Bandwidth: bandwidth is as indicated in <i>prs-Bandwidth</i> in the OTDOA assistance data defined in 3GPP TS 36.355 [4].		
Note 1: See Table 10.4.4.1-1 for other general test parameters					

See Table 10.4.4.1-1 for other general test parameters.

Note 2: This test verifies the requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in clause 4.7.5.

10.4A.4.2 Test procedure

Same as defined in clause 10.4.4.2.

10.4A.4.3 Message contents

Same as defined in clause 10.4.4.3.

10.4A.5 Test requirement

Same as defined in clause 10.4.5 except that the value of the parameter in Table 10.4A.5-1 will replace the value of the corresponding parameter in Table 10.4.5-1.

Table 10.4A.5-1: Cell Specific Test Parameters for RSTD Test for E-UTRAN TDD for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Cell1	Cell2	Cell3
lo Note1	dBm/9 MHz	-67.03	-66.98	-66.98

Note 1: lo level has been derived from other parameters for information purposes. It is not settable parameter itself. lo values are derived in the case that there is no PBCH, PSS or SSS in the OFDM symbols carrying PRS See Table 10.4.5-1 for other cell specific test parameters.

10.4B TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz +5MHz bandwidth

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.
- The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined.

10.4B.1 Test purpose

Same as defined in clause 10.4.1.

10.4B.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward that supports UE-assisted OTDOA for Carrier Aggregation.

10.4B.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same as defined in clause 10.4.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.1.12 and A.9.8.8.

10.4B.4 Test description

10.4B.4.1 Initial conditions

Same as defined in clause 10.4.4.1 except that the values of the parameters in Table 10.4B.4.1-1 will replace the values of the corresponding parameters in Table 10.4.4.1-1.

Channel bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz.

Table 10.4B.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for RSTD Test for E-UTRAN TDD for Carrier Aggregation for 5+5MHz

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		R.11 TDD	As specified in clause TS 36.521-3 [25] clause A.2.2
OCNG Patterns defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause D.2		OP.10 TDD	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols (other than those in the PRS subframes). There is no PDSCH allocated in the subframe transmitting PRS.
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	5	
PRS Bandwidth	RB	25	PRS Bandwidth bandwidth is as indicated in <i>prs-Bandwidth</i> in the OTDOA assistance data defined in 3GPP TS 36.355 [4].

Note 1: See Table 10.4.4.1-1 for other general test parameters.

Note 2: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section 4.7.5.

10.4B.4.2 Test procedure

Same as defined in clause 10.4.4.2.

10.4B.4.3 Message contents

Same as defined in clause 10.4.4.3.

10.4B.5 Test requirement

Same as defined in clause 10.4.5 except that the value of the parameter in Table 10.4B.5-1 will replace the value of the corresponding parameter in Table 10.4.5-1.

Table 10.4B.5-1: Cell Specific Test Parameters for RSTD Test for E-UTRAN TDD for Carrier Aggregation for 5+5MHz bandwidth

F	Parameter Unit		Cell1	Cell2	Cell3	
lo Note1		dBm/4.5 MHz		-73.00	-73.00	
Note 1: lo level has been derived from other parameters for information purposes. It is not settable parameter itself. lo values are derived in the case that there is no PBCH, PSS or SSS in the OFDM symbols carrying PRS						
Note 2:	te 2: See Table 10.4.5-1 for other cell specific test parameters.					

10.4C TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz bandwidth

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined.

The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined.

10.4C.1 Test purpose

Same as defined in clause 10.4.1.

10.4C.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 11 and forward that supports UE-assisted OTDOA for Carrier Aggregation.

10.4C.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same as defined in clause 10.4.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [23] clause 9.1.12 and A.9.8.8.

10.4C.4 Test description

10.4C.4.1 Initial conditions

Same as defined in clause 10.4.4.1 except that the values of the parameters in Table 10.4C.4.1-1 will replace the values of the corresponding parameters in Table 10.4.4.1-1.

Channel bandwidth to be tested: Cell 1: 10MHz, Cell 2 and Cell 3: 5MHz.

Table 10.4C.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for RSTD Test for E-UTRAN TDD for Carrier Aggregation for 10+5MHz

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment		
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH		Cell1: R.6 TDD	As specified in clause TS 36.521-3 [25]		
parameters		Cell2: R.11 TDD	clause A.2.2		
OCNG Patterns defined in TS 36.521-3 [25] clause D.2		Cell3: R.11 TDD Cell1: OP.2 TDD Cell2: OP.10 TDD Cell3: OP.10 TDD	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols (other than those in the PRS subframes). There is no PDSCH allocated in the subframe transmitting PRS.		
Channel Bandwidth		Cell1: 10			
(BW _{channel})	MHz	Cell2: 5 Cell3: 5			
PRS Bandwidth	RB	Cell1: 50 Cell2: 25 Cell3: 25	PRS Bandwidth bandwidth is as indicated in <i>prs-Bandwidth</i> in the OTDOA assistance data defined in 3GPP TS 36.355 [4].		
Note 1: See Table 10.4.4.1-1 for other general test parameters. Note 2: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section 4.7.5.					

10.4C.4.2 Test procedure

Same as defined in clause 10.4.4.2.

10.4C.4.3 Message contents

Same as defined in clause 10.4.4.3.

10.4C.5 Test requirement

Same as defined in clause 10.4.5 except that the value of the parameter in Table 10.4C.5-1 will replace the value of the corresponding parameter in Table 10.4.5-1.

Table 10.4C.5-1: Cell Specific Test Parameters for RSTD Test for E-UTRAN TDD for Carrier Aggregation for 10+5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Cell1	Cell2	Cell3
lo Note1	dBm/9 MHz	-70.04	N/A	N/A
10	dBm/4.5 MHz	N/A	-73.02	-73.02
Note 1: lo level has been derived from other parameters for information purposes. It is not settable parameter itself. lo values are derived in the case that there is no PBCH,				
PSS or SSS in the OFDM symbols carrying PRS				
Note 2: See				

Annex A (informative): Connection Diagrams

Definition of Terms

GNSS: In this clause the term GNSS also includes the case where the only satellite system used is GPS.

System Simulator or SS: A device or system, that is capable of generating simulated Node B and/or eNode B signalling and analysing UE signalling responses on one RF channel, in order to create the required test environment for the UE under test. It will also include the following capabilities:

- 1. Control of the UE Tx output power through TPC commands.
- 2. Measurement of signalling timing and delays.
- 3. Ability to simulate UTRAN and/or E-UTRAN signalling.

GNSS System Simulator or GSS: A device or system, that is capable of generating simulated GNSS satellite transmissions in order to create the required test environment for the UE under test. It will also include the following capabilities:

- 1. Control of the output power of individual satellites and the simulation of atmospheric delays and multi-path.
- 2. Generation of appropriate assistance data to be transmitted to the UE via the SS.
- 3. Ability to synchronize with UTRAN and/or E-UTRAN timing in the SS.

Test System: A combination of devices brought together into a system for the purpose of making one or more measurements on a UE in accordance with the test case requirements. The following diagrams are all examples of Test Systems.

NOTE: The above terms are logical definitions to be used to describe the test methods used in the present document, in practice, real devices called "System Simulators" may also include additional measurement capabilities or may only support those features required for the test cases they are designed to perform.

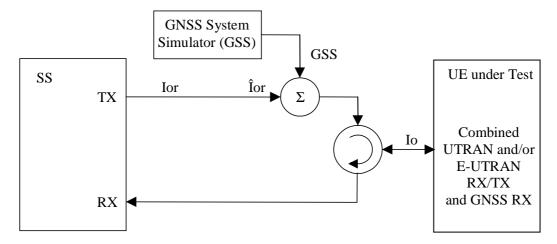


Figure A.1: Connection for A-GNSS Minimum Performance requirements tests for UE with combined UTRAN and/or E-UTRAN / GNSS antenna

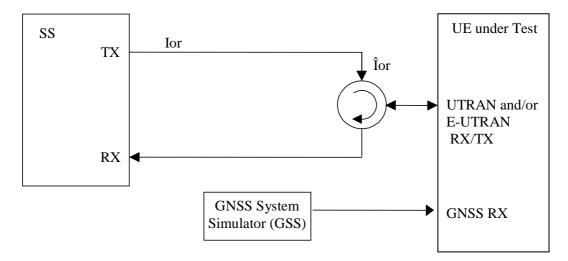


Figure A.2: Connection for A-GNSS Minimum Performance requirements tests for UE with separate UTRAN and/or E-UTRAN and GNSS antennas

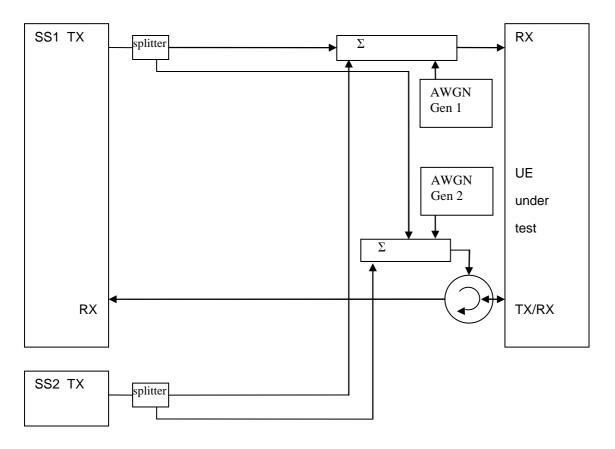


Figure A.3: Connection for 2 cells OTDOA tests with static propagation

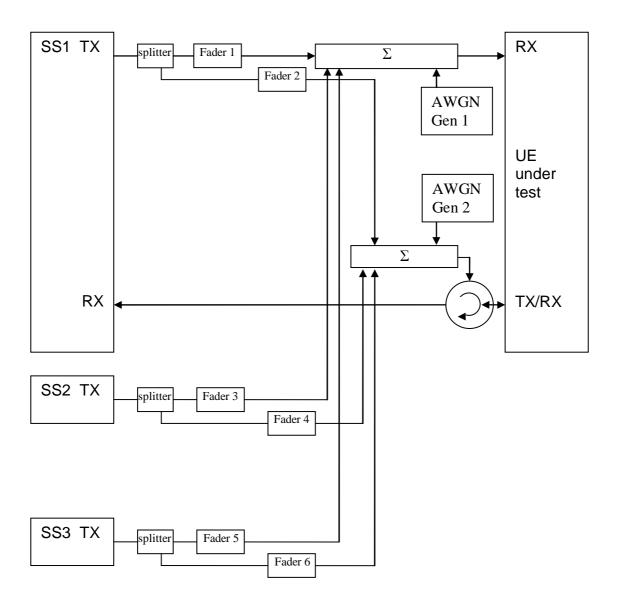


Figure A.4: Connection for 3 cells OTDOA tests with multipath fading propagation conditions

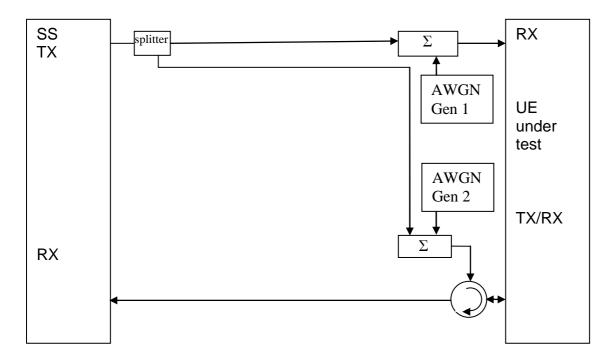


Figure A.5: Connection for 1 cell ECID tests with static propagation conditions

Annex B (normative): Converting A-GNSS UE-assisted measurement reports into position estimates

B.1 Introduction

In this clause the terms GNSS and A-GNSS also include the cases where the only satellite system used is GPS unless otherwise stated.

To convert the A-GNSS UE measurement reports in case of UE-assisted mode of A-GNSS into position errors, a transformation between the "measurement domain" (code-phases, etc.) into the "state" domain (position estimate) is necessary. Such a transformation procedure is outlined in the following clauses. The details can be found in [8-10] and [12-17].

B.2 UTRAN UE measurement reports for A-GPS L1 C/A only

In case of UTRAN UE-assisted A-GPS L1 C/A only, the measurement parameters are contained in the RRC UE POSITIONING GPS MEASURED RESULTS IE (clause 10.3.7.93 in 3GPP TS 25.331 [30]). The measurement parameters required for calculating the UE position are:

- 1) Reference Time: The UE has two choices for the Reference Time:
 - a) "UE GPS timing of cell frames";
 - b) "GPS TOW msec".
- 2) Measurement Parameters: 1 to <maxSat>:
 - a) "Satellite ID (SV PRN)";
 - b) "Whole GPS chips";
 - c) "Fractional GPS Chips";
 - d) "Pseudorange RMS Error".

Additional information required at the system simulator:

- 1) "UE positioning GPS reference UE position" (clause 10.3.8.4c in 3GPP TS 25.331 [30]): Used for initial approximate receiver coordinates.
- 2) "UE positioning GPS navigation model" (clause 10.3.7.94 in 3GPP TS 25.331 [30]): Contains the GPS ephemeris and clock correction parameters as specified in [8]; used for calculating the satellite positions and clock corrections.
- 3) "UE positioning GPS ionospheric model" (clause 10.3.7.92 in 3GPP TS 25.331 [30]): Contains the ionospheric parameters which allow the single frequency user to utilize the ionospheric model as specified in [8] for computation of the ionospheric delay.

B.3 UTRAN UE measurement reports for A-GNSS

In case of UTRAN UE-assisted A-GNSS, the measurement parameters are contained in the RRC UE POSITIONING GANSS MEASURED RESULTS IE (clause 10.3.7.93a in 3GPP TS 25.331 [30]). In case the UE provides also measurements on the GPS L1 C/A signal, the measurement parameters are contained in the RRC UE POSITIONING GPS MEASURED RESULTS IE (clause 10.3.7.93 in 3GPP TS 25.331 [30]). The measurement parameters required for calculating the UE position are:

1) Reference Time: The UE has two choices for the Reference Time:

- a) "UE GANSS Timing of Cell Frames" and/or "UE GPS Timing of Cell Frames";
- b) "GANSS TOD msec" and/or "GPS TOW msec" if GPS L1 C/A signal measurements are also provided.

NOTE: It is not expected that an UE will ever report both a GANSS TOD and a GPS TOW. However if two time stamps are provided and they derive from different user times, be aware that no compensation is made for this difference and this could affect the location accuracy.

- 2) Measurement Parameters for each GANSS and GANSS Signal: 1 to <maxGANSSSat>:
 - a) "Satellite ID"; mapping according to table 10.3.7.88b in 3GPP TS 25.331 [30];
 - b) "GANSS Code Phase";
 - c) "GANSS Integer Code Phase";
 - d) "GANSS Integer Code Phase Extension";
 - e) "Code Phase RMS Error";
- 3) Additional Measurement Parameters in case of GPS L1 C/A signal measurements are also provided: 1 to <maxSat>:
 - a) "Satellite ID (SV PRN)";
 - b) "Whole GPS chips";
 - c) "Fractional GPS Chips";
 - d) "Pseudorange RMS Error".

Additional information required at the system simulator:

- "UE Positioning GANSS Reference UE Position" or "UE Positioning GPS Reference UE Position" (clause 10.3.8.4c in 3GPP TS 25.331 [30]): Used for initial approximate receiver coordinates.
- 2) "UE Positioning GANSS Navigation Model" and "UE Positioning GANSS Additional Navigation Models" (clauses 10.3.7.94a and 10.3.7.94b in 3GPP TS 25.331 [30]): Contains the ephemeris and clock correction parameters as specified in the relevant ICD of each supported GANSS; used for calculating the satellite positions and clock corrections.
- 3) "UE Positioning GANSS Ionospheric Model" (clause 10.3.7.92a in 3GPP TS 25.331 [30]): Contains the ionospheric parameters which allow the single frequency user to utilize the ionospheric model as specified in [21] for computation of the ionospheric delay.
- 4) "UE Positioning GANSS Additional Ionospheric Model" (clause 10.3.7.92b in 3GPP TS 25.331 [30]): Contains the ionospheric parameters which allow the single frequency user to utilize the ionospheric model as specified in [20] for computation of the ionospheric delay.
- 5) "UE Positioning GANSS Time Model" (clause 10.3.7.97a in 3GPP TS 25.331 [30]):
 Contains the GNSS-GNSS Time Offset for each supported GANSS. Note, that "UE Positioning GANSS Time Model" IE contains only the sub-ms part of the offset. Any potential integer seconds offset may be obtained from "UE Positioning GPS UTC Model" (clause 10.3.7.97 in 3GPP TS 25.331 [30]), "UE Positioning GANSS UTC Model" (clause 10.3.7.97c in 3GPP TS 25.331 [30]), or "UE Positioning GANSS Additional UTC Models" (clause 10.3.7.97d in 3GPP TS 25.331 [30]).
- 6) "UE Positioning GPS Navigation Model" (clause 10.3.7.94 in 3GPP TS 25.331 [30]):
 Contains the GPS ephemeris and clock correction parameters as specified in [8]; used for calculating the GPS satellite positions and clock corrections in case of GPS L1 C/A signal measurements are the only GPS measurements provided in addition to GANSS measurements.
- 7) "UE Positioning GPS Ionospheric Model" (clause 10.3.7.92 in 3GPP TS 25.331 [30]): Contains the ionospheric parameters which allow the single frequency user to utilize the ionospheric model as specified in [8] for computation of the ionospheric delay.

B.4 E-UTRAN UE measurement reports

In case of E-UTRAN UE-assisted A-GNSS, the measurement parameters are contained in the LPP GNSS-SignalMeasurementInformation IE (clause 6.5.2.6 in 3GPP TS 36.355 [4]). The measurement parameters required for calculating the UE position are:

- 1) Reference Time: The UE has two choices for the Reference Time:
 - a) "networkTime";
 - b) "gnss-TOD-msec".
- 2) Measurement Parameters for each GNSS and GNSS signal: 1 to 64:
 - a) "svID";
 - b) "codePhase":
 - c) "integerCodePhase";
 - d) "codePhaseRMSError".

Additional information required at the system simulator:

- 1) "GNSS-ReferenceLocation" (clause 6.5.2.2 in 3GPP TS 36.355 [4]): Used for initial approximate receiver coordinates.
- 2) "GNSS-NavigationModel" (clause 6.5.2.2 in 3GPP TS 36.355 [4]): Contains the GNSS ephemeris and clock correction parameters as specified in the relevant ICD of each supported GNSS; used for calculating the satellite positions and clock corrections.
- 3) "GNSS-IonosphericModel" (clause 6.5.2.2 in 3GPP TS 36.355 [4]):
 Contains the ionospheric parameters which allow the single frequency user to utilize the ionospheric model as specified in the relevant ICD of each supported GNSS for computation of the ionospheric delay.

B.5 WLS position solution

The WLS position solution problem is concerned with the task of solving for four unknowns; x_u , y_u , z_u the receiver coordinates in a suitable frame of reference (usually ECEF) and b_u the receiver clock bias. It typically requires the following steps:

Step 1: Formation of pseudo-ranges

The observation of code phase reported by the UE for each satellite SV_i is related to the pseudo-range/c modulo the "GNSS Code Phase Ambiguity" (UTRAN), or "gnss-CodePhaseAmbiguity" (E-UTRAN), or modulo 1 ms (the length of the C/A code period) in case of GPS L1 C/A signal measurements. For the formation of pseudo-ranges, the integer number of milliseconds to be added to each code-phase measurement has to be determined first. Since 1 ms corresponds to a travelled distance of 300 km, the number of integer ms can be found with the help of reference location and satellite ephemeris. The distance between the reference location and each satellite SV_i is calculated and the integer number of milliseconds to be added to the UE code phase measurements is obtained.

Step 2: Correction of pseudo-ranges for the GNSS-GNSS time offsets

In the case that the UE reports measurements for more than a single GNSS, the pseudo-ranges are corrected for the time offsets between the GNSSs relative to the selected reference time using the GNSS-GNSS time offsets available at the system simulator:

$$\rho_{GNSS_m,i} \equiv \rho_{GNSS_m,i} - c \cdot (t_{GNSS_k} - t_{GNSS_m}),$$

where $\rho_{GNSS_m,i}$ is the measured pseudo-range of satellite i of GNSS_m. The system time t_{GNSS_k} of GNSS_k is the reference time frame, and $(t_{GNSS_k} - t_{GNSS_m})$ is the available GNSS-GNSS time offset, and c is the speed of light.

Step 3: Formation of weighting matrix

The UE reported "codePhaseRMSError" (E-UTRAN) or "Code Phase RMS Error" and/or "Pseudorange RMS Error" (UTRAN) values are used to calculate the weighting matrix for the WLS algorithm [9]. According to 3GPP TS 25.331 [30] and 3GPP TS 36.355 [4], the encoding for this field is a 6 bit value that consists of a 3 bit mantissa, X_i and a 3 bit exponent, Y_i for each SV_i :

$$w_i = RMSError = 0.5 \times \left(1 + \frac{X_i}{8}\right) \times 2^{Y_i}$$

The weighting Matrix **W** is defined as a diagonal matrix containing the estimated variances calculated from the "codePhaseRMSError" (E-UTRAN) or "Code Phase RMS Error" and/or "Pseudorange RMS Error" (UTRAN) values:

$$\mathbf{W} = \operatorname{diag} \left\{ 1 / w_{GNSS_{1},1}^{2}, 1 / w_{GNSS_{1},2}^{2}, \dots, 1 / w_{GNSS_{1},n}^{2}, \dots, 1 / w_{GNSS_{m},1}^{2}, 1 / w_{GNSS_{m},2}^{2}, \dots, 1 / w_{GNSS_{m},J}^{2} \right\}$$

Step 4: WLS position solution

The WLS position solution is described in reference [9] and usually requires the following steps:

- Computation of satellite locations at time of transmission using the ephemeris parameters and user algorithms
 defined in the relevant ICD of the particular GNSS. The satellite locations are transformed into WGS-84
 reference frame, if needed.
- Computation of clock correction parameters using the parameters and algorithms as defined in the relevant ICD of the particular GNSS.
- 3) Computation of atmospheric delay corrections using the parameters and algorithms defined in the relevant ICD of the particular GNSS for the ionospheric delay, and using the Gupta model in reference [10] p. 121 equation (2) for the tropospheric delay. For GNSSs which do not natively provide ionospheric correction models (e.g., GLONASS), the ionospheric delay is determined using the available ionospheric model adapted to the particular GNSS frequency.
- 4) The WLS position solution starts with an initial estimate of the user state (position and clock offset). The Reference Location is used as initial position estimate. The following steps are required:
 - a) Calculate geometric range (corrected for Earth rotation) between initial location estimate and each satellite included in the UE measurement report.
 - b) Predict pseudo-ranges for each measurement including clock and atmospheric biases as calculated in 1) to 3) above and defined in the relevant ICD of the particular GNSS and [9].
 - c) Calculate difference between predicted and measured pseudo-ranges $\Delta \rho$
 - d) Calculate the "Geometry Matrix" G as defined in [9]:

$$\mathbf{G} \equiv \begin{bmatrix} -\hat{\mathbf{1}}_{GNSS_1,1}^T & 1 \\ -\hat{\mathbf{1}}_{GNSS_1,2}^T & 1 \\ \vdots & \vdots \\ -\hat{\mathbf{1}}_{GNSS_1,n}^T & 1 \\ \vdots & \vdots \\ -\hat{\mathbf{1}}_{GNSS_m,1}^T & 1 \\ -\hat{\mathbf{1}}_{GNSS_m,2}^T & 1 \\ \vdots & \vdots \\ -\hat{\mathbf{1}}_{GNSS_m,2}^T & 1 \\ \vdots & \vdots \\ -\hat{\mathbf{1}}_{GNSS_m,l}^T & 1 \end{bmatrix} \text{ with } \hat{\mathbf{1}}_{GNSS_m,i} \equiv \frac{\mathbf{r}_{s_{GNSS_m,i}} - \hat{\mathbf{r}}_u}{\left| \mathbf{r}_{s_{GNSS_m,i}} - \hat{\mathbf{r}}_u \right|} \text{ where } \mathbf{r}_{s_{GNSS_m,i}} \text{ is the satellite position vector for } \mathbf{SV}_i \text{ of } \mathbf{GNSS}_m$$

(calculated in 1) above), and $\hat{\mathbf{r}}_{u}$ is the estimate of the user location.

e) Calculate the WLS solution according to [9]:

$$\Delta \hat{\mathbf{x}} = \left(\mathbf{G}^T \mathbf{W} \mathbf{G} \right)^{-1} \mathbf{G}^T \mathbf{W} \Delta \mathbf{\rho}$$

f) Adding the $\Delta \hat{\mathbf{x}}$ to the initial state estimate gives an improved estimate of the state vector:

$$\hat{\mathbf{x}} \rightarrow \hat{\mathbf{x}} + \Delta \hat{\mathbf{x}}$$
.

5) This new state vector $\hat{\mathbf{x}}$ can be used as new initial estimate and the procedure is repeated until the change in $\hat{\mathbf{x}}$ is sufficiently small.

Step 5: Transformation from Cartesian coordinate system to Geodetic coordinate system

The state vector $\hat{\mathbf{x}}$ calculated in Step 4 contains the UE position in ECEF Cartesian coordinates together with the UE receiver clock bias relative to the selected GNSS system time. Only the user position is of further interest. It is usually desirable to convert from ECEF coordinates x_u , y_u , z_u to geodetic latitude ϕ , longitude λ and altitude h on the WGS84 reference ellipsoid.

Step 6: Calculation of "2-D Position Errors"

The latitude φ / longitude λ obtained after Step 5 is used to calculate the 2-D position error.

Annex C (normative): General test conditions and declarations

The requirements of this clause apply to all applicable tests in the present document.

In all the relevant clauses in this clause all 2D position error measurements shall be carried out according to the general rules for statistical testing in Annex D.

In this clause the terms GNSS and A-GNSS also include the cases where the only satellite system used is GPS unless otherwise stated.

For operating bands 22, 42 and 43, the Test Tolerances may not be valid since some Test System uncertainties are changed for frequencies above 3000MHz. The Test Tolerances for those specific bands are therefore For Further Study [FFS].

C.1 Acceptable uncertainty of Test System

The maximum acceptable uncertainty of the Test System is specified below for each test, where appropriate. The Test System shall enable the stimulus signals in the test case to be adjusted to within the specified range, and the equipment under test to be measured with an uncertainty not exceeding the specified values. All ranges and uncertainties are absolute values, and are valid for a confidence level of 95 %, unless otherwise stated.

A confidence level of 95 % is the measurement uncertainty tolerance interval for a specific measurement that contains 95 % of the performance of a population of test equipment.

It should be noted that the uncertainties in clause C.1 apply to the Test System operating into a nominal 50 ohm load and do not include system effects due to mismatch between the DUT and the Test System.

C.1.1 Measurement of test environments

The measurement accuracy of the UE environmental test conditions, defined in Annex G or TS 36.508 [18] clause 4.1, shall be:

Pressure	±5 kPa
Temperature	±2 degrees
Relative Humidity	±5 %
DC Voltage	±1.0 %
AC Voltage	±1.5 %
Vibration	10 %
Vibration frequency	0.1 Hz

The above values shall apply unless the test environment is otherwise controlled and the specification for the control of the test environment specifies the uncertainty for the parameter.

C.1.2 A-GNSS Minimum Performance requirements

Table C.1.1: Maximum Test System Uncertainty for A-GNSS Minimum Performance tests

Clause	Maximum Test System Un	certainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.1.1	Coarse Time Assistance	±200 ms	
Sensitivity Coarse	Absolute GNSS signal	±1 dB	
Time Assistance	level		
	Position error	±0.05 m	Position error consists of ±0.05 m system
			uncertainty. The effect of position reporting
			resolution of approximately ±1.2 m (see note) is not included in the allowable test system uncertainty
			but is included in the Test Parameter Relaxations
			since this resolution limitation limits the reporting
			capability of the UE. For simplicity the combined
			Test Parameter Relaxation is given as ±1.3 m
	Response time	± 300 ms	
5.2.2, 6.2.2, 7.1.2	Coarse Time Assistance	±200 ms	
Sensitivity Fine Time	Fine Time Assistance	±1 us	
Assistance	Absolute GNSS signal level	±1 dB	
	Position error	±0.05 m	Position error as above
	Response time	± 300 ms	
5.3, 6.3, 7.2 Nominal	Coarse Time Assistance	±200 ms	
Accuracy	Absolute GNSS signal level	±1 dB	
	Position error	±0.05 m	Position error as above
	Response time	± 300 ms	
5.4, 6.4, 7.3 Dynamic	Coarse Time Assistance	±200 ms	
Range	Absolute GNSS signal level	±1 dB	
	Relative GNSS signal level		
	Position error	±0.05 m	Position error as above
	Response time	$\pm300~\mathrm{ms}$	
5.5, 6.5, 7.4 Multi-path	Coarse Time Assistance	±200 ms	
scenario	Absolute GNSS signal level	±1 dB	
	Relative GNSS signal level	±0.2 dB	
	Position error	±0.05 m	Position error as above
	Response time	± 300 ms	
5.6, 6.6, 7.5 Moving scenario and periodic	Absolute GNSS signal level ±1 dB	±1 dB	
update	Position error ±0.05 m	±0.05 m	Position error as above
	Differential response time	± 100 ms	

NOTE: For UE based mode the effect of position reporting resolution is given by:

$$\sqrt{\left(\frac{90\times2\times\pi\times R}{2E23\times360}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{360\times2\times\pi\times R\times\cos\phi}{2E24\times360}\right)^2}$$
 meters, where R is the radius of the earth and φ is the latitude of

the location. For the GNSS scenarios defined in TS 37.571-5 [20] this equates to approximately Editor's note: this needs checking once the GNSS scenarios are agreed [TBD] m. For simplicity this is given as ± 1.2 m.

For UE assisted mode it is assumed that the output from the WLS position solution calculation in Annex B is coded using the same position coding method as for UE based mode before being used to calculate position error. Therefore the effect of reporting resolution will be the same as for UE based mode.

C.1.3 ECID and OTDOA Measurement requirements

Table C.1.3-1: Maximum Test System Uncertainty for ECID and OTDOA Measurement Requirements

Clause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
8.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx – Tx time difference case	N _{oc} ±1.0 dB averaged over BW _{Config} Ês / N _{oc} ±0.3 dB	Note: Ês / N _{oc} is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN
	±3Ts Uplink signal transmit timing relative to downlink	
		$T_S = 1/(15000 \times 2048)$ seconds, the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [26]
8.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx – Tx time difference case	Same as 8.1.1	Same as 8.1.1
8.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx time difference under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (felCIC)	N_{oc} ±1.0 dB averaged over BW _{Config} $\hat{E}s_1$ / N_{oc} ±0.3 dB averaged over BW _{Config} $\hat{E}s_2$ / N_{oc} ±0.3 dB dB averaged over BW _{Config} $\hat{E}s_3$ / N_{oc} ±0.3 dB dB averaged over BW _{Config}	Note: \(\hat{E}_{s_1} / N_{oc} \) is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN \(\hat{E}_{s_2} / N_{oc} \) is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN \(\hat{E}_{s_3} / N_{oc} \) is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN
	±3Ts Uplink signal transmit timing relative to downlink	$T_S = 1/(15000 \times 2048)$ seconds, the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [26]
8.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx time difference under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (felCIC)	Same as 8.1.5	Same as 8.1.5
9.1.1 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay	$N_{\rm oc}$ ±1.0 dB averaged over BW _{Config} PRS $\hat{E}s_1$ / $N_{\rm oc}$ ±0.6 dB averaged over BW _{Config} $\hat{E}s_1$ / $N_{\rm oc}$ ±0.6 dB averaged over BW _{Config} PRS $\hat{E}s_2$ / $N_{\rm oc}$ ±0.6 dB averaged over BW _{Config} $\hat{E}s_2$ / $N_{\rm oc}$ ±0.6 dB averaged over BW _{Config} PRS $\hat{E}s_3$ / $N_{\rm oc}$ ±0.6 dB averaged over BW _{Config} PRS $\hat{E}s_3$ / $N_{\rm oc}$ ±0.6 dB averaged over BW _{Config} $\hat{E}s_3$ / $N_{\rm oc}$ ±0.6 dB averaged over BW _{Config} Response Time = ± 300 ms	Note: PRS $\hat{E}s_1$ / N_{oc} and $\hat{E}s_1$ / N_{oc} are the ratios of cell 1 signal / AWGN PRS $\hat{E}s_2$ / N_{oc} and $\hat{E}s_2$ / N_{oc} are the ratios of cell 2 signal / AWGN PRS $\hat{E}s_3$ / N_{oc} and $\hat{E}s_3$ / N_{oc} are the ratios of cell 3 signal / AWGN PRS $\hat{E}s_3$ / N_{oc} and $\hat{E}s_3$ / N_{oc} are the ratios of cell 3 signal / AWGN PRS $\hat{E}s$ / N_{oc} and $\hat{E}s$ / N_{oc} uncertainty for fading condition comprises two quantities: 1. Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty 2. Fading profile power uncertainty ltems 1 and 2 are assumed to be uncorrelated so can be root sum squared: PRS $\hat{E}s$ / N_{oc} and $\hat{E}s$ / N_{oc} uncertainty = SQRT (Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty 2 + Fading profile power uncertainty 2) Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty ± 0.3 dB Fading profile power uncertainty ± 0.5 dB
9.1.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay	Same as 9.1.1	

0.1.3 FDD RSTD Measurement	N _{oc} ±1.0 dB averaged over BW _{Config}	Note:
9.1.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy 9.1.4 TDD RSTD Measurement	Noc ± 1.0 dB averaged over BW _{Config} PRS \hat{E}_{s_1} / Noc ± 0.3 dB averaged over BW _{Config} \hat{E}_{s_1} / Noc ± 0.3 dB averaged over BW _{Config} PRS \hat{E}_{s_2} / Noc ± 0.3 dB averaged over BW _{Config} \hat{E}_{s_2} / Noc ± 0.3 dB averaged over BW _{Config} Cell Timing Difference = ± 1 Ts	Note: PRS $\hat{E}s_1$ / N_{oc} and $\hat{E}s_1$ / N_{oc} are the ratios of cell 1 signal / AWGN PRS $\hat{E}s_2$ / N_{oc} and $\hat{E}s_2$ / N_{oc} are the ratios of cell 2 signal / AWGN
Accuracy		
9.2.1 FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay	N_{oc1} ±1.0 dB averaged over BW _{Config} N_{oc2} ±1.0 dB averaged over BW _{Config} PRS \hat{E}_{S1} / N_{oc1} ±0.6 dB averaged over BW _{Config} \hat{E}_{S1} / N_{oc1} ±0.6 dB averaged over BW _{Config} PRS \hat{E}_{S2} / N_{oc2} ±0.6 dB averaged over BW _{Config} \hat{E}_{S2} / N_{oc2} ±0.6 dB averaged over BW _{Config} PRS \hat{E}_{S3} / N_{oc2} ±0.6 dB averaged over BW _{Config} PRS \hat{E}_{S3} / N_{oc2} ±0.6 dB averaged over BW _{Config} \hat{E}_{S3} / N_{oc2} ±0.6 dB averaged over BW _{Config} Response Time = ± 300 ms	Note: PRS $\hat{E}s_1$ / N_{oc1} and $\hat{E}s_1$ / N_{oc1} are the ratios of cell 1 signal / AWGN for frequency 1 PRS $\hat{E}s_2$ / N_{oc2} and $\hat{E}s_2$ / N_{oc2} are the ratios of cell 2 signal / AWGN for frequency 2 PRS $\hat{E}s_3$ / N_{oc2} and $\hat{E}s_3$ / N_{oc2} are the ratios of cell 3 signal / AWGN for frequency 2 PRS $\hat{E}s$ / N_{oc} and $\hat{E}s$ / N_{oc} uncertainty for fading condition comprises two quantities: 1. Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty 2. Fading profile power uncertainty ltems 1 and 2 are assumed to be uncorrelated so can be root sum squared: PRS $\hat{E}s$ / N_{oc} and $\hat{E}s$ / N_{oc} uncertainty = SQRT (Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty 2 + Fading profile power uncertainty 2) Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty ± 0.3 dB Fading profile power uncertainty ± 0.5 dB
9.2.2 TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay	Same as 9.2.1	
9.2.4 FDD-FDD inter frequency RSTD Accuracy	N_{oc1} ±1.0 dB averaged over BW _{Config} N_{oc2} ±1.0 dB averaged over BW _{Config} PRS $\hat{\mathbb{E}}_{s_1}$ / N_{oc1} ±0.3 dB averaged over BW _{Config} $\hat{\mathbb{E}}_{s_1}$ / N_{oc1} ±0.3 dB averaged over BW _{Config} PRS $\hat{\mathbb{E}}_{s_2}$ / N_{oc2} ±0.3 dB averaged over BW _{Config} $\hat{\mathbb{E}}_{s_2}$ / N_{oc2} ±0.3 dB averaged over BW _{Config} $\hat{\mathbb{E}}_{s_2}$ / N_{oc2} ±0.3 dB averaged over BW _{Config} Cell Timing Difference = ± 2 Ts	Note: PRS $\hat{\mathbb{E}}_{s_1}$ / N_{oc1} and $\hat{\mathbb{E}}_{s_1}$ / N_{oc1} are the ratios of cell 1 signal / AWGN for frequency 1 PRS $\hat{\mathbb{E}}_{s_2}$ / N_{oc2} and $\hat{\mathbb{E}}_{s_2}$ / N_{oc2} are the ratios of cell 2 signal / AWGN for frequency 2
9.2.5 TDD-TDD inter frequency RSTD Accuracy	Same as 9.2.4	
10.1 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.1A FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz		
10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation		
10.2A TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz		

PRS És₃ / N₀₀₂ ±0.3 dB averaged over BWconfig Ês₃ / N₀₂₂ ±0.3 dB averaged over BWconfig Cell Timing Difference = ± 1 Ts 10.3A FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.4 TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation 10.4A TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation 10.4A TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz In addition, the following Test System uncertainties and related constraints apply. Any additional constraints are defined in the specific tests. AWGN Bandwidth ≥ 1.08MHz, 2.7MHz, 4.5MHz, 9MHz, 13.5MHz, 18MHz; N _{RB} x 180kHz according to BW _{Config} AWGN absolute power uncertainty AWGN flatness and signal flatness, max deviation for any Resource Block, relative to average over BW _{Config} AWGN peak to average ratio Signal-to noise ratio uncertainty Feding profile delay uncertainty, relative to frame timing PRS És₃ / N₀₀₂ ±0.3 dB averaged over BWconfig Ess₃ / N₀₀₂₂ ±0.3 dB averaged over BWconfig Ess₃ / N₀₀₂₂ ±0.3 dB averaged over BWconfig Ess₃ / N₀₀₂₂ ±0.3 dB averaged over BWconfig Ess₃ / N₀₂₂ ±0.3 dB averaged over BWconfig Ess₃ / N₀₀₂₂ ±0.3 dB averaged over BWconfig Ess₃ / N₀₀₂ ±0.3 dB averaged over BWconfig Ess₃ / N₀₀₂ ±0.3 dB averaged over BWconfig Ess₃ / N₀₀₂ ±0.3 dB averaged over BWconfig Ess₃ / N₀₂ ±0.3 dB averaged over BWconfig Ess₃ / N₀₀₂ ±0.3 dB averaged over BWconfig Ess₃ / N₀₀₂ ±0.3 dB averaged over BWconfig Ess₃ / N₀₂	10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation	N_{oc1} ±1.0 dB averaged over BW_{Config} N_{oc2} ±1.0 dB averaged over BW_{Config} PRS $\hat{\mathbb{E}}_{s_1}$ / N_{oc1} ±0.3 dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{\mathbb{E}}_{s_1}$ / N_{oc1} ±0.3 dB averaged over BW_{Config} PRS $\hat{\mathbb{E}}_{s_2}$ / N_{oc2} ±0.3 dB averaged over BW_{Config} PRS $\hat{\mathbb{E}}_{s_2}$ / N_{oc2} ±0.3 dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{\mathbb{E}}_{s_2}$ / N_{oc2} ±0.3 dB averaged over BW_{Config}	Note: PRS $\hat{\mathbb{E}}_{s_1}$ / N_{oc1} and $\hat{\mathbb{E}}_{s_1}$ / N_{oc1} are the ratios of cell 1 signal / AWGN for frequency 1 PRS $\hat{\mathbb{E}}_{s_2}$ / N_{oc2} and $\hat{\mathbb{E}}_{s_2}$ / N_{oc2} are the ratios of cell 2 signal / AWGN for frequency 2 PRS $\hat{\mathbb{E}}_{s_3}$ / N_{oc2} and $\hat{\mathbb{E}}_{s_3}$ / N_{oc2} are the ratios of cell 3 signal / AWGN for frequency 2
Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.4 TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation 10.4A TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation 10.4A TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz In addition, the following Test System uncertainties and related constraints apply. Any additional constraints are defined in the specific tests. AWGN Bandwidth ≥ 1.08MHz, 2.7MHz, 4.5MHz, 9MHz, 13.5MHz, 18MHz; NRB x 180kHz according to BWConfig AWGN absolute power uncertainty AWGN flatness and signal flatness, max deviation for any Resource Block, relative to average over BWConfig AWGN peak to average ratio ≥10 dB @0.001% Signal-to noise ratio uncertainty Test-specific Fading profile power uncertainty ±0.5 dB Fading profile delay uncertainty, relative to frame timing ±5 ns (excludes absolute errors related		PRS $\hat{E}s_3$ / $N_{oc2} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW _{Config} $\hat{E}s_3$ / $N_{oc2} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW _{Config} Cell Timing Difference = \pm 1 Ts	noquonoy 2
for 20MHz 10.4 TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation 10.4A TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation 10.4A TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz In addition, the following Test System uncertainties and related constraints apply. Any additional constraints are defined in the specific tests. AWGN Bandwidth ≥ 1.08MHz, 2.7MHz, 4.5MHz, 9MHz, 13.5MHz, 18MHz; NRB x 180kHz according to BW Config AWGN absolute power uncertainty AWGN flatness and signal flatness, max deviation for any Resource Block, relative to average over BW Config AWGN peak to average ratio Signal-to noise ratio uncertainty Fading profile power uncertainty Fading profile delay uncertainty, relative to frame timing ±0.5 dB Fading profile delay uncertainty, relative to frame timing ±5 ns (excludes absolute errors related)		Same as 10.3	
10.4 TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation 10.4A TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation 10.4A TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz In addition, the following Test System uncertainties and related constraints apply. Any additional constraints are defined in the specific tests. AWGN Bandwidth ≥ 1.08MHz, 2.7MHz, 4.5MHz, 9MHz, 13.5MHz, 18MHz; NRB x 180kHz according to BWConfig AWGN absolute power uncertainty AWGN flatness and signal flatness, max deviation for any Resource Block, relative to average over BWConfig AWGN peak to average ratio ≥10 dB @0.001% Signal-to noise ratio uncertainty Test-specific Fading profile delay uncertainty, relative to frame timing ±5 ns (excludes absolute errors related)			
Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation 10.4A TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz In addition, the following Test System uncertainties and related constraints apply. Any additional constraints are defined in the specific tests. AWGN Bandwidth ≥ 1.08MHz, 2.7MHz, 4.5MHz, 9MHz, 13.5MHz, 18MHz; NRB x 180kHz according to BWConfig AWGN absolute power uncertainty Test-specific AWGN flatness and signal flatness, max deviation for any Resource Block, relative to average over BWConfig AWGN peak to average ratio ≥10 dB @0.001% Signal-to noise ratio uncertainty Test-specific Fading profile power uncertainty, relative to frame timing ±5 ns (excludes absolute errors related)			
10.4A TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz In addition, the following Test System uncertainties and related constraints apply. Any additional constraints are defined in the specific tests. AWGN Bandwidth ≥ 1.08MHz, 2.7MHz, 4.5MHz, 9MHz, 13.5MHz, 18MHz; NRB x 180kHz according to BWConfig AWGN absolute power uncertainty AWGN flatness and signal flatness, max deviation for any Resource Block, relative to average over BWConfig AWGN peak to average ratio Signal-to noise ratio uncertainty Fading profile power uncertainty, relative to frame timing \$\frac{10.4A \text{TDD RSTD Measurement}}{20.8BME}\$ \$\frac{10.8MHz}{2.7MHz}, 4.5MHz, 9MHz, 13.5MHz, 18MHz; NRB x 180kHz according to BWConfig \$\frac{10.4B \text{Test-specific}}{20.5 \text{dB}}\$ \$\frac{10.8M \text{Test-specific}}{20.5 \text{dB}}\$ \$\frac{10.4B \text{@0.001}\%}{20.5 \text{dB}}\$ \$\frac{10.8B \text{@0.001}\%}{20.5 \text{dB}}\$		Same as 10.3	
Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz In addition, the following Test System uncertainties and related constraints apply. Any additional constraints are defined in the specific tests. AWGN Bandwidth ≥ 1.08MHz, 2.7MHz, 4.5MHz, 9MHz, 13.5MHz, 18MHz; NRB x 180kHz according to BWConfig AWGN absolute power uncertainty AWGN flatness and signal flatness, max deviation for any Resource Block, relative to average over BWConfig AWGN peak to average ratio AWGN peak to average ratio Signal-to noise ratio uncertainty Test-specific Fading profile power uncertainty, relative to frame timing ±5 ns (excludes absolute errors related)			
for 20MHz In addition, the following Test System uncertainties and related constraints apply. Any additional constraints are defined in the specific tests. AWGN Bandwidth ≥ 1.08MHz, 2.7MHz, 4.5MHz, 9MHz, 13.5MHz, 18MHz; NRB x 180kHz according to BWconfig AWGN absolute power uncertainty AWGN flatness and signal flatness, max deviation for any Resource Block, relative to average over BWconfig AWGN peak to average ratio Signal-to noise ratio uncertainty Fading profile power uncertainty, relative to frame timing ±5 ns (excludes absolute errors related)	10.4A TDD RSTD Measurement	Same as 10.3	
apply. Any additional constraints are defined in the specific tests. AWGN Bandwidth ≥ 1.08MHz, 2.7MHz, 4.5MHz, 9MHz, 13.5MHz, 18MHz; N _{RB} x 180kHz according to BW _{Config} AWGN absolute power uncertainty AWGN flatness and signal flatness, max deviation for any Resource Block, relative to average over BW _{Config} AWGN peak to average ratio ≥10 dB @0.001% Signal-to noise ratio uncertainty Test-specific Fading profile power uncertainty ±0.5 dB Fading profile delay uncertainty, relative to frame timing ±5 ns (excludes absolute errors related			
Any additional constraints are defined in the specific tests. AWGN Bandwidth ≥ 1.08MHz, 2.7MHz, 4.5MHz, 9MHz, 13.5MHz, 18MHz; N _{RB} x 180kHz according to BW _{Config} AWGN absolute power uncertainty Test-specific AWGN flatness and signal flatness, max deviation for any Resource Block, relative to average over BW _{Config} AWGN peak to average ratio Signal-to noise ratio uncertainty Test-specific ≥10 dB @0.001% Test-specific Fading profile power uncertainty ±0.5 dB Fading profile delay uncertainty, relative to frame timing ±5 ns (excludes absolute errors related	In addition, the following Test Syster	n uncertainties and related constraints	
AWGN Bandwidth ≥ 1.08MHz, 2.7MHz, 4.5MHz, 9MHz, 13.5MHz, 18MHz; NRB x 180kHz according to BW _{Config} AWGN absolute power uncertainty AWGN flatness and signal flatness, max deviation for any Resource Block, relative to average over BW _{Config} AWGN peak to average ratio ≥10 dB @0.001% Signal-to noise ratio uncertainty Test-specific Fading profile power uncertainty ±0.5 dB Fading profile delay uncertainty, relative to frame timing ±5 ns (excludes absolute errors related	apply.		
13.5MHz, 18MHz; N _{RB} x 180kHz according to BW _{Config} AWGN absolute power uncertainty AWGN flatness and signal flatness, max deviation for any Resource Block, relative to average over BW _{Config} AWGN peak to average ratio Signal-to noise ratio uncertainty Fading profile power uncertainty Test-specific ±0.5 dB Fading profile delay uncertainty, relative to frame timing ±5 ns (excludes absolute errors related	Any additional constraints are define	d in the specific tests.	
AWGN absolute power uncertainty Test-specific AWGN flatness and signal flatness, max deviation for any Resource Block, relative to average over BW _{Config} ±2 dB AWGN peak to average ratio ≥10 dB @0.001% Signal-to noise ratio uncertainty Test-specific Fading profile power uncertainty ±0.5 dB Fading profile delay uncertainty, relative to frame timing ±5 ns (excludes absolute errors related	AWGN Bandwidth		13.5MHz, 18MHz;
AWGN flatness and signal flatness, max deviation for any Resource Block, relative to average over BW _{Config} ±2 dB AWGN peak to average ratio ≥10 dB @0.001% Signal-to noise ratio uncertainty Test-specific Fading profile power uncertainty ±0.5 dB Fading profile delay uncertainty, relative to frame timing ±5 ns (excludes absolute errors related	AWGN absolute power uncertainty		
relative to average over BW _{Config} AWGN peak to average ratio ≥10 dB @0.001% Signal-to noise ratio uncertainty Test-specific Fading profile power uncertainty ±0.5 dB Fading profile delay uncertainty, relative to frame timing ±5 ns (excludes absolute errors related			
AWGN peak to average ratio ≥10 dB @0.001% Signal-to noise ratio uncertainty Test-specific Fading profile power uncertainty ±0.5 dB Fading profile delay uncertainty, relative to frame timing ±5 ns (excludes absolute errors related			
Signal-to noise ratio uncertainty Fading profile power uncertainty ±0.5 dB Fading profile delay uncertainty, relative to frame timing ±5 ns (excludes absolute errors related		≥10 dB @0.001%	
Fading profile power uncertainty ±0.5 dB Fading profile delay uncertainty, relative to frame timing ±5 ns (excludes absolute errors related			
Fading profile delay uncertainty, relative to frame timing ±5 ns (excludes absolute errors related			
	asing promo dolay arrost tarity, rola	are to the timing	to baseband timing)

C.2 Test Parameter Relaxations (This clause is informative)

The Test Parameter Relaxations defined in this clause have been used to relax the Conformance requirement to derive the Test Requirements.

The Test Parameter Relaxations are derived from Test System uncertainties, regulatory requirements and criticality to system performance. As a result, the Test Parameter Relaxations may sometimes be set to zero.

The Test Parameter Relaxations should not be modified for any reason e.g. to take account of commonly known test system errors (such as mismatch, cable loss, etc.).

C.2.1 A-GNSS Minimum Performance requirements

Table C.2.1: Test Parameter Relaxations for A-GNSS Minimum Performance tests

Clause	Test Parameter Relaxation		
5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.1.1 Sensitivity	Coarse Time Assistance	200 ms	
Coarse Time Assistance	Absolute GNSS signal level	1 dB	
	Position error	1.3 m	
	Response time	300 ms	
5.2.2, 6.2.2, 7.1.2 Sensitivity Fine	Coarse Time Assistance	200 ms	
Time Assistance	Fine Time Assistance	1 us	
	Absolute GNSS signal level	1 dB	
	Position error	1.3 m	
	Response time	300 ms	
5.3, 6.3, 7.2 Nominal Accuracy	Coarse Time Assistance	200 ms	
	Absolute GNSS signal level	0 dB	
	Position error	1.3 m	
	Response time	300 ms	
5.4, 6.4, 7.3 Dynamic Range	Coarse Time Assistance	200 ms	
	Absolute GNSS signal level	0 dB	
	Relative GNSS signal level	0.2 dB	
	Position error	1.3 m	
	Response time	300 ms	
5.5, 6.5, 7.4 Multi-path scenario	Coarse Time Assistance	200 ms	
	Absolute GNSS signal level	0 dB	
	Relative GNSS signal level	0.2 dB	
	Position error	1.3 m	
	Response time	300 ms	
5.6, 6.6, 7.5 Moving scenario and	Absolute GNSS signal level	0 dB	
periodic update	Position error	1.3 m	
	Differential Response Time	100 ms	

C.2.2 ECID and OTDOA Measurement requirements

Table C.2.2: Test Parameter Relaxations for ECID and OTDOA Measurement requirements

8.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx − Tx time difference case	Clause	Test Param	eter Relaxation
B.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx − Tx time difference case	8.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx – Tx		
ime difference case 8.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx time difference under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction until CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (felClC) 8.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx time difference under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (felClC) 9.1.7 EDR STD Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (felClC) 9.1.1 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 9.1.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 9.1.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 9.1.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 9.1.4 TDD RSTD Measurement Resource PRS Es₁ / N₀c averaged over BWCourtig PRS Es₂ / N₀c averaged over BWCourtig 9.2.1 FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay 9.2.2 TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay PRS Es₂ / N₀c averaged over BWCourtig PRS Es₂ / N₀c averaged			
Ba.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx time difference under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (IeClC)			
ime difference under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (felClC) 8.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx−Tx time difference under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (felClC) 9.1.1 FDD RSTD Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (felClC) 9.1.1 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 9.1.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 9.1.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy PSS Es₂ / N₀c averaged over BW Coefig PRS Es₂ / N₀			
Measurement Resource Restriction Ssr / Noc: 3.00dB ±0.4B			
with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (felClC) 8.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx time difference under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (felClC) 9.1.1 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 9.1.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 9.1.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Recording Delay 9.1.4 TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Es ₃ / N _{oc} averaged ov		l a	* * -
and Non-MBSFN ABS (felClC) 8.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-TX time difference under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (felClC) 9.1.1 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 9.1.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 9.1.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy Por Test 2 and Test 4: PRS Es / Noc averaged over BWCostig PRS Es / Noc averaged over			
8.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx time difference under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (felClC) 9.1.1 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 9.1.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy 8.2 For Test 2 and Test 4: PRS Es ₁ / N _{oc} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc} averaged over BW _{Config} For all tests: Cell Timing Difference 9.1.4 TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy 9.2.1 FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay 9.2.2 TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay 9.2.2 TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay 9.2.4 FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay 9.2.5 TDD-TDD inter frequency RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 9.2.5 TDD-TDD inter frequency RSTD Measurement Reporting delay 9.2.5 TDD-TDD inter frequency RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.14 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.24 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.4 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.5 FDR SE S / N _{oc2} avera			
ime difference under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (felCIC) 9.1.1 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 9.1.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 9.1.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy For Test 2 and Test 4: PRS Es; / Noc averaged over BWCording PRS Es; / Noc averaged over	and Non-MBSFN ABS (leiCiC)	ES3 / Noc. +1.00dB	Odb
Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (IGCIC) Response time 300 ms 9.1.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay Response time 300 ms 9.1.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay Response time 300 ms 9.1.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy For Test 2 and Test 4: PRS Es₁ / N₀c averaged over BWContig PRS Es₂ / N₀c averaged over	8.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx	Same as 8.1.5	Same as 8.1.5
with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (felClC) 9.1.1 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 9.1.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 9.1.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 9.1.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay PRS £s; / Noc averaged over BWCordig PRS £s; / Noc averaged over BWCordig For all tests: Cell Timing Difference ± 1 Ts 300 ms Response time 9.1.4 TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy 9.2.1 FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay 9.2.2 TDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay 9.2.4 FDD-FDD inter frequency RSTD measurement reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.1 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.1 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.4 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.5 FD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.5 FD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.5 FD RSTD Measurement Reportin			
and Non-MBSFN ABS (felCIC)			
Second S			
Responsing Delay 9.1.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 9.1.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy For Test 2 and Test 4: PRS £s; / Noc averaged over BWCording PRS £s; / Noc avera			
9.1.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 9.1.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy For Test 2 and Test 4: PRS Ês; / Noc averaged over BW Config PRS Ês; / Noc averaged over BW Config PRS Es; / Noc averaged over BW Config		Response time	300 ms
Reporting Delay 9.1.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy PRS És; / Noc averaged over BWCoorting PRS És; / Noc averaged over BWCoorting PRS És; / Noc averaged over Ho.3 dB		Response time	300 ms
Second S		тоэронэе шне	000 1113
BWConfig PRS És₂ / Noc averaged over BWConfig PRS És₂ / Noc averaged over BWConfig For all tests: Cell Timing Difference ± 1 Ts 9.1.4 TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy 9.2.1 FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay 9.2.2 TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay 9.2.4 FDD-FDD inter frequency RSTD Measurement reporting delay 9.2.5 TDD-TDD inter frequency RSTD Accuracy PRS És₁ / Noc1 averaged over BWConfig Cell Timing Difference ± 2 Ts 9.2.5 TDD-TDD inter frequency RSTD Accuracy Cell Timing Difference ± 2 Ts 9.2.6 TDD-TDD inter frequency RSTD Accuracy RESponse time 300 ms Cell Timing Difference ± 2 Ts 9.2.5 TDD-TDD inter frequency RSTD Accuracy 10.1 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.1 A FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2A TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2A TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2A TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2A TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2A TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2A TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz PRS És₂ / Noc2 averaged over BWConflig RS És₃ / Noc2 averaged over BWConflig RS És₃ / Noc2 averaged over BWConflig RS És₃ / Noc2 averaged over BWConflig	9.1.3 FDD RSTD Measurement		0.0 ID
PRS És₂ / N₀c averaged over BWconfig For all tests: Cell Timing Difference ± 1 Ts 9.1.4 TDD RSTD Measurement Same as 9.1.3 Sam	Accuracy	PRS Es ₁ / N _{oc} averaged over	+0.3 dB
BWcornfig For all tests: Cell Timing Difference ±1Ts 9.1.4 TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy 9.2.1 FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay 9.2.2 TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay 9.2.4 FDD-FDD inter frequency RSTD Measurement reporting delay 9.2.4 FDD-FDD inter frequency RSTD Accuracy PRS És ₁ / N _{oc1} averaged over BW _{config} PRS És ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{config} PRS És ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{config} PRS Esponse time 9.2.5 TDD-TDD inter frequency RSTD Accuracy 10.1 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.1 A FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation PRS És ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS És ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS És ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS És ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS És ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig}		PRS Ês ₂ / N _{oc} averaged over	+0.3 dB
Cell Timing Difference			
Cell Timing Difference			
9.1.4 TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy 9.2.1 FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay 9.2.2 TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay 9.2.4 FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay 9.2.4 FDD-FDD inter frequency RSTD Accuracy PRS Es ₁ / N _{oc1} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig}			. 1 To
Accuracy 9.2.1 FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay 9.2.2 TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay 9.2.4 FDD-FDD inter frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay 9.2.4 FDD-FDD inter frequency RSTD Accuracy PRS Ês ₁ / Noc1 averaged over BWConfig PRS És ₂ / Noc2 averaged over BWConfig PRS És ₂ / Noc2 averaged over BWConfig PRS Es ₃ / Noc2 averaged over BWConfig	Q 1 / TDD PSTD Measurement		
9.2.1 FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay 9.2.2 TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay 9.2.4 FDD-FDD inter frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay 9.2.4 FDD-FDD inter frequency RSTD Accuracy PRS Ês₁ / N₀c₁ averaged over BWConfig PRS Ês₂ / N₀c₂ averaged over BWConfig PRS Es₂ / N₀c₂ averaged over BRSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation Response time 300 ms 300		Came as a. I.S	Jame as 3.1.3
RSTD measurement reporting delay 9.2.2 TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay 9.2.4 FDD-FDD inter frequency RSTD Accuracy PRS Es ₁ / N _{oc1} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Es ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Es ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Es ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Es ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Es ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Es ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Es ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Es ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Es ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Es ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config}		Response time	300 ms
9.2.2 TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay 9.2.4 FDD-FDD inter frequency RSTD Accuracy PRS Es ₁ / N _{oc1} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} +0.3 dB 9.2.5 TDD-TDD inter frequency RSTD Accuracy Same as 9.1.3 Same as 9.1.3 10.1 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation Response time 300 ms 10.1 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz Response time 300 ms 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation Response time 300 ms 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation Response time 300 ms 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation Response time 300 ms 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged Over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₃ / N _{oc}	RSTD measurement reporting delay	<u> </u>	
PRS És1 / Noc1 averaged over Ho.3 dB	9.2.2 TDD-TDD inter-frequency	Response time	300 ms
RSTD Accuracy BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} Cell Timing Difference ± 2 Ts 9.2.5 TDD-TDD inter frequency RSTD Accuracy 10.1 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.1A FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2A TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2A TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation PRS Ês ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig} PRS Es ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Conflig}			
PRS Ês₂ / N₀c₂ averaged over BWConfig Cell Timing Difference ±2 Ts 9.2.5 TDD-TDD inter frequency RSTD Accuracy 10.1 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.1A FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation Response time 300 ms PRS Ês₂ / N₀c₂ averaged over BWConfig PRS Ês₃ / N₀c₂ averaged over BWConfig PRS Ês₃ / N₀c₂ averaged over BWConfig			+0.3 dB
BW _{Config} Cell Timing Difference ± 2 Ts 9.2.5 TDD-TDD inter frequency RSTD Accuracy 10.1 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.1A FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.1A FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2A TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation PRS Ês ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config}	KSID Accuracy	BVV Config	10 2 dB
Cell Timing Difference ± 2 Ts 9.2.5 TDD-TDD inter frequency RSTD Accuracy 10.1 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.1A FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation PRS Ês ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config}			+0.3 UD
9.2.5 TDD-TDD inter frequency RSTD Accuracy 10.1 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.1A FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2A TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2B TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation PRS Ês ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config}		Contig	
9.2.5 TDD-TDD inter frequency RSTD Accuracy 10.1 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.1A FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2A TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2B TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation PRS Ês ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config}			
RSTD Accuracy 10.1 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.1A FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2A TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2B TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation PRS Ês ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config}			-
10.1 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.1A FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2A TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2A TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation PRS Ês ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config}		Same as 9.1.3	Same as 9.1.3
Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.1A FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2A TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2A TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation PRS Ês ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config}		Dognanas timas	200 mg
Aggregation 10.1A FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2A TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation PRS Ês ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config}		Response time	SUU MS
10.1A FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2A TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2A TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation PRS Ês ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config}	_ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2A TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation PRS Ês ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config}		Response time	300 ms
Aggregation for 20MHz 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2A TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation PRS Ês ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config}			
10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation 10.2A TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation PRS Ês ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config}			
Aggregation 10.2A TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation PRS Ês ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config}		Response time	300 ms
10.2A TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation PRS Ês ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config}			
Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation PRS Ês ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config}		Decrease time	000
Aggregation for 20MHz 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation PRS Ês ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₆ +0.3 dB		kesponse time	300 ms
10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation PRS Ês ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} +0.3 dB +0.3 dB			
Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation BW _{Config} PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over BW _{Config} +0.3 dB		PRS Ês ₂ / N _{oc2} averaged over	+0.3 dB
PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over +0.3 dB BW _{Config}		BW _{Config}	
		PRS Ês ₃ / N _{oc2} averaged over	+0.3 dB
Cell Timing Difference + 1 Ts		BW _{Config}	
Cell Timing Difference + 1 Ts			
		Cell Timing Difference	± 1 Ts
10.3A FDD RSTD Measurement Same as 10.3 Same as 10.3	10.3A FDD RSTD Measurement		

Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for		
20MHz		
10.4 TDD RSTD Measurement	Same as 10.3	Same as 10.3
Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation		
10.4A TDD RSTD Measurement	Same as 10.3	Same as 10.3
Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for		
20MHz		

C.3 Interpretation of measurement results

The measurement results returned by the Test System are compared - without any modification - against the Test Requirements as defined by the shared risk principle.

The Shared Risk principle is defined in TR 102 273-1-2 [14], clause 6.5.

The actual measurement uncertainty of the Test System for the measurement of each parameter shall be included in the test report.

The recorded value for the Test System uncertainty shall be, for each measurement, equal to or lower than the appropriate figure in clause C.1.

If the Test System for a test is known to have a measurement uncertainty greater than that specified in clause C.1, it is still permitted to use this apparatus provided that an adjustment is made value as follows.

Any additional uncertainty in the Test System over and above that specified in clause C.1 shall be used to tighten the Test Requirement - making the test harder to pass. (This may require modification of stimulus signals). This procedure will ensure that a Test System not compliant with clause C.1 does not increase the chance of passing a device under test where that device would otherwise have failed the test if a Test System compliant with clause C.1 had been used.

C.4 Derivation of Test Requirements (This clause is informative)

The Test Requirements have been calculated by relaxing the Conformance requirement of the core specification using the Test Parameter Relaxations defined in clause C.2. When the Test Parameter Relaxation is zero, the Test Requirement will be the same as the Conformance requirement. When the Test Parameter Relaxation is non-zero, the Test Requirements will differ from the Conformance requirement, and the formula used for this relaxation is given in table C.4.1 and C.4.2.

Table C.4.1: Derivation of Test Requirements for A-GNSS Minimum Performance tests

Test	Conformance requi 3GPP TS 25.171 or 3GPI 3GPP TS 36.	P TS 25.172 or	Test Parameter Relaxation (TPR)	Test Requirement
5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.1.1 Sensitivity Coarse Time	Coarse Time Assistance	±2 s	200 ms	Formulas: UL-TPR, LL+TPR: ±1.8 s
Assistance	Absolute GPS L1 C/A signal level (test 5.2.1 and test 7.1.1 sub-test 1) -142, -147 dBm	-142, -147 dBm	1 dB	Level + TPR: -141, -146 dBm
	Absolute GNSS signal level (Galileo)	-142, -147 dBm	1 dB	Level + TPR: -141, -146 dBm
	Absolute GNSS signal level (GPS) (test 6.2.1 and test 7.1.1 sub-tests 2 to 5)	-142, -147 dBm	1 dB	Level + TPR: -141, -146 dBm
	Absolute GNSS signal level (GLONASS)	-142, -147 dBm	1 dB	Level + TPR: -141, -146 dBm
	Absolute GNSS signal level (BDS)	-136, -145 dBm	1 dB	Level + TPR: -145, -144 dBm
	Position error	100 m	1.3 m	Error +TPR: 101.3 m
	Response time	20 s	300 ms	Time + TPR: 20.3 s
5.2.2, 6.2.2, 7.1.2 Sensitivity Fine Time	Coarse Time Assistance	±2 s	200 ms	Formulas: UL-TPR, LL+TPR: ±1.8 s
Assistance	Fine Time Assistance	±10 us	1 us	UL-TPR, LL+TPR: ±9 us
	Absolute GPS L1 C/A signal level (test 5.2.2 and test 7.1.2 sub-test 1) -142, -147 dBm	-147 dBm	1 dB	Level + TPR: -146 dBm
	Absolute GNSS signal level (Galileo)	-147 dBm	1 dB	Level + TPR: -146 dBm
	Absolute GNSS signal level (GPS) (test 6.2.2 and test 7.1.2 sub-tests 2 to 5)	-147 dBm	1 dB	Level + TPR: -146 dBm
	Absolute GNSS signal level (GLONASS)	-147 dBm	1 dB	Level + TPR: -146 dBm
	Absolute GNSS signal level (BDS)	-147 dBm	1 dB	Level + TPR: -146 dBm
	Position error	100 m	1.3 m	Error +TPR: 101.3 m
	Response time	20 s	300 ms	Time + TPR: 20.3 s
5.3, 6.3, 7.2 Nominal Accuracy	Coarse Time Assistance	±2 s	200 ms	Formulas: UL-TPR, LL+TPR: ±1.8 s
	Absolute GPS L1 C/A signal level (test 5.3 and test 7.2 sub-test 1) -142, -147 dBm	-130 dBm	0 dB	Formulas: Level + TPR: -130 dBm
	Absolute GNSS signal level (Galileo)	-127 dBm	0 dB	Level + TPR: -127 dBm
	Absolute GNSS signal level (GPS) (test 6.3 and test 7.2 sub-tests 2 to 5)	-128.5 dBm	0 dB	Level + TPR: -128.5 dBm
	Absolute GNSS signal level (GLONASS)	-131 dBm	0 dB	Level + TPR: -131 dBm
	Absolute GNSS signal level (QZSS)	-128.5 dBm	0 dB	Level + TPR: -128.5 dBm
	Absolute GNSS signal level (SBAS)	-131 dBm	0 dB	Level + TPR: -131 dBm
	Absolute GNSS signal level (BDS)	-133 dBm	0 dB	Level + TPR: -133 dBm
	Position error	30 m	1.3 m	Error +TPR: 31.3 m
	Response time	20 s	300 ms	Time + TPR: 20.3 s
5.4, 6.4, 7.3 Dynamic Range	Coarse Time Assistance	±2 s	200 ms	Formulas: UL-TPR, LL+TPR: ±1.8 s
	Absolute GPS L1 C/A signal level (test 5.4 and test 7.3 sub-test 1)	-129 to -147 dBm	1 dB	Level + TPR: each level +1 dBm

Test	Conformance requi 3GPP TS 25.171 or 3GP 3GPP TS 36.	P TS 25.172 or	Test Parameter Relaxation (TPR)	Test Requirement
	-142, -147 dBm			
	Absolute GNSS signal level (Galileo)	-127.5 to -147 dBm	1 dB	Level + TPR: each level +1 dBm
	Absolute GNSS signal level (GPS) (test 6.4 and	-129 to -147 dBm	1 dB	Level + TPR: each level +1 dBm
	test 7.3 sub-tests 2 to 5) Absolute GNSS signal	-131.5 to -147	1 dB	Level + TPR: each level +1
	level (GLONASS)	dBm		dBm
	Absolute GNSS signal level (BDS)	-133.5 to -145 dBm	1 dB	Level + TPR: each level +1 dBm
	Relative GPS L1 C/A signal level (test 5.4 and test 7.3 sub-test 1) -142, -147 dBm	18 dB	0.2 dB	Level - TPR: highest level -0.2 dB: -128.2 dBm
	Relative GNSS signal level (Galileo)	19.5 dB	0.2 dB	Level - TPR: highest level -0.2 dB: -126.7 dBm
	Relative GNSS signal level (GPS) (test 6.4 and test 7.3 sub-tests 2 to 5)	18 dB	0.2 dB	Level - TPR: highest level -0.2 dB: -128.2 dBm
	Relative GNSS signal level (GLONASS)	15.5 dB	0.2 dB	Level - TPR: highest level -0.2 dB: -130.7 dBm
	Relative GNSS signal level (BDS) -136, -145dBm	11.5 dB	0.2 dB	Level - TPR: highest level -0.2 dB: -127.7 dBm
	Position error	100 m	1.3 m	Error +TPR: 101.3 m
	Response time	20 s	300 ms	Time + TPR: 20.3 s
5.5, 6.5, 7.4 Multi-path scenario	Coarse Time Assistance	±2 s	200 ms	Formulas: UL-TPR, LL+TPR:
	Absolute GPS L1 C/A signal level (test 5.5 and test 7.4 sub-test 1) -142, -147 dBm	-130 dBm	0 dB	Formulas: Level + TPR: -130 dBm
	Absolute GNSS signal level (Galileo)	-127 dBm	0 dB	Level + TPR: -127 dBm
	Absolute GNSS signal level (GPS) (test 6.5 and test 7.4 sub-tests 2 to 5)	-128.5 dBm	0 dB	Level + TPR: -128.5 dBm
	Absolute GNSS signal level (GLONASS)	-131 dBm	0 dB	Level + TPR: -131 dBm
	Relative GPS L1 C/A signal level (test 5.5 and test 7.4 sub-test 1) -142, -147 dBm	6 dB	0.2 dB	Relative level + TPR: relative level + 0.2dB: 6.2 dB
	Relative GNSS signal level (all GNSSs) (test 6.5 and test 7.4 sub-tests 2 to 5)	Y dB where "Y" is given in Table 70.16.2.1	0.2 dB	Relative level + TPR: relative level + 0.2dB: Y + 0.2 dB
	Absolute GNSS signal level (BDS) (test 7.4 sub- test 6) -136, -145 dBm	-133 dBm	0 dB	Level + TPR: -133 dBm
	Position error	100 m	1.3 m	Error +TPR: 101.3 m
	Response time	20 s	300 ms	Time + TPR: 20.3 s
5.6, 6.6, 7.5 Moving scenario and periodic update	Absolute GPS L1 C/A Signal level (test 5.6 and test 7.5 sub-test 1) -130 dBm	-130 dBm	0 dB	Formulas: Level + TPR: -130 dBm
	Absolute GNSS signal level (Galileo)	-127 dBm	0 dB	Level + TPR: -127 dBm
	Absolute GNSS signal level (GPS) (test 6.6 and test 7.5 sub-tests 2 to 5)	-128.5 dBm	0 dB	Level + TPR: -128.5 dBm
	Absolute GNSS signal	-131 dBm	0 dB	Level + TPR: -131 dBm

Test	Conformance requirement in 3GPP TS 25.171 or 3GPP TS 25.172 or 3GPP TS 36.171		Test Parameter Relaxation (TPR)	Test Requirement
	level (GLONASS)			
	Absolute GNSS signal	-133 dBm	0 dB	Level + TPR: -133 dBm
	level (BDS) (test 6.6 and			
	test 7.5 sub-tests 6)			
	Position error 100 m	100 m	1.3 m	Error +TPR: 101.3 m
	Differential response time	2s +/- 20 %	100 ms	Time +TPR: 1.5 s and 2.5 s

Table C.4.2: Derivation of Test Requirements for ECID and OTDOA Measurement tests

Test	Minimum Requirement in TS	Test	Test Requirement in TS 36.571-1
Test	36.133	Parameter Relaxation (TPR)	rest requirement in 10 30.371-1
8.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx	Test 1:	Test 1:	Test 1:
- Tx time difference case	N _{oc} : -98dBm/15kHz	0dB	N _{oc} : -98dBm/15kHz
	Ês / N _{oc} : -3.0dB	0.3dB	Ês / N _{oc} : -2.7.0dB
	Reported RxTx time difference	0.002	(Measured value from step 7 - 23) T _s
	value: Measured value converted	Via mapping	converted to RX-
	to RX-TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE	via mapping	TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE according to
	according to Table 8.1.1.3-2		Table 4.6.3-1
	according to Table 0.1.1.0 2		To
			(Measured value from step 7 +23) T _s
			converted to RX-
			TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE according to
			Table 4.6.3-1
	Test 2:		Table 4.0.3-1
	N _{oc} : -98dBm/15kHz	Toot 2:	Test 2:
	Ês / N _{oc} : -3.0dB	Test 2: 0dB	N _{oc} : -88dBm/15kHz
		0.3dB	
	Reported RxTx time difference		Ês ₁ / N _{oc} : +6.0dB
	value: Measured value converted	Via mapping	Es ₂ / N _{oc} : +2.0dB
	to RX-TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE		Measured value from step 7 -13) T _s
	according to Table 8.1.1.3-2		converted to RX-
			TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE according to
			Table 4.6.3-1
			<u>To</u>
			(Measured value from step 7 +13) T _s
			converted to RX-
			TX_TIME_DIFFERENCE according to
			Table 4.6.3-1
8.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD UE RX	Same as 8.1.1	Same as	Same as 8.1.1
- Tx time difference case	TTDD1	8.1.1	TTDD1
8.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD UE	[TBD]	[TBD]	[TBD]
Rx-Tx time difference under			
Time Domain Measurement			
Resource Restriction with			
CRS Assistance Information			
and Non-MBSFN ABS			
(felClC)	(TDD)	(TDD)	(TDD)
8.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD UE	[TBD]	[TBD]	[TBD]
Rx-Tx time difference under			
Time Domain Measurement			
Resource Restriction with			
CRS Assistance Information			
and Non-MBSFN ABS			
(felClC) 9.1.1 FDD RSTD	Response Time = 3 s	300 ms	Time + TPR: 3.3 s
	response rime = 3 s	300 ms	
Measurement Reporting Delay			
9.1.2 TDD RSTD	Response Time = 3 s	300 ms	Time + TPR: 3.3 s
Measurement Reporting	Response Time = 3.5	300 1118	
Delay 9.1.3 FDD RSTD	For Test 2 and Test 4:		
Measurement Accuracy	PRS \hat{E}_{S_1} / N_{oc} = -6dB	+0.3 dB	Level + TPR, -5.7 dB
Measurement Accuracy	$ PRS \hat{E}_{S_2} / N_{oc} = -0.08$ $ PRS \hat{E}_{S_2} / N_{oc} = -1.3$ dB	+0.3 dB	Level + TPR, -12.7 dB
	NO L32 / NOC = - 13UD	70.5 UD	LEVELT II IX, -12.7 UD
	For All Tests:		
	See Table 9.1.3.3-1 for	± 1 Ts	See Table 9.1.3.5-2.
	measurement accuracy.	_ 1 13	COO TUDIO 0.1.0.0-2.
9.1.4 TDD RSTD	Same as 9.1.3		
Measurement Accuracy	Gaine as s. 1.5		
9.2.1 FDD-FDD inter-	Response Time = 6 s	300 ms	Time + TPR: 6.3 s
frequency RSTD	Tresponse Time = 0.5	000 1118	TIIIIG T II IX. U.J S
measurement reporting			
delay			
uoiay	1	I .	1

0 0 0 TDD TDD :	D	000	T: TDD: 0.0 -
9.2.2 TDD-TDD inter-	Response Time = 6 s	300 ms	Time + TPR: 6.3 s
frequency RSTD			
measurement reporting			
delay			
9.2.4 FDD-FDD inter	PRS Ês ₁ / N _{oc1} = -6dB	+0.3 dB	Level + TPR, -5.7 dB
frequency RSTD Accuracy	PRS $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2} = -13dB$	+0.3 dB	Level + TPR, -12.7 dB
			0 711 0015
	See TS 36.133 [23] Table	± 2 Ts	See Table 9.2.4.5-2.
	9.1.10.3-1 for measurement		
0.05 TDD TDD	accuracy.		
9.2.5 TDD-TDD inter	Same as 9.2.4		
frequency RSTD Accuracy			
10.1 FDD RSTD	Test 1:		
Measurement Reporting	Response Time = 3 s	300 ms	Time + TPR: 3.3 s
Delay for Carrier			
Aggregation	Test 2:		
	Response Time = 6 s	300 ms	Time + TPR: 6.3 s
10.1A FDD RSTD	Same as 10.1		
Measurement Reporting			
Delay for Carrier			
Aggregation for 20MHz			
10.2 TDD RSTD	Same as 10.1		
Measurement Reporting			
Delay for Carrier			
Aggregation			
10.2A TDD RSTD	Same as 10.1		
Measurement Reporting			
Delay for Carrier			
Aggregation for 20MHz			
10.3 FDD RSTD	PRS $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2} = -6dB$	+0.3 dB	Level + TPR, -5.7 dB
Measurement Accuracy for	PRS $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc2} = -13dB$	+0.3 dB	Level + TPR, -12.7 dB
Carrier Aggregation			
	See TS 36.133 [23] Table	±1 Ts	See Table 10.3.5-2.
	9.1.10.1-1 for measurement		
	accuracy.		
10.3A FDD RSTD	Same as 10.3	Same as	Same as 10.3
Measurement Accuracy for		10.3	
Carrier Aggregation for			
20MHz			
10.4 TDD RSTD	Same as 10.3	Same as	Level + TPR, -5.7 dB
Measurement Accuracy for		10.3	Level + TPR, -12.7 dB
Carrier Aggregation			·
			See Table 10.4.5-2.
10.4A TDD RSTD	Same as 10.3	Same as	Same as 10.4
Measurement Accuracy for		10.3	
Carrier Aggregation for			
20MHz			
<u> </u>	ı	L	

Annex D (normative): Rules for statistical testing

D.1 Test Method

In this clause the terms GNSS and A-GNSS also include the cases where the only satellite system used is GPS unless otherwise stated.

Each test is performed in the following manner:

- a) Setup the required test conditions.
- b) Start each repetition after having applied the message 'RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION'. This ensures that each result is independent from the previous one.
- c) Make the required measurement a repeated number of times. The results, measured, are simplified to:

good result, if the measured result is \leq limit.

bad result, if the measured result is > limit

For the relevant A-GNSS test cases measure the 2D position and Time to First Fix (TTFF) a repeated number of times. Measure the 2D position and Time to First Fix (if applicable) repeated times. Start each repetition after having applied the message 'RESET UE POSITIONING STORED INFORMATION'. This ensures that each result is independent from the previous one. The results, measured, are simplified to:

good result, if the 2D position and TTFF are \leq limit.

bad result, if the 2D position or TTFF or both are > limit

- d) Record the number of results (ns) and the number of bad results (ne)
- e) Stop the test at a pass or a fail event.
- f) Once the test is stopped, decide according to the pass fail decision rules (D.4.2)

D.2 Error Ratio (ER)

The Error Ratio (ER) is defined as the ratio of bad results (ne) to all results (ns). (1-ER is the success ratio)

D.3 Test Design

A statistical test is characterised by:

Test-time, Selectivity and Confidence level

D.3.1 Confidence level

The outcome of a statistical test is a decision. This decision may be correct or in-correct. The Confidence Level CL describes the probability that the decision is a correct one. The complement is the wrong decision probability (risk) D = 1-CL

D.3.2 Introduction: Supplier Risk versus Customer Risk

There are two targets of decision:

a) A measurement on the pass-limit shows, that the DUT has the specified quality or is better with probability CL (CL e.g.95%) This shall lead to a "pass decision"

The pass-limit is on the good side of the specified DUT-quality. A more stringent CL (CL e.g.99%) shifts the pass-limit further into the good direction. Given that the quality of the DUTs is distributed, a greater CL passes less and better DUTs.

A measurement on the bad side of the pass-limit is simply "not pass" (undecided)

aa) Complementary:

A measurement on the fail-limit shows, that the DUT is worse than the specified quality with probability CL.

The fail-limit is on the bad side of the specified DUT-quality. A more stringent CL shifts the fail-limit further into the bad direction. Given that the quality of the DUTs is distributed, a greater CL fails less and worse DUTs.

A measurement on the good side of the fail-limit is simply "not fail".

b) A DUT, known to have the specified quality, shall be measured and decided pass with probability CL. This leads to the pass limit.

For CL e.g. 95%, the pass limit is on the bad side of the specified DUT-quality. CL e.g. 99% shifts the pass-limit further into the bad direction. Given that the DUT-quality is distributed, a greater CL passes more and worse DUTs.

bb)A DUT, known to be an $(\varepsilon \rightarrow 0)$ beyond the specified quality, shall be measured and decided fail with probability

For CL e.g.95%, the fail limit is on the good side of the specified DUT-quality.

Note the different sense for CL in (a), (aa) versus (b), (bb).

NOTE: For constant CL in all 4 bullets, (a) is equivalent to (bb) and (aa) is equivalent to (b).

D.3.3 Supplier Risk versus Customer Risk

The table below summarizes the different targets of decision.

Table D.3.3: Equivalent statements

	Equivalent statements, using different cause-to-effect-directions, and assuming CL = constant >0.5		
cause-to-effect- directions	Known measurement result → estimation of the DUT's quality	Known DUT's quality → estimation of the measurement's outcome	
Supplier Risk	A measurement on the pass- limit shows, that the DUT has the specified quality or is better (a)	A DUT, known to have an (ε→0) beyond the specified DUT-quality, shall be measured and decided fail (bb)	
Customer Risk	A measurement on the fail-limit shall shows, that the DUT is worse than the specified quality (aa)	A DUT, known to have the specified quality, shall be measured and decided pass (b)	

NOTE: The bold text shows the obvious interpretation of Supplier Risk and Customer Risk. The same statements can be based on other DUT-quality-definitions.

D.3.4 Introduction: Standard test versus early decision concept

In standard statistical tests, a certain number of results (ns) is predefined in advance of the test. After ns results the number of bad results (ne) is counted and the error ratio (ER) is calculated as ne/ns.

Applying statistical theory, a decision limit can be designed, against which the calculated ER is compared to derive the decision. Such a limit is one decision point and is characterised by:

- D: the wrong decision probability (a predefined parameter)
- ns: the number of results (a fixed predefined parameter)
- ne: the number of bad results (the limit based on just ns)

In the formula for the limit, D and ns are parameters and ne is the variable. In the standard test ns and D are constant. The property of such a test is: It discriminates between two states only, depending on the test design:

- pass (with CL) / undecided (undecided in the sense: finally undecided)
- fail (with CL) / undecided (undecided in the sense: finally undecided)
- pass (with CL) / fail (with CL) (however against two limits).

In contrast to the standard statistical tests, the early decision concept predefines a set of (ne, ns) co-ordinates, representing the limit-curve for decision. After each result a preliminary ER is calculated and compared against the limit-curve. After each result one may make the decision or not (undecided for later decision). The parameters and variables in the limit-curve for the early decision concept have a similar but not equal meaning:

- D: the wrong decision probability (a predefined parameter)
- ns: the number of results (a variable parameter)
- ne: the number of bad results (the limit. It varies together with ns)

To avoid a "final undecided" in the standard test, a second limit must be introduced and the single decision co-ordinate (ne, ns) needs a high ne, leading to a fixed (high) test time. In the early decision concept, having the same selectivity and the same confidence level an "undecided" does not need to be avoided, as it can be decided later. A perfect DUT will hit the decision coordinate (ne, ns) with ne=0. This test time is short.

D.3.5 Standard test versus early decision concept

For Supplier Risk:

The wrong decision probability D in the standard test is the probability, to decide a DUT in-correctly in the single decision point. In the early decision concept there is a probability of in-correct decisions d at each point of the limit-curve. The sum of all those wrong decision probabilities accumulate to D. Hence d<D

For Customer Risk:

The correct decision probability CL in the standard test is the probability, to decide a DUT correctly in the single decision point. In the early decision concept there is a probability of correct decisions cl at each point of the limit-curve. The sum of all those correct decision probabilities accumulate to CL. Hence cl<CL or d>D

D.3.6 Selectivity

There is no statistical test which can discriminate between a limit-DUT-quality and a DUT-quality which is an $(\epsilon \rightarrow 0)$ apart from the limit in finite time and confidence level CL>1/2. Either the test discriminates against one limit with the results pass (with CL)/undecided or fail (with CL)/undecided, or the test ends in a result pass (with CL)/fail (with CL) but this requires a second limit.

For CL>0.5, a (measurement-result = specified-DUT-quality), generates undecided in test "supplier risk against pass limit" (a in clause D.3.2) and also in the equivalent test against the fail limit (aa in clause D.3.2)

For CL>0.5, a DUT, known to be on the limit, will be decided pass for the test "customer risk against pass limit" (b in clause D.3.2) and also in the equivalent test against fail limit (bb in clause D.3.2).

This overlap or undecided area is not a fault or a contradiction, however it can be avoided by introducing a Bad or a Good DUT quality according to:

- Bad DUT quality: specified DUT-quality * M (M>1)
- Good DUT quality: specified DUT-quality * m (m<1)

Using e.g. M>1 and CL=95% the test for different DUT qualities yield different pass probabilities:

Pass-Probability

50%

B

Fail-Probability

0 specified quality M* specified quality DUT quality in ER

Figure D.3.6: Pass probability versus DUT quality

D.3.7 Design of the test

The test is defined according to the following design principles:

- 1. The early decision concept is applied.
- 2. A second limit is introduced: Bad DUT factor M>1
- 3. To decide the test pass:

Supplier risk is applied based on the Bad DUT quality

To decide the test fail

Customer Risk is applied based on the specified DUT quality

The A-GNSS test cases are defined using the following parameters:

- 1. Specified DUT quality: ER = 0.05
- 2. Bad DUT quality: M=1.5 (selectivity)
- 3. Confidence level CL = 95% (for specified DUT and Bad DUT-quality)

The ECID and OTDOA test cases are defined using the following parameters:

- 1. Specified DUT quality: ER = 0.1
- 2. Bad DUT quality: M=1.5 (selectivity)
- 3. Confidence level CL = 95% (for specified DUT and Bad DUT-quality)

This has the following consequences:

a) A measurement on the fail limit is connected with 2 equivalent statements:

A measurement on the fail-limit shows, that the	A DUT, known to have the specified quality,	
DUT is worse than the specified DUT-quality	shall be measured and decided pass	

A measurement on the pass limit is connected with the complementary statements:

A measurement on the pass limit shows, that the	A DUT, known to have the Bad DUT quality,
DUT is better than the Bad DUT-quality.	shall be measured and decided fail

The left column is used to decide the measurement.

The right column is used to verify the design of the test by simulation.

The simulation is based on the two fulcrums A and B only in Figure D.3.6. There is freedom to shape the remainder of the function.

b) Test time

- 1. The minimum and maximum test time is fixed.
- 2. The average test time is a function of the DUT's quality.
- 3. The individual test time is not predictable (except ideal DUT).
- c) The number of decision co-ordinates (ne, ns) in the early decision concept is responsible for the selectivity of the test and the maximum test time. Having fixed the number of decision co-ordinates there is still <u>freedom</u> to select the individual decision co-ordinates in many combinations, all leading to the same confidence level.

D.4 Pass fail decisions

D.4.1 Numerical definition of the pass fail limits for A-GNSS test cases

ne	ns _p	ns _f	ne	ns _p	ns _f	ne	ns _p	ns _f	ne	ns _p	ns _f
0	77	NA	43	855	576	86	1525	1297	129	2173	2050
1	106	NA	44	871	592	87	1540	1314	130	2188	2067
2	131	NA	45	887	608	88	1556	1331	131	2203	2085
3	154	NA	46	903	625	89	1571	1349	132	2218	2103
4	176	NA	47	919	641	90	1586	1366	133	2233	2121
5	197	NA	48	935	657	91	1601	1383	134	2248	2139
6	218	42	49	951	674	92	1617	1401	135	2263	2156
7	238	52	50	967	690	93	1632	1418	136	2277	2174
8	257	64	51	982	706	94	1647	1435	137	2292	2192
9	277	75	52	998	723	95	1662	1453	138	2307	2210
10	295	87	53	1014	739	96	1677	1470	139	2322	2227
11	314	100	54	1030	756	97	1692	1487	140	2337	2245
12	333	112	55	1046	772	98	1708	1505	141	2352	2263
13	351	125	56	1061	789	99	1723	1522	142	2367	2281
14	369	139	57	1077	805	100	1738	1540	143	2381	2299
15	387	152	58	1093	822	101	1753	1557	144	2396	2317
16	405	166	59	1108	839	102	1768	1574	145	2411	2335
17	422	180	60	1124	855	103	1783	1592	146	2426	2352
18	440	194	61	1140	872	104	1798	1609	147	2441	2370
19	457	208	62	1155	889	105	1813	1627	148	2456	2388
20 21	474 492	222 237	63 64	1171 1186	906 922	106 107	1828 1844	1644 1662	149 150	2470 2485	2406 2424
22	509	251 251		1202	939	107	1859	1679	150	2 4 65 2500	2424
23	509 526	266	65 66	1202	956	108	1874	1697	152	2515	2442
23 24	543	281	67	1217	973	1109	1889	1714	153	2530	2478
2 4 25	543 560	295	68	1233	990	111	1904	1714	154	2544	2476
26	577	310	69	1264	1007	112	1919	1752	155	2559	2513
27	593	325	70	1204	1007	113	1934	1767	156	2574	2531
28	610	341	71	1295	1040	114	1949	1785	157	2589	2549
29	627	356	72	1310	1057	115	1964	1802	158	2603	2567
30	643	371	73	1326	1074	116	1979	1820	159	2618	2585
31	660	387	74	1341	1091	117	1994	1838	160	2633	2603
32	676	402	75	1357	1108	118	2009	1855	161	2648	2621
33	693	418	76	1372	1126	119	2024	1873	162	2662	2639
34	709	433	77	1387	1143	120	2039	1890	163	2677	2657
35	725	449	78	1403	1160	121	2054	1908	164	2692	2675
36	742	465	79	1418	1177	122	2069	1926	165	2707	2693
37	758	480	80	1433	1194	123	2084	1943	166	2721	2711
38	774	496	81	1449	1211	124	2099	1961	167	2736	2729
39	790	512	82	1464	1228	125	2114	1979	168	2751	2747
40	807	528	83	1479	1245	126	2128	1997	169	2765	NA
41	823	544	84	1495	1263	127	2143	2014			
42	839	560	85	1510	1280	128	2158	2032			

NOTE: The first column is the number of bad results (ne)

The second column is the number of results for the pass limit (ns_p) The third column is the number of results for the fail limit (ns_f)

D.4.2 Pass fail decision rules for A-GNSS test cases

Having observed 0 bad results, pass the test at ≥77 results, otherwise continue

Having observed 1 bad result, pass the test at ≥106 results, otherwise continue

Having observed 2 bad results, pass the test at ≥131 results, otherwise continue

etc. until

Having observed 6 bad results, pass the test at \ge 218 results, fail the test at \le 42 results, otherwise continue

Having observed 7 bad results, pass the test at \geq 238 results, fail the test at \leq 52 results, otherwise continue etc. until

Having observed 168 bad results, pass the test at \ge 2751 results, fail the test at \le 2747 results, otherwise continue Having observed 169 bad results, pass the test at \ge 2765 results, otherwise fail

NOTE: an ideal DUT passes after 77 results. The maximum test time is 2765 results.

D.4.3 Numerical definition of the pass fail limits for ECID and OTDOA test cases

ne	ns _p	ns _f	ne	ns _p	ns _f	ne	ns _p	ns _f	ne	ns _p	ns _f
0	33	NA	43	408	283	86	737	644	129	1056	1021
1	46	NA	44	416	291	87	745	653	130	1064	1030
2	58	2	45	424	299	88	752	661	131	1071	1039
3	69	5	46	432	307	89	760	670	132	1078	1048
4	79	8	47	440	315	90	767	679	133	1086	1057
5	89	12	48	447	324	91	775	687	134	1093	1066
6	99	17	49	455	332	92	782	696	135	1100	1074
7	109	22	50	463	340	93	790	705	136	1108	1083
8	118	27	51	471	348	94	797	713	137	1115	1092
9	127	33	52	478	356	95	804	722	138	1122	1101
10	136	39	53	486	365	96	812	731	139	1130	1110
11	145	45	54	494	373	97	819	739	140	1137	1119
12	154	51	55	502	381	98	827	748	141	1144	1128
13	163	58	56	509	389	99	834	757	142	1152	1137
14	172	64	57	517	398	100	842	766	143	1159	1147
15	180	71	58	525	406	101	849	774	144	1166	1155
16	189	78	59	532	414	102	857	783	145	1174	1164
17	197	85	60	540	423	103	864	792	146	1181	1173
18	206	92	61	548	431	104	871	801	147	NA	1182
19	214	99	62	555	440	105	879	809	148		
20	223	106	63	563	448	106	886	818	149		
21	231	113	64	571	456	107	894	827	150		
22	239	120	65	578	465	108	901	836	151		
23	248	128	66	586	473	109	909	844	152		
24	256	135	67	594	482	110	916	853	153		
25	264	142	68	601	490	111	923	862	154		
26	272	150	69	609	499	112	931	871	155		
27	281	157	70	616	507	113	938	880	156		
28	289	165	71	624	516	114	946	888	157		
29	297	173	72	632	524	115	953	897	158		
30	305	180	73	639	533	116	960	906	159		
31	313	188	74	647	541	117	968	915	160		
32	321	196	75	654	550	118	975	924	161		
33	329	204	76	662	558	119	983	933	162		
34	337	211	77	669	567	120	990	941	163		
35	345	219	78	677	575	121	997	950	164		1
36	353	227	79	684	584	122	1005	959	165		
37	361	235	80	692	592	123	1012	968	166		
38	369	243	81	700	601	124	1019	977	167		
39	377	251	82	707	610	125	1027	986	168		
40	385	259	83	715	618	126	1034	994	169		
41	393	267	84	722	627	127	1042	1003			
42	400	275	85	730	635	128	1049	1012		<u>l</u>	<u> </u>

The first column is the number of errors (ne = number of exceeded delays or number of wrong reports)

The second column is the number of samples for the pass limit (ns_p , ns=Number of samples= number of successes + number of exceedings or number of reports)

The third column is the number of samples for the fail limit (ns_f)

D.4.4 Pass fail decision rules for ECID and OTDOA test cases

Having observed 0 errors, pass the test at 33+ samples, otherwise continue

Having observed 1 error, pass the test at 46+ samples, otherwise continue

Having observed 2 errors, pass the test at 58+ samples, fail the test at 2 samples, otherwise continue

Having observed 146 errors, pass the test at 1181+ samples, fail the test at 1173- samples, otherwise continue

Having observed 147 errors, fail the test at 1182- samples,

Where x+ means: x or more, x- means x or less

NOTE: an ideal DUT passes after 33 samples. The maximum test time is 1181 samples.

D.4.5 Background information to the pass fail limits

There is freedom to design the decision co-ordinates (ne, ns).

The binomial distribution and its inverse is used to design the pass and fail limits. Note that this method is not unique and that other methods exist.

$$fail(ne, d_f) := \frac{ne}{(ne + qnbinom(d_f, ne, ER))}$$

$$pas \not sne, cl_p, M) := \frac{ne}{\left(ne + qnbinom(cl_p, ne, ER \cdot M)\right)}$$

Where

fail(..) is the error ratio for the fail limit

pass(..) is the error ratio for the pass limit

ER is the specified error ratio e.g. 0.05

ne is the number of bad results. This is the variable in both equations

M is the Bad DUT factor M=1.5

 d_f is the wrong decision probability of a single (ne, ns) co-ordinate for the fail limit. It is found by simulation to be $d_f = 0.004$

 cl_p is the confidence level of a single (ne, ns) co-ordinate for the pass limit. It is found by simulation to be $cl_p = 0.9975$

qnbinom(..): The inverse cumulative function of the negative binomial distribution

The simulation works as follows:

A large population of limit DUTs with true ER = 0.05 is decided against the pass and fail limits.

cl_p and d_f are tuned such that CL (95%) of the population passes and D (5%) of the population fails.

A population of Bad DUTs with true ER = M*0.05 is decided against the same pass and fail limits.

 cl_p and d_f are tuned such that CL (95%) of the population fails and D (5%) of the population passes.

This procedure and the relationship to the measurement is justified in clause D.3.7. The number of DUTs decreases during the simulation, as the decided DUTs leave the population. That number decreases with an approximately exponential characteristics. After 169 bad results all DUTs of the population are decided.

NOTE: The exponential decrease of the population is an optimal design goal for the decision co-ordinates (ne, ns), which can be achieved with other formulas or methods as well.

Annex E (normative): Conditions for ECID and OTDOA requirements applicability for operating bands

E.1 Conditions for E-CID UE Rx – Tx time difference Measurements

This clause defines the E-UTRAN RSRP applicable for a corresponding operating band

The conditions for E-UTRAN ECID UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements are defined in Table E.1-1.

Table E.1-1: Intra-frequency absolute RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements

Parameter	E-UTRA operating band groups Note 3	Minimum RSRP Note 1
		dBm/15kHz
	FDD_A, TDD_A	-127
	FDD_C, TDD_C	-126
	FDD_D	-125.5
Conditions	FDD_E, TDD_E	-125
Conditions	FDD_F	-124.5 Note 2
	FDD_G	-124
	FDD_H	-123.5
	FDD_N	-120.5

NOTE 1: This condition level is increased by Δ>0, when applicable, as described in Sections B.4.2 and B.4.3 of TS 36.133 [23].

NOTE 2: The condition is -125 dBm/15kHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 865-894 MHz.

NOTE 3: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in clause 4.4.2.

E.2 Conditions for E-UTRAN OTDOA intra-frequency RSTD Measurements

This clause defines the E-UTRAN intra-frequency PRP_1,2 applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions for E-UTRAN OTDOA intra-frequency RSTD measurements are defined in Table E.2-1

Table E.2-1: E-UTRAN OTDOA intra-frequency RSTD measurements

Parameter	E-UTRA operating band group s Note 3	Minimum PRP1,2 Note 1
		dBm/15kHz
Conditions	FDD_A, TDD_A	-127
	FDD_C, TDD_C	-126
	FDD_D	-125.5
	FDD_E, TDD_E	-125
	FDD_F	-124.5 Note 2
	FDD_G	-124
	FDD_H	-123.5
	FDD_N	-120.5

NOTE 1: This condition level is increased by Δ >0, when applicable, as described in Sections B.4.2 and B.4.3 of TS 36.133[23].

NOTE 2: The condition is -125 dBm/15kHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 865-894 MHz.

NOTE 3: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in clause 4.4.2.

E.3 Conditions for OTDOA inter-frequency RSTD Measurements

This clause defines the E-UTRAN inter-frequency PRP_1,2 applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions for E-UTRAN OTDOA inter-frequency RSTD measurements are defined in Table E.2-1.

E.4 Conditions for UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurement under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information

This clause defines the E-UTRAN RSRP applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions for UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements, when time domain measurement resource restriction pattern and CRS assistance information are provided, are as defined in TS 36.521-3, Table I.3.1-1.

Annex F (normative): UTRAN Generic procedures

F.1 General

This normative annex specifies the set up and release procedure that shall be used for each UTRAN test case.

In this clause the terms GNSS and A-GNSS also include the cases where the only satellite system used is GPS unless otherwise stated.

F.2 UTRAN connection set up

F.2.1 Initial conditions

System Simulator:

- 1 cell, default parameters. The default system information, as specified in clause 6.1 of TS 34.108 [28], is broadcast with the exceptions of SIB15, SIB15.1, SIB15.2 and SIB15.3 which are not broadcast.

User Equipment:

- The UE shall be operated in Normal Propagation Conditions as specified in clause 5.2.1 of TS 34.108 [28].
- The UE is in state "MM idle" state with valid TMSI and CKSN.
- The UE is in state "PMM idle" with valid P-TMSI.

F.2.2 Procedures

CS Domain

Step	Direction	Message	Comments
	UE SS		
1	<	SYSTEM INFORMATION (BCCH)	Broadcast
2	<	PAGING TYPE1 (PCCH)	Paging (CS domain, TMSI)
3	>	RRC CONNECTION REQUEST (CCCH)	RRC
4	<	RRC CONNECTION SETUP (CCCH)	RRC
5	>	RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE (DCCH)	RRC
6	>	PAGING RESPONSE	RR
7	<	AUTHENTICATION REQUEST	MM
8	>	AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE	MM
9	<	SECURITY MODE COMMAND	RRC
10	>	SECURITY MODE COMPLETE	RRC

PS Domain

Step	Direction		Message	Comments
	UE SS			
1	<		PAGING TYPE1 (PCCH)	Paging (PS domain, PMSI or IMSI)
2	>		RRC CONNECTION REQUEST (CCCH)	RRC
3	<		RRC CONNECTION SETUP (CCCH)	RRC
4	>		RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE (DCCH)	RRC (Transport Channel: DCH or FACH)
5	>		SERVICE REQUEST	GMM
6	<		AUTHENTICATION REQUEST	GMM
7	>		AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE	GMM
8	<		SECURITY MODE COMMAND	RRC
9	-	->	SECURITY MODE COMPLETE	RRC

F.2.3 Specific message contents

The default message contents specified in clause 9.1 of TS 34.108 [28] will be used for the Moving Scenario and Periodic Update test. For all Minimum Performance TTFF Tests the default message contents specified in clause 9.1 of TS 34.108 [28] will be used with the following exception.

Contents of PAGING TYPE1:

Information Element	Value/remark
Paging Cause	Terminating High Priority Signalling

Contents of RRC CONNECTION SETUP:

For A-GNSS performance testing in CELL_DCH state: The RRC Connection Setup is defined in clause 9.1.1 of TS 34.108 [28] "Contents of RRC CONNECTION SETUP message: UM (Transition to CELL_DCH)".

For A-GNSS performance testing in CELL_FACH state: The RRC Connection Setup is defined in clause 9.1.1 of TS 34.108 [28] "Contents of RRC CONNECTION SETUP message: UM (Transition to CELL_FACH)".

Contents of RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE:

Information Element	Value/remark
UE radio access capability - UE positioning capability	Defines the A-GNSS mode the UE supports (UE-based, UE-assisted, or both). UE shall be tested for all modes it supports.

F.3 UTRAN connection release

F.3.1 Procedure

I	Step	Direction		Message	Comments
		UE SS			
Ī	1	< RRC CONNEC		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE	RRC
ſ	2	>		RRC CONNECTION RELEASE COMPLETE	RRC

F.3.2 Specific message contents

The default message contents specified in clause 9.1 of TS 34.108 [28] are used.

Annex G (normative): Environmental conditions

G.1 General

This normative annex specifies the environmental requirements of the UE. Within these limits the requirements of the present documents shall be fulfilled.

G.2 Environmental requirements

The requirements in this clause apply to all types of UE(s).

G.2.1 Temperature

The UE shall fulfil all the requirements in the full temperature range of:

Table G.2.1.1

+15°C to +35°C for normal conditions (with relative humidity up to 75 %)
--

G.2.2 Voltage

The UE shall fulfil all the requirements in the full voltage range, i.e. the voltage range between the extreme voltages.

The manufacturer shall declare the lower and higher extreme voltages and the approximate shutdown voltage. For the equipment that can be operated from one or more of the power sources listed below, the lower extreme voltage shall not be higher, and the higher extreme voltage shall not be lower than that specified below.

Table G.2.2.1

Power source	Normal conditions voltage
AC mains	nominal
Regulated lead acid battery	1.1 × nominal
Non regulated batteries:	
- Leclanché / lithium	Nominal
- Mercury/nickel and cadmium	Nominal

Annex H (informative): Change history

Change history							
Date	TSG #	TSG Doc.	CR	R	Subject/Comment TS 36.571-1	Old	New
2010.00	DANE#40	R5-104316		ev	Initial draft TS 36.571-1 created		0.00
2010-08		R5-104316 R5-106613	+		V1.0.0 created for presentation to RAN Plenary	0.0.0	0.0.0
2010-11		R5-100013	1		Various values and corrections added	1.0.0	1.1.0
2011-02		R5-110124			Text changes from R5-112139, R5-112386, R5-112837, R5-	1.1.0	1.2.0
		113-113133			112838, R5-112839 added		1.2.0
2011-08	RAN5#53				Text changes from R5-113135, R5-113150, R5-114066, R5-113587 added	1.2.0	-
2011-11	RAN5#53	R5-115206			Initial draft TS 37.571-1 created from TS 36.571-1, TS 34.171 and TS 34.172	-	1.0.0
2011-11	RAN5#53	R5-115207			V2.0.0 created for presentation to RAN Plenary with additions from R5-115246, R5-115247, R5-115248, R5-115809	1.0.0	2.0.0
2011-12	RAN#54	-	-	-	Moved to Rel-9 with editorial changes only	2.0.0	9.0.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120087	0001	-	Modify OTDOA connection diagrams	9.0.0	9.1.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120089	0002	-	OTDOA parameter corrections	9.0.0	9.1.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120414	0003	-	Adding ECID test cases to Annexes in TS 37.571-1	9.0.0	9.1.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120822	0004	-	Correct A-GNSS signalling	9.0.0	9.1.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120823	0005	-	ECID procedure modifications	9.0.0	9.1.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120893	0006	-	OTDOA procedure updates	9.0.0	9.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121126	0007	-	Update to Figure 9.1.1.3-1	9.1.0	9.2.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121127	8000	-	Clarification to notes in tests 9.1.3 & 9.1.4	9.1.0	9.2.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121128	0009	-	Clarifications to frequencies and bandwidths to be used	9.1.0	9.2.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121129	0010	-	Setting responseTime in ECID test cases	9.1.0	9.2.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121130	0011	-	Modifications to signalling used in OTDOA test cases	9.1.0	9.2.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121908	0012	-	Adding operating band 26 to TS 37.571-1	9.1.0	9.2.0
2012-06	RAN#56	-	-	-	Added missing contents from R5-121126, R5-121127, R5-121128	9.2.0	9.2.1
2012-06	RAN#56	-	-	-	Upgraded to v10.0.0 with no change.	9.2.1	10.0.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123066	0013	-	Correction to RSTD Measurement Accuracy Tests 9.1.3 and 9.1.4		10.1.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123913	0014	-	Addition of RRM Test Case 9.8.4 TDD inter-frequency RSTD Accuracy	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125136	0015	-	Corrections to references	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125188	0016	_	Correction to LPP Message Content for GNSS Moving Scenario Test	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-12	RAN#58				New test case 10.1 FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125806	0018	-	New test case 10.2 TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125807	0019	-	for Carrier Aggregation New test case 10.3 FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for	10.1.0	10.2.0
		R5-125808	0020	-	Carrier Aggregation		
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125809	0021	-	New test case 10.4.TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy for Carrier Aggregation		10.2.0
		R5-125831	0022	-	Adding bands 28 and 44 to TS 37.571-1		10.2.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125847	0023	-	Corrections to procedures for RSTD tests		10.2.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125848	0024	-	Correction of OCNG Patterns for UE Rx - Tx Time Difference Test Cases	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125916	0025	-	Add editor's note for value of Iprs for test case 9.1.4		10.2.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-124120	0026	-	New common text for test cases 10.1 - 10.4 for RSTD for Carrier Aggregation	10.1.0	10.2.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130959	0027		LBS Perf: Corrections to TCs 8.1.1 and 8.1.2	10.2.0	10.3.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131097	0028	-	Removal of Note 1 from OTDOA parameter tables	10.3.0	10.4.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131176	0029	-	Clarification to RSTD Delay Test procedures		10.4.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131943	0030	-	New Test Case for FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD Accuracy	10.3.0	10.4.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131944	0031	-	New Test Case for FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay	10.3.0	10.4.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131945	0032	<u>-</u>	OTDOA test case alignment with RAN 4	10.3.0	10.4.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131946	0033	-	Corrections to ECID and OTDOA tests Note: same contents as R5-131945 was submitted by accident.		10.4.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131947	0034	<u> </u> -	RSTD test parameter updates	10.3.0	10.4.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131993	0035	 -	Test Description for TDD inter-frequency accuracy test case		10.4.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131994	0036	-	New test case for TDD inter-frequency RSTD reporting delay 9.2.2		10.4.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133173	0037	 	Tidy up of Table 9.2.1.4.1-1	10.4.0	10.5.0
			,	<u> </u>	I -> -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1		. 5.5.0

0040.00	D A NI II O A	DE 400474	Toooo	ı	Ones d'accide FOID and OTDOA (acti	40.40	40.50
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133174	0038	-	Corrections to ECID and OTDOA tests		10.5.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133375	0039	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RSTD test cases 9.1.1 and 9.1.2		10.5.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133378	0040	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RSTD test cases 9.1.3 and 9.1.4	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133848	0041	-	LBS Perf: Uncertainties and test tolerances for TCs 8.1.1 and 8.1.2	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133885	0042	-	LBS Perf: Revision of test procedure for TC-s 8.1.1-2	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134200	0043	-	Updates to ECID and RSTD tests following RAN 4 updates		10.6.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134202	0044	1	Addition of Capability exchange in ECID and RSTD tests		10.6.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134205	0045	 	Addition of Applicabilities for 9.2.1 - 9.2.5		10.6.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134849	0046		Addition of missing acknowledgements in ECID tests		10.6.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134850	0040	Ē	Corrections to references for OCNG and RMC		10.6.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134899	0047	-	Introduction 8.1.3 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx time difference (felCIC)		10.6.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134970	0049	-	Introduction 8.1.4 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx time difference (felClC)	10.5.0	10.6.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134979	0050	-	Addition of new tests 10.1a, 10.2a, 10.3a and 10.4a for 20MHz CA	10.5.0	10.6.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134980	0051	-	LBS Perf: Corrections to RSTD reporting tests	10.5.0	10.6.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-135016	0052	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RSTD test cases 9.2.1		10.6.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-135018	0053		and 9.2.2 Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RSTD test cases 9.2.4		10.6.0
					and 9.2.5		
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140107	0054	<u> -</u>	Corrections to PRS_RA in RSTD tests		10.7.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140278	0055	-	Addition of E-UTRA band groups		10.7.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140308	0056	-	LBS RF: Aperiodic CQI configuration for 1.4 MHz bandwidth subtests	10.6.0	10.7.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-141033	0057	-	RSTD test case updates	10.6.0	10.7.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140875	0058	-	Additions to TC 8.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx time difference		11.0.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-141010	0059	-	(felCIC) Additions to TC 8.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx time difference	10.7.0	11.0.0
					(felCIC)		
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-142098	0060	-	Corrections for OCNG patterns defined in RSTD Tables		11.1.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-142211	0061	-	Additions to feICIC UE Rx-Tx test cases in Annex C		11.1.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-142302	0062	-	LBS RF: Aperiodic CQI configuration for 1.4 MHz bandwidth tests	11.0.0	11.1.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143109	0063	-	Additions to TC 8.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx time difference (felCIC)	11.0.0	11.1.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143111	0064	-	Additions to FDD interruption requirements for SCell	11.0.0	11.1.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143180	0065	-	Additions to TC 8.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx time difference (felCIC)	11.0.0	11.1.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143211	0066	-	LBS RF: Update of RSTD tests	11.0.0	11.1.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144080	0068	-	Corrections to RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation tests	11.1.0	11.2.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144125	0069	-	Corrections to Physical Cell Id (PCI) Configuration Conditions in UE Rx-Tx time difference felCIC	11.1.0	11.2.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144193	0072	-	Cell-specific test parameters for E-UTRAN	11.1.0	11.2.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144215	0081	1	Clarification to RSTD Reporting Delay tests		11.2.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144409	0083	-	Update to initial conditions and measurement procedure in for UTRA A-GPS and A-GNSS tests		11.2.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144553	0084	 	Removal of editors note in TC 9.1.4	11 1 0	11.2.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144620	0085	 	Updates OTDOA Neighbour Cell Info List		11.2.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144763	0086	-	Correction for RSTD Measurement Accuracy in CA requirements in RRM		
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144789	0070	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RSTD test cases 10.1, 10.1A, 10.2 and 10.2A	11.1.0	11.2.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144790	0071	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RSTD test cases 10.3, 10.3A, 10.4 and 10.4A	11.1.0	11.2.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144791	0082	-	Updates to Annex E of TS 37.571-1	11.1.0	11.2.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144792	0087	-	RSTD tests RAN 4 alignment		11.2.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144865	8800	-	Editor's note to PRS levels with fading		11.2.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144870	0089	-	Corrections to Note 3 for RSTD CA tests		11.2.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144914	0090	-	Corrections to TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay for Carrier Aggregation		11.2.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144915	0091	t	RSTD CA Measurement Accuracy connection diagrams	11 1 0	11.2.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144203	0073	1_	Addition of new TC 10.1B FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting		12.0.0
_0.7.03	1.0.01				Delay CA for 5+5MHz		
	D 4 4 4 4 4 4					11100	12.0.0
2014-09	RAN#65 RAN#65	R5-144204 R5-144205	0074	-	Addition of new TC 10.1C FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay CA for 10+5MHz Addition of new TC 10.2B TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting		12.0.0

2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144206	0076	-	Addition of new TC 10.2C TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay CA for 10+5MHz	11.2.0	12.0.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144207	0077	-	Addition of new TC 10.3B FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy CA for 5+5MHz	11.2.0	12.0.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144208	0078	-	Addition of new TC 10.3C FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy CA for 10+5MHz	11.2.0	12.0.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144209	0079	-	Addition of new TC 10.4B TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy CA for 5+5MHz	11.2.0	12.0.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144210	0800	-	Addition of new TC 10.4C TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy CA for 10+5MHz	11.2.0	12.0.0
2014-12	RAN#66	R5-145133	0092	-	Update Galileo ICD reference	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-12	RAN#66	R5-145211	0093	-	lo value incorrectly calculated	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-12	RAN#66	R5-145212	0094	-	Editorial Note clarification	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-12	RAN#66	R5-145213	0095	-	Alignment of Es/Nos value	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-12	RAN#66	R5-145214	0096	-	Duplicated Io values listed in RSTD tables	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-12	RAN#66	R5-145215	0097	-	Correction to References in Specification	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-12	RAN#66	R5-145254	0098	-	LBS Perf: Corrections to measurement gap configuration	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-12	RAN#66	R5-145490	0099	-	Test Tolerances for TC 8.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx time difference (felClC)	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-12	RAN#66	R5-145491	0100	-	Test Tolerances for TC 8.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx time difference (felClC)	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-12	RAN#66	R5-145492	0101	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances to Annex C for felCIC UE Rx-Tx test cases	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-12	RAN#66	R5-145502	0102	-	Correction to periodicity of ABS pattern in UE RX-TX time difference for felCIC	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-12	RAN#66	R5-145503	0103	-	Introduction of BDS testing in Annex C of 37.571	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-12	RAN#66	R5-145510	0104	-	Correction to Annex E notes and tables	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-12	RAN#66	R5-145836	0105	-	Changes to RSTD tests to align with RAN 4	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-12	RAN#66	R5-145843	0106	-	Introduction of felCIC applicability statement for UE Rx-TX Time Difference test cases	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-12	RAN#66	R5-145864	0107	-	Introduction of content for BDS and UTRA TDD UE in section 1-3 of TS 37.571-1	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-12	RAN#66	R5-145865	0108	-	Introduction of content for BDS in section 4 in TS 37.571-1	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-12	RAN#66	R5-145870	0109	-	Corrections to measurement procedures for UTRA A-GPS and A-GNSS tests	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-12	RAN#66	R5-145871	0110	-	Correction to UE Rx-Tx Time difference tests	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-12	RAN#66	R5-145920	0111	-	Introduction of test cases for BDS and UTRA TDD UE in section 6 of TS 37.571-1	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-12	RAN#66	R5-145930	0112	-	Introduction of test cases for BDS in section 7 of TS 37.571-1	12.0.0	12.1.0

History

Document history					
V12.0.0	October 2014	Publication			
V12.1.0	January 2015	Publication			